

AN ELECTRONIC "PICKPROOF" LOCK FOR AUTOS

14278

Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

APRIL 1977/\$1.25

SIX CMOS CIRCUITS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

BUILD A DIGITAL READOUT CAPACITANCE METER

"LIGHT GENIE" CONSTRUCTION PROJECT

Light beam switches appliances on or off

HOW ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTERS WORK

TEST REPORTS:

Rotel RX-7707 Stereo FM/AM Receiver

Garrard DD75 Direct-Drive Turntable

Tennelec MCP-1 Memory Scanner

Shure 526T Base-Station CB/Ham Mike

HOW TO DX EARTH RADIO FROM OUTER SPACE



14024 14278

Popular Electronics

The 40-channel Cobra 29XLR. From the sleek brushed chrome face to the matte black housing, it's a beauty. But its beauty is more than skin deep. Because inside, this CB has the guts to pack a powerful punch.

The illuminated 3-in-1 meter tells you exactly how much power you're pushing out. And pulling in. It also measures the system's efficiency with an SWR check. In short, this Cobra's meter lets you keep an eye on your ears.

The Digital Channel Selector shows you the channel you're on in large LED numerals that can be read clearly in any light. There's also switchable noise blanking to reject short-pulse noise other systems can't block. The built-in power of DynaMike Plus. Automatic noise limiting

and Delta Tuning for clearer reception.

And the added protection of Cobra's nationwide network of Authorized Service Centers with factory-trained technicians to help you with installation, service and advice.

The Cobra 29XLR. It has 40 channels. And it has what it takes to improve communications by punching through loud and clear on every one of them. That's the beauty of it.



Punches through loud and clear.

Cobra Communications Products
DYNASCAN CORPORATION

6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635

Write for color brochure

EXPORTERS: Empire • Plainview, N.Y. • CANADA: Atlas Electronics • Toronto

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PUNCH AND BEAUTY



COBRA

HOT

A new consumer concept lets you buy stolen merchandise if you're willing to take a risk.

We developed an exciting new consumer marketing concept. It's called "stealing." That's right, stealing!

Now if that sounds bad, look at the facts. Consumers are being robbed. Inflation is stealing our purchasing power. Our dollars are shrinking in value. The poor average consumer is plundered, robbed and stepped on.

So the poor consumer tries to strike back. First, he forms consumer groups. He lobbies in Washington. He fights price increases. He looks for value.

So we developed our new concept around value. Our idea was to steal from the rich companies and give to the poor consumer, save our environment and maybe, if we're lucky, make a buck.

A MODERN DAY ROBIN HOOD

To explain our concept, let's take a typical clock radio retailing for \$39.95 at a major retailer whose name we better not mention or we'll be sued. It costs the manufacturer \$9.72 to make. The manufacturer sells the unit to the retailer for \$16.

THE UNCLE HENRY PROBLEM

Let's say that retailer sells the clock radio to your Uncle Henry. Uncle Henry brings it home, turns it on and it doesn't work. So Uncle Henry trudges back to the store to exchange his "lousy rotten" clock radio for a new one that works ("lousy" and "rotten" are Uncle Henry's words).

Now, the defective one goes right back to the manufacturer along with all the other clock radios that didn't work. And if this major retail chain sells 40,000 clock radios with a 5% defective rate, that's 2,000 "lousy rotten" clock radios.

CONSUMERS PROTECTED ALREADY

Consumers are protected against ever seeing these products again because even if the manufacturer repairs them, he can't recycle them as new units. He's got to put a label on the product clearly stating that it is repaired, not new, and if Uncle Henry had his way the label would also say that the product was "lousy" and "rotten."

It's hard enough selling a new clock radio, let alone one that is used. So the manufacturer looks for somebody willing to buy his bad product for a super fantastic price. Like \$10. But who wants a clock radio that doesn't work at any price!

ENTER CONSUMERS HERO

We approach the manufacturer and offer to steal that \$39.95 radio for \$3 per unit. Now think of it. The manufacturer has already spent \$9.72 to make it, would have to spend another \$5 in labor to fix and repackage it, and still would have to mark the unit as having been previously used. So he would be better off selling it to us for \$3, taking a small loss and getting rid of his defective merchandise.

Consumers Hero is now sitting with 2,000 "lousy rotten" clock radios in its warehouse.

Here comes the good part. We take that clock radio, test it, check it and repair it. Then we life test it, clean it up, replace anything that makes the unit look used, put a new label on it and presto—a \$39.95 clock radio and it only cost us \$3 plus maybe \$7 to repair it.

Impossible-to-trace

★ ★ Guarantee ★ ★

We guarantee that our stolen products will look like brand new merchandise without any trace of previous brand identification or ownership.

We take more care in bringing that clock radio to life than the original manufacturer took to make it. We put it through more tests, more fine tuning than any repair service could afford. We get more out of that \$10 heap of parts and labor than even the most quality-conscious manufacturer. And we did our bit for ecology by not wasting good raw materials.

NOW THE BEST PART

We offer that product to the consumer for \$20—the same product that costs us \$3 to steal and \$7 to make work. And we make \$10 clear profit. But the poor consumer is glad we made our profit because:

- 1) We provide a better product than the original version.
- 2) The better product costs one half the retail price.
- 3) We are nice people.

BUT THERE'S MORE

Because we are so proud of the merchandise we refurbish, we offer a longer warranty. Instead of 90 days (the original warranty), we offer a five year warranty.

So that's our concept. We recycle "lousy rotten" garbage into super new products with five year warranties. We steal from the rich manufacturers and give to the poor consumer. We work hard and make a glorious profit.

To make our concept work, we've organized a private membership of quality and price-conscious consumers and we send bulletins to this membership about the products available in our program.

Items range from micro-wave ovens and TV sets to clock radios, digital watches, and stereo sets. There are home appliances from toasters to electric can openers. Discounts generally range between 40 and 70 percent off the retail price. Each product has a considerably longer warranty than the original one and a two week money-back trial period. If you are not absolutely satisfied, for any reason, return your purchase within two weeks after receipt for a prompt refund.

Many items are in great abundance but when we only have a few of something, we select, at random, a very small number of members for the mailing. A good example was our \$39.95 TV set (we had 62 of them) or a \$1 AM radio (we had 1257). In short, we try to make it fair for everybody without disappointing a member and returning a check.

EASY TO JOIN

To join our small membership group, simply write your name, address and phone number on a slip of paper and enclose a check or money order for five dollars. Mail it to Consumers Hero, Three JS&A Plaza, Northbrook, Illinois 60062, %Dept. P.E.

You'll receive a two year membership, regular bulletins on the products we offer and some surprises we would rather not mention in this advertisement. But what if you never buy from us and your two year membership expires. Fine. Send us just your membership card and we'll fully refund your five dollars plus send you interest on your money.

If the consumer ever had a chance to strike back, it's now. But act quickly. With all this hot merchandise there's sure to be something for you. Join our group and start saving today.

CONSUMERS HERO

JS&A

NATIONAL
SALES
GROUP

Consumers Hero has been made possible by grants from the JS&A National Sales Group.

Old Fashion **VALUE**

in the **USA** Tradition

Our 6800 computer system represents the best value available today, with no sacrifice in performance.

I would like to explain why this is true. The most basic reason is that the 6800 is a simpler, more elegant machine. The 6800 architecture is memory oriented rather than bus oriented as are the older 8008, 8080 and Z-80 type processors. This is an important difference. It results in a computer that is far easier to program on the more basic machine language and assembly language levels. It also results in a far simpler bus structure. The 6800 uses the SS-50 bus which has only half the connections needed in the old S-100 (IMSAI/MITS) bus system. If you don't think this makes a difference, take a look at the mother boards used in both systems—compare them. The SS-50 system has wide, low impedance 0.1 lines with good heavy, easily replaced Molex connectors. The S-100 bus, on the other hand, has a very fine hair-like lines that must be small enough to pass between pins on a 100 contact edge connector. I'll give you one guess which is the most reliable and noise free. As for cost—well any of

you who have purchased extra connectors for your S-100 machines know what kind of money this can run into. The 6800 is supplied with all mother board connectors. No extras, or options like memory, or connectors for the mother board are needed in our 6800 system.

The 6800 is not beautiful, but "Oh Boy" is it functional. That plain black box is strong and it has an anodized finish. This is the hardest, toughest finish you can put on aluminum. Most others use paint, or other less expensive finishes. The 6800 does not have a pretty front panel with lights and multicolor switches. This is because the lights and switches are not only expensive, and unnecessary, but also a great big pain to use. We don't crank up the 6800; we use an electric starter—a monitor ROM called Mikbug. He automatically does all the loading for you without any time wasting switch flopping. So in the 6800 system you don't buy something expensive (the console) that you will probably want to stop using as soon as you can get your hands on a PROM board and a good monitor.

That's another thing. Mikbug® is a standard Motorola part. It is used in many systems and supported by the Motorola software library in addition to our own extensive collection of programs. It is not an orphan like many monitor systems that are unique to the manufacturer using them and which can only run software provided by that manufacturer. Check the program articles in Byte, Interface and Kilobaud. You will find that almost all 6800 programs are written for systems using a Mikbug® monitor. Guess how useful these are if you have some off-brand monitor in your computer.

The 6800 will never win any beauty prizes. It is like the Model "T" and the DC-3 not pretty, but beautiful in function. It is simple, easy to use and maintain and does its job in the most reliable and economical way possible. What more could you want?

Mikbug® is a registered trademark of Motorola Inc.

SWTP 6800

Computer System

with serial interface and 4,096 words of memory \$395.00



- ☐ Enclosed is \$395 for my SwTPC Computer Kit ☐ Send Data
- ☐ or BAC _____ # _____
- ☐ or MC _____ Ex Date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Southwest Technical Products Corp., Box 32040, San Antonio, Texas 78284

Popular Electronics®

FEATURE ARTICLES

HOW TO DX RADIO FROM OUTER SPACE	Glenn Hauser	37
SIX CMOS CIRCUITS FOR EXPERIMENTERS	Don Lancaster	46
THE HOW'S AND WHY'S OF D/A AND A/D CONVERTERS	Robert D. Pascoe	53
SWITCHING REGULATORS REDUCE POWER SUPPLY COST	Don Raudenbush	60
HOBBYIST COMPUTER CLUBS		97

CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES

BUILD THE HI-FI/TV AUDIO-MINDER	Curt Kobylarz	41
FOIL CAR THIEVES WITH "DIGISTART"	J. Fortuna	48
DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER	Thomas R. Fox	50
BUILD THE "LIGHT GENIE"	Maynard Graden	57

COLUMNS

STEREO SCENE	Ralph Hodges	22
<i>Through the Microphone.</i>		
SOLID STATE	Lou Garner	66
<i>Better Than MOS.</i>		
EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER	Forrest M. Mims	75
<i>Active Filters.</i>		
APRIL HOBBY SCENE	Marcia Swampfelter	77
AMATEUR RADIO	Herbert S. Brier	88
<i>One-Wavelength Loop Antennas.</i>		
CB SCENE	Ray Newhall	89
<i>Uncle Charlie Talks to CB'ers.</i>		
COMPUTER BITS	Stephen B. Gray	95
<i>Monitors, or Control Programs.</i>		
ART'S TV SHOP	Art Margolis	99
<i>The Abnormal Temperature Caper.</i>		
INSIDE BASIC ELECTRONICS	Sol D. Prensky	101
<i>The Semiconductor Diode.</i>		

JULIAN HIRSCH AUDIO REPORTS

FM TUNER SELECTIVITY RATINGS AND MEASUREMENT	28
ROTEL MODEL RX-7707 AM/STEREO FM RECEIVER	29
GARRARD MODEL DD75 DIRECT-DRIVE RECORD PLAYER	32

ELECTRONIC PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

TENNELEC MODEL MPC-1 MEMORYSCAN MONITOR RECEIVER	79
TELCO CHANNEL GUARD MODEL XL-1000 TVI FILTER	84
SHURE MODEL 526T COMMUNICATION MICROPHONE	85

DEPARTMENTS

EDITORIAL	Art Salsberg	4
<i>Electronics Aids Security.</i>		
LETTERS		6
OUT OF TUNE		6
<i>"Conference Talk Timer" (February 1977)</i>		
NEW PRODUCTS		12
NEW LITERATURE		16
NEWS HIGHLIGHTS		34
OPERATION ASSIST		106
ELECTRONICS LIBRARY		107

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, April 1977, Volume 11, Number 4, Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S., \$9.98; U.S. Possessions and Canada, \$12.98; all other countries, \$14.98 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

COPYRIGHT © 1977 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Photography, Skiing and Stereo Review.

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

EDGAR W. HOPPER
Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBERG
Editorial Director

LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Editor

JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor

STEPHEN B. GRAY
Senior Editor

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA
Features Editor

EDWARD I. BUXBAUM
Art Director

JOHN McVEIGH
Associate Editor

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

PATRICIA GIRRIER-BROWN
Production Editor

Contributing Editors
HAL CHAMBERLIN, LOU GARNER
GLENN HAUSER, JULIAN HIRSCH
RALPH HODGES, ART MARGOLIS
FORREST MIMS, RAY NEWHALL
SOL PRENSKY, WILFRED SCHERER

JOSEPH E. HALLORAN
Advertising Director

JOHN J. CORTON
Advertising Sales

LINDA BLUM
Advertising Service Manager

PEGI McENEANEY
Executive Assistant

STANLEY NEUFELD
Associate Publisher

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Popular Electronics
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue New York, New York 10016
212-725-3500

Hershel B. Sarbin, President
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President
John R. Emery, Sr. Vice President, Finance and Treasurer
Phillip T. Heffernan, Sr. Vice President
Edward D. Muhfeld, Sr. Vice President, Sports Division
Philip Sine, Sr. Vice President
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production
Lawrence Sporn, Vice President, Circulation
George Morrissey, Vice President
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President
Sidney Holtz, Vice President
Albert S. Traina, Vice President
Philip Korsant, Vice President
Paul H. Chook, Vice President
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President
Charles B. Seton, Secretary

William Ziff, Chairman
W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

Midwestern Office
The Pattis Group, 4761 West Touhy Ave.,
Lincolnwood, Illinois 60464, 312 679-1100
Thomas Hockney, Michael Neri, Gerald E. Wolfe
Western Office
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211
213 273-8050; BRadshaw 2-1161
Western Advertising Manager: Bud Dean

Japan: James Yagi
Oji Palace Aoyama; 6-25, Minami Aoyama
6 Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 407-1930/6821,
582-2851



Member Audit Bureau
of Circulations

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



Editorial

ELECTRONICS AIDS SECURITY

We're living in an age when thefts are more commonplace than ever before and disastrous fires are destroying more and more property and lives. Thankfully—and as every security-minded person knows—we now have electronic devices to provide at least some measure of prevention against such disasters.

A sophisticated example of an electronic theft-prevention device, for example, is the digital combination lock described in this issue. The fastest-growing part of the home security industry, however, is in residential electronic smoke detectors.

More and more people are concerned about fires starting while they sleep. And they should be! Reports indicate that a fire breaks out in someone's home in the U.S. every 57 seconds. Moreover, 75 percent of the fatalities that result occur at night. Since smoke can be detected in the early stages of a fire, it can be an ally to save your life rather than take it. So it's no surprise to learn that electronic smoke detectors are selling in the millions of units, rocketing upward at a 45-degree angle, with no end in sight.

There are a variety of fire alarms, of course. Heat-sensitive alarms, for instance, provide an audible warning when they detect a temperature above 135 degrees Fahrenheit (57.2°C). But unless a fire occurs in the immediate vicinity of this type of alarm, a warning won't be provided until the fire (including smoke) has reached a very serious stage. An electronic photoelectric detector, in contrast, can sense visible smoke, issuing an earlier warning of impending disaster. Ionization sensors (containing a minute, "harmless" particle of radioactive material), however, provide an earlier warning when the combustion product is barely visible. And the highly sensitive Taguchi sensor employed in a construction project here last year (August 1976) can quickly detect paint fumes, gas leaks, carbon monoxide, and other noxious fumes, too.

According to *Consumer Reports* (January 1977), one should install two types of fire detectors: an ionization type and a photoelectric type. Their reasoning is based on the fact that the latter are very sensitive to smoke from smoldering fires (the causes of the majority of residential fire deaths) but react slowly to hard-to-see combustion products from flaming fires (the second largest cause of fatalities). The ionization detector is said to perform essentially in the opposite manner. CU also takes issue with the Public Citizen's Health Research Group's report that urges a ban on ionization-type smoke detectors due to its radioactive metal. In CU's judgement, the fears are unwarranted.

At this time, there are some 66-million households in America without a smoke- or fire-warning system. That seems a shame when one considers that in 1974, according to GE, more than 300,000 Americans were injured or died from fires, while property loss exceeded \$3 billion. State code requirements springing up across the country are sure to change these frightening statistics in time by requiring smoke alarms in all new homes and apartments. Half of the states, however, have no such smoke-alarm code (though most states do for mobile homes).

With so many moderately priced (\$35 to \$60) smoke detectors on the market, both battery-powered and wired, there's no reason why people shouldn't take full advantage of this electronic safety device to reduce the risk of tragedy. Our sense of values should certainly place these electronic devices ahead of the new coffee makers—whose unit sales now almost triple those of smoke alarms. Life before pleasure, I say.

Art Salsberg

The Digital Group adds character(s).



64, to be exact.

The Digital Group's computer systems have a lot of character already. Just one quick look at any of our products in their unique custom cabinets confirms that. But we believe it never hurts to add a bit more.

So, the Digital Group has added character in a big way to give an added dimension to the operation of our video-based computer systems. We are pleased to announce our new TV readout with a 64-character line. It will give your system a great deal more capability. Give it more character, if you will.

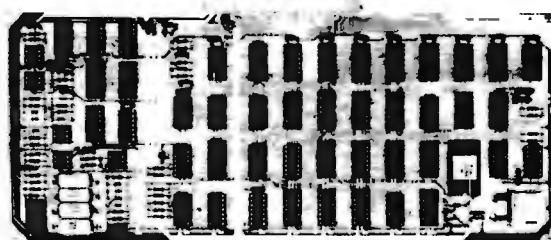
Here are the specifics on the Digital Group TV Readout and Audio Cassette Interface:

1024 Character TV Readout

- 64 characters horizontal by 16 lines
- 7x9 character matrix (effectively 7x12 due to character shifting)
- 1K on-board RAM for buffer storage—requires no main memory—completely independent
- 128 character ASCII
 - Upper case alpha
 - Lower case alpha with base line extenders (g, j, p, y)
 - Numbers and extended math symbols
 - Greek alphabet
- Software driven cursor—forward and backward
- Compatible with most microprocessors; Interfaces with 1 8-bit parallel output port
- Timebase may be driven with an external timebase (may be synchronized to TV camera, TV set, etc.)
- Readout timebase available at connector (can be used for graphic driver, etc.)
- White characters on black, and/or black on white; software selectable
- Plugs into standard dual 22-pin TVC connector on Digital Group Systems

Improved Audio Cassette Interface:

- Reliable FSK recording technique
- Uses standard unmodified audio cassette recorder



- Write cassette system uses a digitally synthesized frequency shift system, derived from TV system's master crystal oscillator

- Read cassette system easily aligned using the write system as an alignment aid.

- Runs at 1100 baud

(100 characters/second)—loads
16K in 3 minutes

512 TVC to 1024 TVC Upgrade Kit:

As always, when the Digital Group extends the capabilities of our systems, it doesn't mean obsolescence for any products. We are offering an upgrade kit for present Digital Group system owners who wish to go to the longer line length. This kit uses most of the IC's from our TVC-F readout. No unsoldering is required; all new sockets, capacitors, resistors, PC board and other necessary parts are supplied.

Prices:

TVC-64—Full 64-character TV Readout & Audio Cassette Interface:

Kit — \$140 Assembled — \$205

TVC-64UPG—Upgrade kit from TVC-F:

Kit — \$65

If you already own a Digital Group system, our 64-character line will definitely enhance its operation. If you're just looking, you might want to keep in mind that the Digital Group has a lot of characters.

Write or call now for details on our new 64-character TV readout and all our other exciting products.

the digital group inc.

box 6528 denver, colorado 80206 (303) 777-7133

Autoranging Frequency Counting to 60 MHz with 1 Hz Resolution



B&K-PRECISION MODEL 1801 \$240

- For laboratory, production line or maintenance applications
- Automatic ranging, 20 Hz to 40 MHz is guaranteed...readout to 60 MHz is typical
- TTL circuitry updates the six-digit display five times per second
- Resolution to 1 Hz obtained by suppressing digits above 1 MHz when switching to 1 SEC mode



MHz display of
3.57954 MHz input (AUTO mode)



KHz display of overflow of
3.57954 MHz input (1SEC mode)

- Available for immediate delivery, from local B&K-PRECISION distributors
- 10-day free trial offer

B&K PRECISION
PRODUCTS OF DYNASCAN

6460 West Cortland Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60635 • 312/889-9087
In Canada: Atlas Electronics, Toronto



Letters

SWEEPING OUT THE "BUGS"

In my article "Current 'Foldback' Protects Power Supply and Load" (p 59, February 1977), two small bugs seem to have crept into the published form. In the next-to-last line of the fourth paragraph, the minimum voltage differential should be 3.0 V, not 30 V.

In the second paragraph under "Calculations," the equation for R_{2A} is not really needed, but there should have been an open parenthesis mark before V_{REF} .—Jerome May, Chicago, IL

CONTACTING THE GALAXY

In reading the December 1976 Editorial, I noticed a small but significant error in the last paragraph. The message we transmitted into space was at a frequency of 2380 MHz, not 1420 MHz as stated in the Editorial. There is a lot to be said about the advantages and disadvantages of sending messages to outer space at 1420 MHz, but as far as I know, the only serious intent has been the Aricebo message, and it was on 2380 MHz (12.6 cm).—Rafael Morales, National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center, Aricebo, Puerto Rico.

The 1974 Aricebo "digital" message was indeed the most serious effort made. However, 1420 MHz was proposed as early as 1959 since it's the spontaneous frequency generated by the most abundant constituent in the universe, hydrogen. Some scientists argue also for twice or half its frequency, others for slightly below 1700 MHz. The latter is associated with OH molecules which, combined with H, makes H_2O , leading to the interesting thought of a potential universe radio meeting at the "water hole."

CATCHING GREMLINS

The article "Propagation Delay—The Logic Gremlin" (December 1976) was very informative. I would, however, like to call your attention to the timing diagram in Fig. 4. The waveform shown in Fig. 4B is labelled "NOR" when it should have been labelled "OR." The proper waveform would be exactly inverted, of course.—John Simmons, Birmingham, AL.

ORGAN TUNING

I note under the heading "Electronic Organ Tuning Advance" in the "News Highlights" section of the December 1976 issue that Schober Organ has introduced a digital IC tone generator that eliminates the need for

tuning adjustments. This single-oscillator divider-type tone generator has been standard in all Hammond organs since 1973 and has appeared in some Lowery organs for three years.—Phil MacArthur, Austin, TX

Your piece on "Electronic Organ Tuning Advance" in December 1976 is in error. What is incorrect is the statement: "Before the development of [the Schober] digital IC system, only organs with rotating mechanical generators did not require tuning." The Allen Organ Company's Digital Organs have not required tuning for more than five years.—David L. George, National Service Manager, Allen Organ Co., Macungie, PA

LOGIC ANALYZER ADDRESS

Due to an oversight, the complete address was omitted from the Parts List for the "Low-Cost Digital Logic Analyzer" (February 1977, p 40). It should be: Paratronics Inc., Dept. 100, 150 Tait Ave., Los Gatos, CA 95030. Incidentally, a complete assembled and tested Analyzer (Model LA-100AT) is also available.—I. Spector.

INTERFACING TYPEWRITER

In your January "Computer Bits" column, the author mentioned using a converted Selectric typewriter for an output terminal. I am interested in doing this but don't know quite where to start.—Stuart C. Kramer, Fairborn, OH.

A book, *Interfacing Selectrics to the 8080*, is available for \$12, prepaid, from the Center for the Study of the Future, 4110 N.E. Alameda, Portland, OR 97212. It includes hardware schematics, timing, and interface software. The Selectric mechanism can serve as a terminal for applications such as word processing, mailing labels, stencil preparation, newsletter composing, correspondence, information retrieval, etc.

GRAPHIC ERROR

After checking the distortion curves on pages 30 and 32 of your January issue, I find the following errors: On page 30, the captions for the top two diagrams are reversed and the top three curves in the left-hand diagram should be deleted. On page 32, in the upper left diagram, the lower dashed and the lower solid curves should be deleted and the numbers on the abscissa should be divided by 10.—Alex Azelickis, Morton Grove, IL.

So much for Christmas parties!

Out of Tune

In the "Conference Talk Timer," February 1977, P.63, the following connections to S2 in the schematic should be deleted: Pin 5 of IC1 at the 35-minute position; Pin 5 of IC1 at the 50-minute position. The following connection to S2 should be added: Pin 5 of IC1 at the 45-minute position.

If You're Still Playing Games It's Because You Haven't Seen Our Software Library

This Library is the most comprehensive work of its kind to date. There are other software books on the market but they are dedicated to computer games. The intention of this work is to allow the average individual the capability to easily perform useful and productive tasks with a computer. All of the programs contained within this Library have been thoroughly tested and executed on several systems. Included with each program is a description of the program, a list of potential users, instructions for execution and possible limitations that may arise when running it on various systems. Listed in the limitation section is the amount of memory that is required to store and execute the program.

Each program's source code is listed in full detail. These source code listings are not reduced in size but are shown full size for increased readability. Almost every program is self instructing and prompts the user with all required running data.

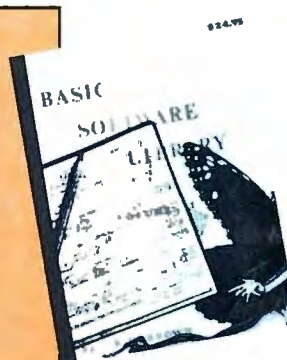
Immediately following the source code listing for most of the programs is a sample executed run of the program.

This Library is destined to become one of the reference bibles for the small computer field, due to its versatility and uniqueness and the ease of operation of the programs it contains. These volumes are deductible as a business expense when purchased by a company. Send your remittance for prompt delivery, while supplies last. Volume discounts are available to qualified dealers.

The entire Library is 1000 pages long, chock full of program source code, instructions, conversions, memory requirements, examples and much more. ALL are written in compatible BASIC executable in 4K MITS, SPHERE, IMS, SWTPC, PDP, etc. BASIC compilers available for 8080 & 6800 under \$10 elsewhere.

This LIBRARY is a complete do it yourself kit. Knowledge of programming not required. EASY to read and USE. Written in compatible BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with at least 4K, NO other peripherals needed.

VOLUME ONE	Pert Tree Rate Return 1 Return 2 Schedule 1	Pony Roulette Sky Diver Tank Teach Me
Part 1		
BOOKKEEPING		
Bond		
Building		
Compound		
Cyclic		
Decision 1		
Decision 2		
Depreciation		
Efficient		
Flow		
Installment		
Interest		
Investments		
Mortgage		
Optimize		
Order		
	Part 2	
	GAMES	
	Animals Four	
	Astronaut	
	Bagel	
	Bio Cycle	
	Cannons	
	Checkers	
	Craps	
	Dogfight	
	Golf	
	Judy	
	Line Up	
		PICTURES
		A. Newman
		J.F.K.
		Linus
		Ms. Santa
		Nixon
		Noel Noel
		Nude
		Peace
		Policeman
		Santa's Sleigh
		Snoopy
		Virgin



\$24.95

VOLUME FOUR
Bingo
Bonds
Bull
Enterprise
Football
Funds 1
Funds 2
Go-Moku
Jack
Life
Loans
Mazes
Poker
Popul
Profits
Qubic
Rates
Retire
Savings
SBA
Tic-Tac-Toe



\$9.95

VOLUME TWO	Rand 2 Solve Sphere Trian Stars Track Triangle Variable Vector	Differences Dual Plot Exp-Distri Least Squares Paired Plot Plotpts Polynomial Fit Regression Stat 1 Stat 2 T-Distribution Unpaired Variance 1 Variance 2 XY
Part 3		
MATH & ENGINEERING		
Beam		
Conv.		
Filter		
Fit		
Integration 1		
Integration 2		
Intensity		
Lola		
Macro		
Max. Min.		
Navaid		
Optical		
Planet		
PSD		
Rand 1		
	Part 4	
	PLOTTING & STAT	
	Binomial	
	Chi-Sq.	
	Coeff	
	Confidence 1	
	Confidence 2	
	Correlations	
	Curve	
		APPENDIX A
		BASIC
		STATEMENT DEF



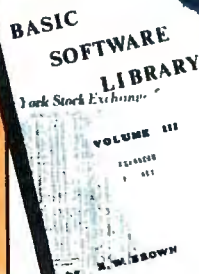
\$24.95

R. W. BROWN

VOLUME I & II — \$24.95 each
VOLUME III — \$39.95 each
VOLUME IV — \$9.95 each

Add \$1.50 per volume for postage and handling.

VOLUME THREE
Part 5
ADVANCED BUSINESS
Billing
Inventory
Payroll
Risk
Schedule 2
Shipping
Stocks
Switch



\$39.95

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

1712-P FARMINGTON COURT
CROFTON MD 21114

Phone Orders call (800) 638-9194

Information and Maryland Residents Call (301)-721-1148



Learn to service Communications /CB equipment at home...with **NRI'S COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS COURSE**

Learn design, installation and maintenance of commercial, amateur, or CB communications equipment.

The field of communications is bursting out all over. In Citizens Band alone, class D licenses grew from 1 to over 2.6 million in 1975, and the FCC projects about 15 million CB'ers in the U.S. by 1979. That means a lot of service and maintenance jobs . . . and NRI can train you at home to fill one of those openings. NRI's Complete Communications Course covers all types of two-way radio equipment (including CB), AM and FM



Transmission and Reception, Television Broadcasting, Microwave Systems, Radar Principles, Marine Electronics, Mobile Communications, and Aircraft Electronics.

The course will also qualify you for a First Class Radio Telephone Commercial FCC License or you get your tuition back.

Learn on your own 400-channel digitally-synthesized VHF transceiver.

You will learn to service all types of communication equipment, with the one unit that is designed mechanically and electronically to train you for CB, Commercial and Amateur communications: a digitally-synthesized 400-channel VHF transceiver and AC power supply. This 2-meter unit gives you "Power-On" training. Then we help you get your FCC Amateur License with



special instruction so you can go on the air.

The complete course includes 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits. Included are: your own electronics Discovery Lab, Antenna Applications Lab, CMOS Frequency Counter, and an Optical Transmission System. You'll learn at home, progressing at your own speed, to your FCC license and into the communications field of your choice.

NEW CB SPECIALIST COURSE NOW OFFERED



NRI now offers a special course in CB Servicing. You get 37 lessons, 8 reference texts, your own CB Transceiver, AC power supply and multi-meter . . . for hands-on training. Also included are 14 coaching units to make it easy to get your commercial radio telephone FCC license—enabling you to test, install, and service communications equipment.

NRI offers you five TV/Audio Servicing Courses

NRI can train you at home to service TV equipment and audio systems. You can



choose from 5 courses, starting with a 48-lesson basic course, up to a Master Color TV/Audio Course, complete with designed-for-learning 25" diagonal

solid state color TV and a 4-speaker SQ™ Quadraphonic Audio System. NRI gives you both TV and Audio servicing for hundreds of dollars less than the two courses as offered by another home study school.

All courses are available with low down payment and convenient monthly payments. All courses provide professional tools and "Power-On" equipment along with NRI kits engineered for training. With the Master Course, for instance, you build your own 5" wide-band triggered sweep solid state oscilloscope, digital color TV pattern generator, CMOS digital frequency counter, and NRI electronics Discovery Lab.



™Trademark of CBS Inc.

NRI's complete computer electronics course gives you real digital training.

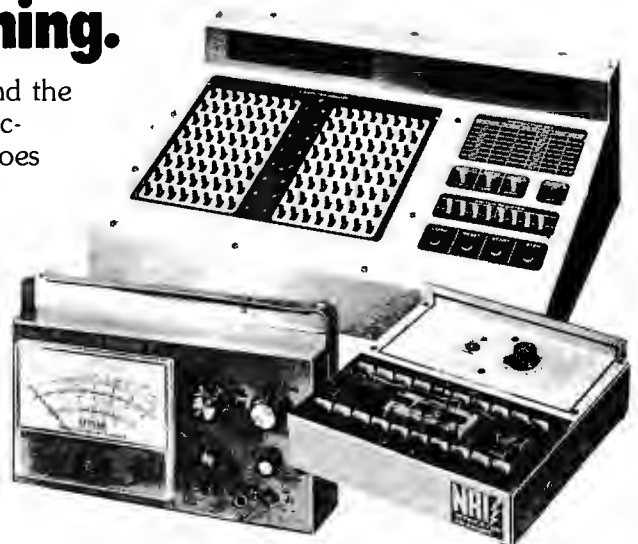
Digital electronics is the career area of the future . . . and the best way to learn is with NRI's Complete Computer Electronics Course. NRI's programmable digital computer goes far beyond any "logic trainer" in preparing you to become a computer or digital technician. With the IC's in its new Memory Kit, you get the only home training in machine language programming . . . experience essential to trouble shooting digital computers. And the NRI programmable computer is just one of ten kits you receive, including a TVOM and NRI's exclusive electronics lab. It's the quickest and best way to learn digital logic and computer operation.

You pay less for NRI training and you get more for your money.

NRI employs no salesmen, pays no commissions. We pass the savings on to you in reduced tuitions and extras in the way of professional equipment, testing instruments, etc. You can pay more, but you can't get better training.

More than one million students have enrolled with NRI in 62 years.

Mail the insert card and discover for yourself why NRI is the recognized leader in home training. No



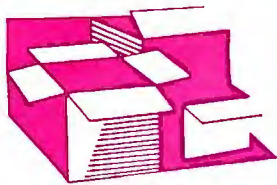
salesman will call. Do it today and get started on that new career.

APPROVED UNDER GI BILL

if taken for career purposes Check box on card for details.



NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue,
Washington, D.C. 20016



New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Reader Service Card inside the back cover or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

SHERWOOD "COMPUTERIZED" FM TUNER

Modern computer technology in the Micro/CPU 100 FM tuner from Sherwood provides features not found in other tuners. One is a unique call-letter indicator that can be user programmed for stations in his area. With it, stations can be quickly located even when the frequencies are not known. A computer-controlled auto-scan function allows the user



to scan up or down the FM band in either the mono/stereo or stereo-only mode. There is also a user-programmable memory system for instant recall of any of up to four preselected stations. An infrared laser tuning system substitutes for the conventional flywheel system. Additionally, the tuner has what is claimed to be the most advanced digital detector in use today and PLL's in the tuning system and multiplex decoder. Backing up the call-letter display are numeric LED displays for station frequency identification and a separate analog dial scale that uses LED's to eliminate moving parts. \$2000.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRAM 40-CHANNEL CB TRANSCEIVER

The Tram D42 is a mobile, 40-channel AM rig with 4 watts r-f output, 100% modulation capability, 0.5 μ V receiver sensitivity for 10 dB (S + N)/N and adjacent channel rejection of more than 70 dB, according to the manufacturer. It features r-f and mike gain controls, an illuminated SWR/"S"/r-f meter, variable ANL, switchable noise blanker, and a 3-kHz delta tuning control. The unit also boasts a



dual-conversion receiver circuit, a tone control, and PA capability. Dimensions are 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H \times 7"W \times 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D (6 \times 17.5 \times 24 cm). \$250.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

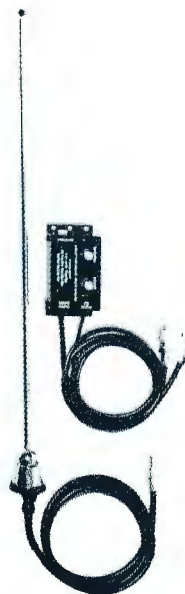
O.K. WIRE-WRAPPING TOOL

The new BW-630 Hobby Wrap from O.K. Machine and Tool Corp. is a battery-powered tool for wire-wrapping #30 AWG wire onto standard DIP-socket terminals (0.025" square). The tool comes complete with a built-in bit and sleeve for producing the "modified"-style wrap, as well as a device to prevent overwrapping. Designed for the serious amateur, the tool weighs 11 ounces and runs on any standard or rechargeable C-size batteries. \$34.95.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AM/FM/CB "DISGUISE" ANTENNA

"The Little Fooled," an AM/FM/CB antenna by Anixter-Mark, is said to deter theft simply because it doesn't look like a CB antenna, but rather like an ordinary three-section telescopic antenna that extends from 22" to 57". The antenna assembly, Model AAF-11-4, includes an "out-of-sight" universal mounting



coupler that is said to allow tuning for a VSWR of 1.2 to 1 on any of the 40 channels, coax cable with connectors, and cowl antenna. \$34.95.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAE NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM

The Model 5000 from SAE is said to have been specifically developed to reduce the clicks and pops (impulse noise) commonly found in phonograph records. Called the Impulse Noise Reduction System, it uses a logic circuit that monitors the program material for the parameters that describe the presence of impulse noise. When the noise-removal circuit is activated, the program is turned off for



less than 0.001 second; a reconstruction circuit then insures program integrity. The system is claimed to reduce impulse noise without modifying bandwidth or dynamic range. Frequency response is reported to be 20 to 20,000 Hz \pm 1 dB; THD and IM distortion are both rated at 0.1%; S/N at 90 dB below the rated 2.5-volt rms output. Insertion loss is stated at less than 1 dB. A sensitivity control is provided. \$200.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SPARKOMATIC 40-CHANNEL CB CONVERTER

A new converter that enables any user to convert a mobile AM or AM/FM receiver to tune in the 40-channel Citizens Band has been introduced by Sparkomatic Corp. Fea-



tures include: adaptability to any standard AM receiver (between antenna and receiver); 40-channel selector; AM/CB switch that allows selection of desired signal; fine-tune control for the CB channels; noise silencer, sensitivity control, and a CB-mode LED. \$39.95.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ALLISON SPEAKER SYSTEM

The Allison:Four "bookshelf" speaker system features "Stabilized Radiation Loading," which is said to minimize reflected impedance variations that cause proportional changes in acoustic output power at middle-bass frequencies. The result is said to be a uniformity in bass power distribution in listening rooms. The system contains an 8" (20.3-cm) top-mounted and upward-facing woofer and two 1" (2.54-cm) Convex Diaphragm



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Experience the excitement of owning the world's finest *personal* computer – IMSAI 8080

Waiting for you — all the incredible performance and power of the IMSAI 8080. And at a price you would normally pay for a fine home music system.

Introduced less than two years ago, the IMSAI 8080 is sold world-wide and acknowledged as the finest *personal* computer available.

WORLD OF USES

The IMSAI 8080 is a superbly engineered, quality computer. It is versatile, expandable and powerful, putting literally hundreds of

applications and uses at your fingertips. Imagine sitting at your desk and enjoying interaction with your IMSAI 8080! Press the on switch and you're ready for game playing, research, education, business applications, or for laboratory instrument control. It has all the power you need, and more, to make your application ideas come alive.

GROWS WITH YOU

The IMSAI 8080 is designed for many years of pleasure. With its open-chassis engineering you can expand your system by adding peripherals and interfaces. The 22-slots and 28 amp power supply mean that you can plug-in today's, plus *tomorrow's* modules.

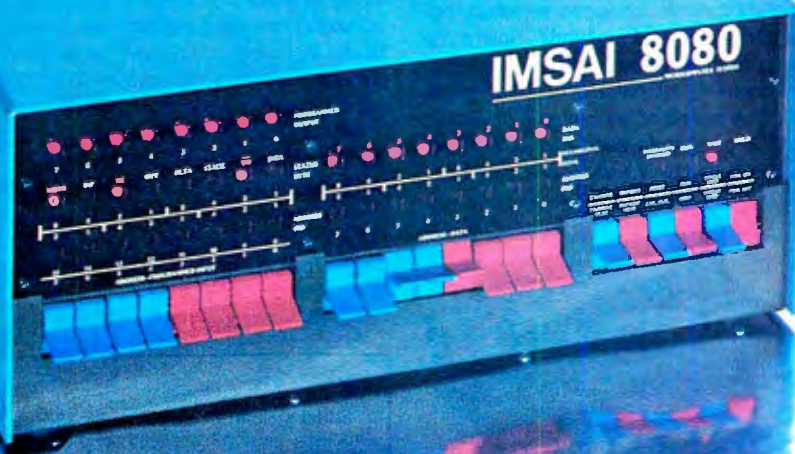
Right now you can add a module for displaying color graphics and characters on TV; a ready-to-use keyboard; small and large printers, and a single interface that lets you attach multiple devices including a cassette tape recorder. Expect the latest, exciting equipment from IMSAI. We are committed to leadership in this expanding technology.

EASY TO PROGRAM

With our BASIC language you can operate the IMSAI 8080 quickly and easily. Technically knowledgeable? Use our assembly language to develop sophisticated and unique software.

**If you're thinking personal computer,
treat yourself to the very best —
IMSAI 8080**

Send for free four color brochure
or \$1 for catalog. Call or write for
name of nearest dealer.



IMSAI

IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation
14860 Wicks Blvd.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-2093
TWX 910-366 7287

European Distributor
Harper Industry Products, Ltd
6079 Spremlingen 2
West Germany

avanti ASTROPLANE CB base antennas give you patented performance

**40
CHANNEL
ENGINEERED**

The unique construction features are so exceptional they are covered by U.S. Patent #3587109. 4.46 db gain over isotropic provides a stronger signal in and out.

To make use of the better signal, the Astroplane radiates the signal from higher up than other CB antennas and at a better angle. According to Dr. Alva Todd of the Midwest College of Engineering, "it possesses an unusually low angle of maximum radiation." This low angle of radiation means that your power is radiated at the horizon and not up into the clouds for greater efficiency.

You'll also get long lasting, trouble-free performance because it is compact in design—without long drooping radials, without coils to burn or short out, and high power capacity for lightning and static dissipation.

\$39.95 Suggested Retail
Length 12 Ft. • Dia. 30 in.

Free 24 page color catalog

*Avanti makes a complete line of
high performance base and mobile
CB antennas
from \$11.95 to \$404.00*

avanti

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, INC.
340 Stewart Avenue, Addison, IL 60101

Creators of the famous

MOONRAKER

tweeters. The 9-ohm (nominal) speaker system requires 30 watts/channel of amplifier power to produce 100 dB SPL in most domestic listening rooms. Crossover is at 2000 Hz. Size is 19½"W × 11"H × 10"D (49.2 × 27.9 × 25 cm) and weight is 23.5 lb (10.7 kg). \$175.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EICO COLOR-BAR PATTERN GENERATOR

Eico has introduced a 12-oz, hand-sized Model 388 color-bar pattern generator for testing and aligning color and monochrome TV receivers. Designed around an LSI IC circuit, it provides nine different patterns, includ-



ing gated rainbow, single dot, dot raster, single and multiple horizontal and vertical line, single crossbar, and crosshatch. Operates from two 9-V batteries or NiCd cells, and features a power-on LED indicator and a crystal-controlled oscillator. \$99.95.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THORENS TURNTABLES

The new line of turntables from Thorens features reduced effective tonearm mass. To accomplish this, the turntables use plug-in "Isotrac" tonearms that move the plug-in connection from the stylus shell to near the tonearm pivot, resulting in an effective mass of only about 7.5 grams. At the top end of the line is the three-speed Model TD-126C transcription turntable (\$625). It has illuminated pushbutton controls for speed selection, operating modes, and cueing. Solid-state switching provides speed selection and end-of-play tonearm lift, with or without motor shutoff. The speed of the motor is governed by a stable solid-state Wien-bridge oscillator that is unaffected by line variations. An "Elec-



tronic Velocity Sensor" circuit provides automatic tonearm lift and motor shutoff. Wow and flutter is 0.04% (DIN), weighted rumble is -70 dB. Dimensions with dustcover are 19½" (50.5 cm) × 15½" (39.5 cm). Prices of other models range from \$215 to \$325.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CROMEMCO Z-80 CPU CARD

Cromemco's new CPU card is said to use selected versions of the Z-80 microprocessor, with a clock rate of 4 MHz. The card, compatible with the Altair bus, also has a switch-



selectable 2-MHz clock rate. The card is designed to be used with slower memory or I/O devices even when using the 4-MHz rate, by incorporating jumper-selectable wait states in the design. The card also permits jumping to any 4k boundary in memory when power is turned on, avoiding the use of panel switches to select a desired memory location. The Z-80 MPU has 158 instructions, compared with the 8080 MPU's 78.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADVENT CASSETTE DECK

The Model 201A is a new cassette deck from Advent. It uses a new record/play head made of Sendust alloy that is said to combine the preferred performance characteristics of Permalloy with the durability of ferrite. Also, a headphone amplifier is now built into the deck. The Model 201A retains the Dolby noise-reduction system and equalized peak-indicating metering system first used in the Model 201. Among the new deck's more important specifications are: 20 to 15,000 Hz ±2 dB frequency response; 0.15% wow and flutter, better than 60 dB with CrO₂ and 57 dB with regular tape S/N (referred to 0 dB with Dolby system on and A weighting); and less than 0.1% distortion. The deck is fully automatic, with end-of-tape shut-off that disengages the pinch roller and heads from the tape. \$399.95.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Editor's Note: In the February, 1977, New Products, page 12, the price of the Heathkit "Computer" Color TV was given as \$279.95. It should have been \$699.95.

**EVERY CB'er
NEEDS A
GOOD
BUDDY.**

**NOW
HE'S
HERE!**



BODACIOUS BOB

and his first album of CB songs & stories.

GET A COPY ON BODACIOUS.

He has somethin' to say to all
CB'ers — old or new.

- The history and future of CB
- The hottest new CB slang
from around the country
- City CB'n
- Country CB'n
- How to get the max out of your rig
- CB courtesy, safety, theft prevention and fun
- Shakin' the "CB Jeebies"
- The sunspot "crisis"
- The Trucker's Prayer
- Gettin' into The Squelch Squad

**PLUS - 2 ORIGINAL
CB HIT SONGS!**

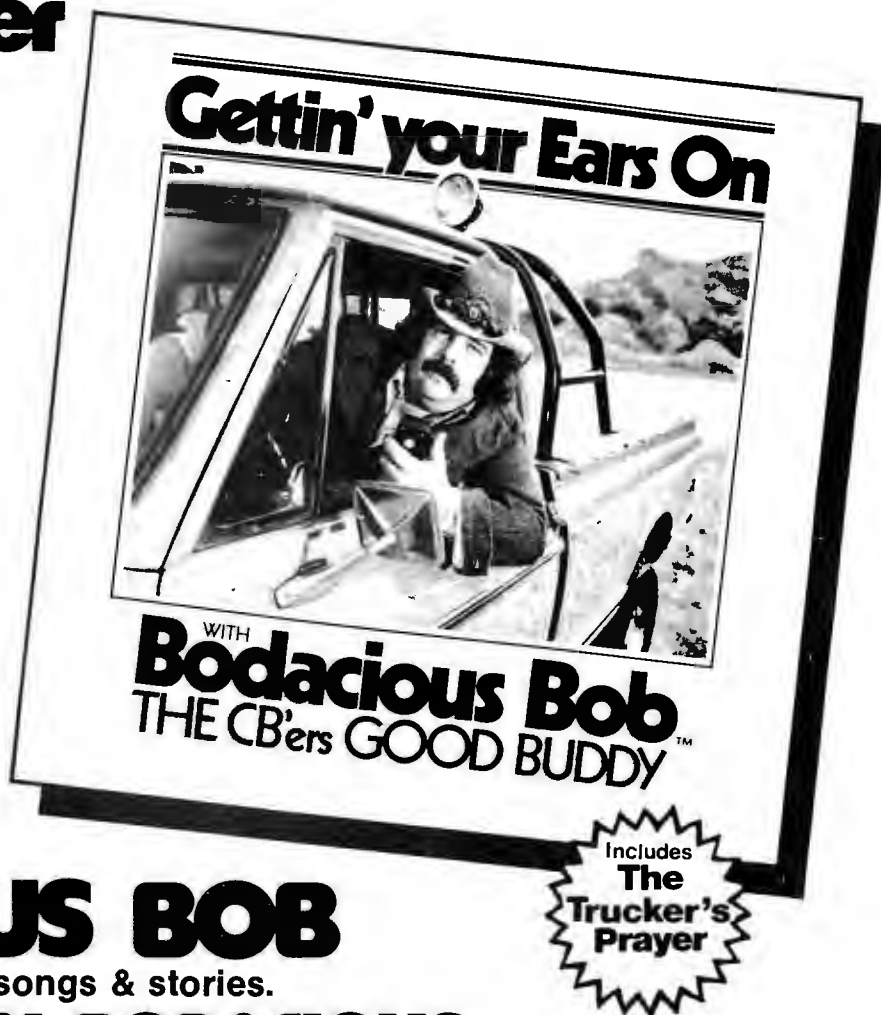
- "On the Road"
(the story of a once-lonely trucker)
- "Get a Copy"
(with impersonations of famous people
talkin' on their CB's)

Plus other original music, from country to rock.
And lots more! Order yours today!

Available on LP, 8-track, or cassette.

©1977 Audio Products, Inc.
20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364

©1977 Audio Products, Inc. All Rights Reserved



10-4 Bodacious. You're talkin' on my channel. Send me:

_____ LP(s) @ \$6.95
_____ 8-track tape(s) @ \$7.95
_____ cassette tape(s) @ \$7.95

Total of order: _____

(Check or money order please) (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.)

Charge to my:

☐ BankAmericard # _____

or ☐ Master Charge # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

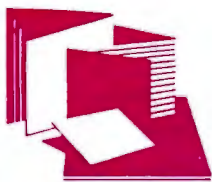
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail orders to: BODACIOUS BOB
Box 1020 • Woodland Hills, Ca. 91364

PE



New Literature

SURGE-SUPPRESSION DATA SHEET

Designing surge suppression circuits to protect thyristors from load-induced faults is the

topic of a new application data sheet from Westinghouse. The six-page "Thyristor Surge Suppression Ratings" (No. 54-550) application sheet contains graphs that help the designer to choose the proper device for a given surge suppression requirement. Proper use of the graphs is out-lined by an easy-to-follow design example. Address: Semiconductor Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Youngwood, PA 15697.

STEREO EQUIPMENT CATALOG

The complete line of open-reel recorders, cassette decks, and stereo receivers is listed in Tandberg's new Hi-Fi Stereo 76/77 cata-

log. Consisting of 28 pages, the catalog illustrates all products listed in full color and includes brief descriptions and technical specifications of each product. Address: Tandberg of America, Inc., Labriola Ct., Armonk, NY 10504.

POLICE CALL DIRECTORY

The Hollins Radio Data "1977 Police Call Radio Directory" is published in nine regional volumes, each containing four sections. Listed both alphabetically and by frequency, Parts I and II contain police, fire and other FM radio systems, with supplemental data including callsign, transmitter location and type of station. Part III is an allocation table of land-mobile radio usage. It contains some of the U.S. Government channels. Part IV provides the base and mobile frequencies used in the U.S. National parks and forests. These include shore resorts and recreation areas. Price per volume, \$4.95. Address: Hollins Radio Data, P.O. Box 35002, Los Angeles, CA 90035.

CB ACCESSORIES FOLDER

A new folder from RMS Electronics describes many CB accessories, such as a CB window antenna mount, a CB antenna trunk mount designed to prevent theft and damage, slide lock mounts, speakers, cables, connectors, dummy loads, microphones, filters, etc. Address: RMS Electronics, Inc., 50 Antin Place, Bronx, NY 10462

DIGITAL TIMING PRODUCT CATALOG

Chrono-Log offers a condensed catalog of its digital timing products, including digital clock/calendars, time-code generators and readers, as well as video character generators, output buffers, up/down digital clock/counters, and communications couplers. Address: Chrono-Log Corp., 2 West Park Rd., Haverstown, PA 19083.

MICROCOMPUTER CATALOG

A 64-page microcomputer catalog from Newman Computer Exchange lists everything from disk-based microcomputer systems to individual IC's, plus a variety of peripherals, software and components. They stock computers from Imsai, MOS Technology, DEC (LSI-11), OSI, HAL, and others. Address: Newman Computer Exchange, 1250 North Main St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

COMPUTER SERVICES DIRECTORY

Telenet Communications Corp. offers a 42-page directory of data banks, commercial service bureaus and colleges and universities that provide dial-up access to their computer facilities over the nationwide Telenet network. More than 40 organizations are cross-referenced by application specialties, programming languages, and data-base offerings. Address: Marketing Services, Telenet Communications Corp., 1050 17th St., NW, Washington, DC 20036.

Both of these are made in Elkhart, Indiana



The one on the right provides permanent relief from the pain of headache caused by poor room response

The good sound that comes out of your speakers can be different by the time it gets to wherever your ears are. Air, walls, rugs, drapes, furniture — can all affect frequency response.

The new Crown EQ-2 Equalization System is designed to correct that particular headache. The system

includes the Crown EQ-2 eleven-band, octave-center, stereo equalizer; plus the Crown equalization record, room response chart paper, and a manual which tells you how to make it happen.

Write today for full-color brochure. The information could be very good for your system.



CROWN

Box 1000, Elkhart IN 46514

you don't
listen to the
Realistic
Mach One...

you
experience
it!



Realistic® and Radio Shack lower the cost of thrilling theatre-like sound. 22 years of design know-how and sales of a million speakers annually have shown us how. Powerful 15" woofer. Multi-cell midrange horn. High-compliance tweeter horn. Removable grille for easily balancing midrange and treble response. And genuine walnut veneer cabinetry. It's a real experience to hear the Mach One at live-performance listening levels. Bring in your favorite LP and we'll give you a thundering demonstration that will change your notions about who's really pioneering in hi-fi. Buy the amazing Mach One and we'll also give you a 5-year limited warranty. Ask for 40-4024 at your nearby Radio Shack store or participating dealer. **199⁵⁰***
each

* Price may vary at individual stores and dealers.



SOLD ONLY WHERE YOU SEE THIS SIGN:

Radio Shack®

A TANDY CORPORATION COMPANY • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107



Use your credit card
at most stores

Radio Shack operates as Tandy International Electronics in Australia, England, Belgium, Holland, Germany, France; and as Tandy Radio Shack in Japan.

Go after the best of everything.



Don't settle for less. Especially when it comes to electronics training... because everything else in your life may depend on it. That's why you ought to pick CIE!

You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

...

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one... with the specialists... with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it...

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a beauty of a 19-inch diagonal Zenith solid-state color TV you use to perform actual service operations.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up... no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

For professionals only.

CIE training is not for the hobbyist. It's for people who are willing to roll up their sleeves and go to work... to build a career. The work can be hard, sure. But the benefits are worth it.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



Patterns shown on TV and oscilloscope screens are simulated.

CIE **Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.**
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

☐ **YES...** I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog—including details about troubleshooting courses—plus my FREE package of home study information. PE-32

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

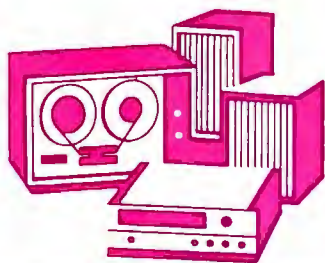
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Phone (area code) _____

Check box for G.I. Bill information: ☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!



Stereo Scene

By Ralph Hodges

THROUGH THE MICROPHONE

LAST month's column raised the question of live music and whether it bears any resemblance to what we hear from recordings. This month's column raises the question of why it might, or might not. The music we listen to on our phonographs and tape decks is a package assembled by a group of people generally recognized as having some talents along these lines. They have the opportunity (or at least some of them do) to hear the sound as it comes from the live musical instruments, and they make

the decisions as to what's to be done with it before it is committed to vinylite or ferric oxide.

We know that the recording arts are capable of perpetrating grotesque distortions, both deliberate and accidental, on musical sound. Also, the will or the whim of the producer, artists, and sometimes the engineer generally prevails in these matters. What about these people? Do we share any philosophical or aesthetic grounds with them? What are their priorities when they approach a re-

cording job? Do they care—in the sense that we'd like them to care—about what they are doing?

The answers to these questions, if there are any, lie in the recording sessions, and what follows is a blow-by-blow description of one that took place just recently. The events are typical only insofar as no recording session is typical. Fundamentally, this attempts to be an account of what happens when a group of intelligent, experienced, and very serious people go about putting a little bit of music on tape.

The Setting. St. George's church in the Gramercy Park section of Manhattan, is the grandiose setting for the session. It has a high, peaked roof and a generously proportioned apse behind the pulpit, where the orchestra is arrayed. I arrive in time for the first afternoon session, which is just beginning to pull itself together amidst the wreckage of pastrami sandwiches and coffee cups. Everybody is highly stimulated by the sound that is coming from the old church, and indeed it is fabulous—bril-



The control-room setup, showing the console, a corner of the tape transport (right), the scope and voltmeter (far left), and the mysterious cassette deck.



Chances are, the name on his radio will be Motorola.®

The same Motorola that now makes a CB radio for your car.

Like our professional radios, a Motorola CB is exceptionally simple to operate.

It has features like gain control, audio compression, and noise limiting built in, fully automatic.

The result is truly outstanding talk/listen performance. Because the radio is in control. Rather than you.

A digital phase lock loop synthesizer makes tuning precise. Again, automatically.

A professional-quality 3½-inch top-fire speaker produces an audio fidelity that must be heard to be fully appreciated.

A Motorola CB is completely solid state and standardly equipped with a power mic that doesn't have batteries that can fail. That doesn't cost extra.

Of course, there's one feature a Motorola CB offers that's not in the specs. And that's reliability.

Police get it with the name Motorola.

So can you.



Motorola CB

From the voice of experience in 2-way radio.

To find the dealer nearest you, write: Customer Relations Manager, Motorola Inc., Automotive Products Division, 333 Northwest Ave., Northlake, Illinois 60164. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Empire's Blueprint For Better Listening

No matter what system you own, a new Empire phono cartridge is certain to improve its performance.

The advantages of Empire are threefold.

One, your records will last longer. Unlike other magnetic cartridges, Empire's moving iron design allows our diamond stylus to float free of its magnets and coils. This imposes much less weight on the record surface and insures longer record life.

Two, you get better separation. The small, hollow iron armature we use allows for a tighter fit in its positioning among the poles. So, even the most minute movement is accurately reproduced to give you the space and depth of the original recording.

Three, Empire uses 4 poles, 4 coils, and 3 magnets (more than any other cartridge) for better balance and hum rejection.

The end result is great listening. Audition one for yourself or write for our free brochure, "How To Get The Most Out Of Your Records." After you compare our performance specifications we think you'll agree that, for the money, you can't do better than Empire.



Already your system sounds better.

Empire Scientific Corp.
Garden City, New York 11530

liant, spacious, and instantaneous in its dynamic response. One of the cellos is tuning up on the platform, and the glossy brown timbre of the instrument envelops and penetrates you with its warmth and vigor.

The orchestra is the Philharmonia Virtuosi, a string ensemble of perhaps twenty pieces, and the occasion is four LP sides—two for Columbia and two for Vox—to be recorded one after another, marathon-wise. The orchestra knows its business, and has been through it all before. Nerves, heartburn, and temperament notwithstanding, it should be able to get through it all again.

Judy Sherman, the producer, is on the platform supervising the seating of the orchestra. It has been decided, pretty much against customary practice, to exploit the antiphonal effects of the music by placing the second violins on the right. It is also hoped that this will result in something close to an ideal balance of the ensemble's overall sound. As much as possible the balancing will be achieved by moving musicians around; the microphone positions, until proven less than optimum, will be disturbed as little as possible.

The engineer, John Woram, is galloping back and forth between the church proper and the control room, which has been set up in a passage leading to a small chapel off to the side. Periodically he halts to peer quizzically at the microphones, as if they were disputing the evidence of his own ears as to the activity on stage. Since it would be folly to throw away the free gift of the church's sound by close miking, the mikes have been placed well away from the orchestra. The principal mikes, three condenser cardioids, are perhaps twenty-five feet from the violins, perched on stands and booms that raise them about that distance from the floor. The spread between left and right is about fifteen feet (the center mike is of course mixed into both channels equally.)

Some fifteen feet behind these is a pair of cardioid dynamic mikes, spread just a bit wider than the front principal mikes. These can be mixed into the left and right channels at will to provide more "church". To judge from the setup of the mixing console, these mikes contributed at a level about 15 or so dB lower than that of the principal mikes throughout the session.

The Control Room. The trip to the control room is something like a journey on a Möbius strip. You leave the church only to re-enter the church, so close is

the sound from the monitor loudspeakers to that of the real thing. The control room set-up is orthodox. The mikes directly feed a twelve-in/four-out semi-portable console, made by Sound Workshop. From it a two-channel signal emerges to feed the Dolby processors and a hefty studio recorder (half-track stereo) off to the side. However, in his infinite shrewdness John has put an oscilloscope and an ac voltmeter across the output of the console. If anything goes wonky in the recording chain he will be in an excellent position to say what, and quickly. There is also a piece of gear that you'd never expect to find in such surroundings: a cassette deck (!), of well-known make and reputation. Presumably John uses this to make a reliable record of the sequence of takes, to assist in the editing job. Or maybe he sells cassette recordings to record companies. In any case, one doesn't ask idle questions of a man whose time (in this context) is worth about a zillion dollars per minute, so the method in his madness must remain a secret. (Your madness wouldn't remain secret for long if you tried to make a tape without giving the artist a copy. The cassettes were for the conductor, Dick Kapp—J.M. Woram.)

The orchestra begins rehearsing the first piece, a charming little baroque march that requires exacting ensemble work. The oscilloscope (providing an X-Y stereo display) reveals the obvious: except for attacks, the sound being picked up by the mikes is totally random-phase, rich in depth and perspective. Judy is getting herself settled at a card table between the monitor speakers. On the table are a score and a microphone. The microphone feeds a "talk-back" system by which, at the press of a button on the console, she can address the orchestra in the church via an on-stage loudspeaker. (In some recording sessions, monitor loudspeakers are set up on-stage so that the orchestra can hear an instant playback. This saves time, but in an acoustic environment as glamorizing as St. George's it could be deceptive, so all playback listening will be done in the control room.)

The orchestra finishes its run-through, the conductor is satisfied, and it's time for the button-pushing. Judy says . . .

"Take One." An unaccountable transformation takes place in the sound of the orchestra now that it's playing "for keeps." The opening bars are dull and without exuberance. An early decrescendo is so abrupt that for a minute I

think that the orchestra has decided to stop and begin again. Yet it plays through to the end, to the accompaniment of some grave faces in the control room. A playback audition is announced immediately, and soon the conductor and several orchestra members bustle in. Yes, it's bad. "Boxy-sounding," says the conductor. One of the orchestra members comments that he can't hear the second violins at all. (Technical point: when violins play on stage right, facing the conductor, their instruments project away from the audience area rather than toward it. It's by the grace of the hall's acoustics that their sound reaches you at all with any force. Picking up that sound via microphones can be tricky.)

Now we're in a bind. The people in the control room are inclined to think they've just heard a bad performance. The people from the orchestra are certain they've just heard a bad recording. Who has the answer? John does. Right after lunch he had profitably spent his time listening to the principal and secondary microphone arrays separately, and he had noted (while I was there) that the sound from the front mikes was "very dry" (without reverberation). Almost diffidently he proposes this as a solution, and out he goes into the church to rectify matters.

It's perhaps a cause for embarrassment when, having called upon an orchestra to play its little heart out, you then have to announce that your technical bag of tricks went awry and the whole thing will have to be done over again. But this orchestra is understanding, and its members fall into easy conversation as John emerges and begins to drag mike stands around. He pulls the principal mikes back a little over a foot (for a microphone that's a considerable shift in position), and does the same with the secondary pickups. Judy stands on the platform and confirms the aiming of the cardioids. There is a deliberate attempt to seem calm and casual. There are many pages of music to be recorded, and nobody can afford a nervous breakdown over this minor hitch.

Once again the record button is hit, and there is quiet rapture in the control room. The sound is well-nigh perfect (another inexplicable transformation), with none of the anomalies that troubled take one. The orchestra has maintained its head of steam, and it looks as if it will all be over in another minute. But then. . . .

Take Three and Etc. Judy is by this

APRIL 1977

Two-way improvement



Avoid CB radio theft with magnetic mount antenna. Just lift off and lock inside vehicle. Extra-strong magnet has 90-lb. pull.



Has your CB ever let you down? Right when you needed it the most?

It could be that "good deal" antenna. Or the lightweight mike that came with the set. To get the most out of your CB, switch to Turner at both ends.

Try a Turner amplified mike. You'll find out how much talk power your set can really deliver. For full range when you need it.

Make sure your antenna is dependable. Step up to a Turner. Turner builds them tougher. There are 43 models for all kinds of base and mobile installations.

Ask anybody who has been around CB for awhile. They know us. Wherever CB is sold, Turner.

The talk of the road

TURNER
MICROPHONES
ANTENNAS

CONRAC
CORPORATION

716 Oakland Road N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CB

where the
ACTION'S
at

Millions of 2-way CB radios are in use—millions of new ones are being sold annually to new CBers and for replacing old units—what a market for repair service. It's the biggest thing in electronics since color TV. There's only one thing wrong with CB growth—the lack of technicians capable of servicing CB radios. That's why many TV shops are expanding into CB and why new CB shops are opening up all over the country. Going CB servicing rates run from \$12 to \$24 per hour.

To get into CB radio servicing, full-time or part-time, you need test equipment, an FCC operator license and to learn how. To learn how, you can buy the **CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE** for cash, on a monthly payment plan, or charge the cost to your BankAmericard or Master Charge account.

To make it easy to study, this 70-lesson course employs the **PROGRAMMED** teaching technique and sticks to the target—CB radio. Study at your own pace as you receive the self-examining lessons. We can't guarantee that you will become a CB expert since that depends on you.

To get the facts about this course, write a letter or card or mail the coupon below today. No salesman will call.

CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE, INC.

Dept. P E - 0 4 7

531 N. Ann Arbor
Oklahoma City, OK 73127

Please send information about your Course to:

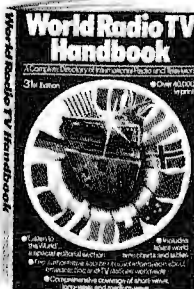
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

World Radio TV Handbook 1977

An Indispensable Reference For Anyone With A
Working Interest In International Radio and TV

Bursting with over 500 pages, the new **WRTV HANDBOOK 1977** features names and addresses (by country) of stations and officials, program data (including frequencies, wave lengths, call signs), a special editorial section—and much, much more—for only \$10.95! Order your copy for a **FREE 10 DAY EXAMINATION** from the coupon below today.



FREE 10 DAY EXAMINATION WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1977

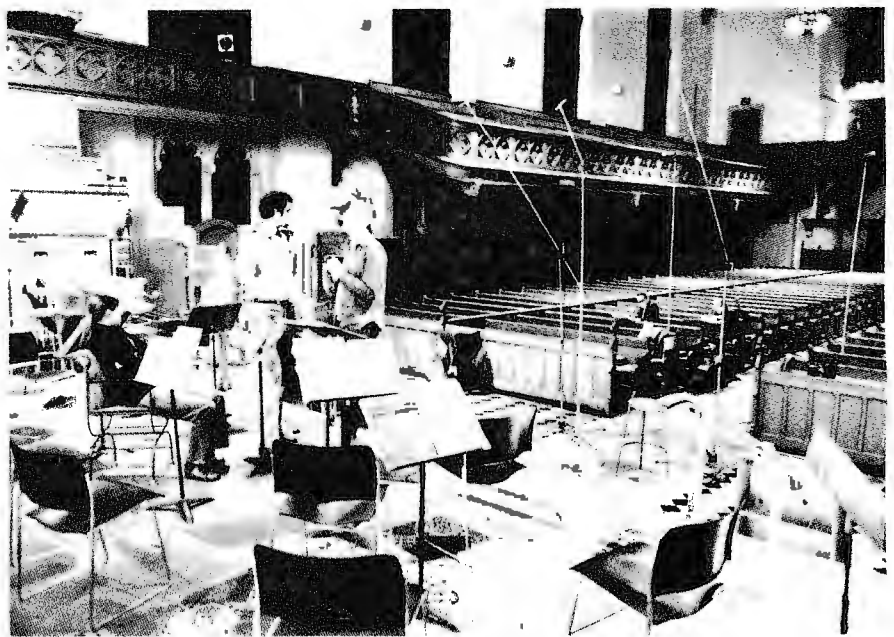
To: **Billboard Publications**
2160 Patterson Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45214

Please send me _____ copy (ies) of the **WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1977** @ \$10.95 each. A check or money order is enclosed, including sales tax in the states of New York, Ohio, Mass., Cal., Tenn., New Jersey. I understand that if not satisfied with my purchase, I may return it within 10 days for full credit or refund.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

2109

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



The church during a lull in proceedings. Note comparatively remote mike locations.

time well and truly into it, mumbling over the score and beating time with her hands. I never heard whatever it was that pulled her to a halt, but she certainly did. "You're not in time," she told the orchestra, and back came a sheepish admission of the fact. The succeeding takes involved shorter and shorter bits of the music, trying to save time in getting the critical part right and yet avoiding an orphaned fragment on the tape, bereft of a proper acoustical build-up in the church and a sense of propulsion from the orchestra. "You're winding up in tune but you're not starting there," Judy cajoles. She is concerned about one of the violinists. "He's a master under ordinary circumstances, but under pressure he goes sharp." Should the retakes continue, perhaps souring the ensemble on the vast expanse of music yet to come, or should we take what we've got and be grateful for it? On about take eight the question is decided. Her hands stop, her breath is held, the music swells up and slides effortlessly into a tutti, and she exults: "Yes!" As the last notes of the march sound she counts a slow four to let all the reverberation die away and then activates the talkback system to congratulate the orchestra.

For the Record. This ended my participation (or presence) at this particular recording session. If things turn out as planned, the march will be presented to the consumer essentially intact, except for one splice toward the end to introduce music that was played long after the beginning of the piece (not that long, however; the whole drama as I have de-

scribed it took not more than about thirty minutes).

What conclusions can be drawn? First, it's clear that the quality of sound going down on the tape is of vital importance to everyone involved in a recording session. Second, it's clear that once that quality has been achieved to everyone's satisfaction, all subsequent activities revolve around musical values.

Third, it's plain that, in matters of sound quality, the producer (and/or the performer) proposes and the engineer disposes. There are plenty of people at the session in a position to say the sound is bad, but it's the engineer who's usually looked to for the fix. If the engineer can't satisfy his critics, there may be general unrest, desperate experiments, and quite possibly a new engineer on the job next time around. But this is not to suggest that every bad record is the victim of inept engineering. It may be the victim of hopeless acoustics. And there have certainly been instances in which eccentric performers or tasteless producers have insisted on some procedural point that ultimately proved anti-musical in recorded form.

But here we have a recording session unclouded by this grief (or so it seemed at the time). All parties and circumstances came together on a common objective: closely recreating, from perhaps a row-three perspective, the magnificent sound that was already present at the performance. When the records are released we'll be able to consider how successful they've been, along with how successful we can be in doing justice to their efforts. ◇

afs® / Kriket® Communications Speakers

means superior sound -- and
that's a big 10-4!



Tired of garbled voices and CB static?
Now, you can hear better with our KC-3035 KRIKET® mobile speaker. Better than you believed possible.

Because AFS offers the first acoustically designed voice communications speaker. And, that means you get outstanding intelligibility across the entire voice range.

AFS — the only company with the "WORKING WALL"® speaker enclosure. Cross-laminated tubular fiberboard deadens channel noise, eliminates voice distortion by controlling rebounding sound waves. Brings the voice through — clean and clear.



Available at CB dealers everywhere

Speakers are our only business. They have to be better!



World Wide Headquarters
Acoustic Fiber Sound Systems, Inc. 7999 Knue Road, Suite 116 Indianapolis, IN 46250 (317) 842-0620

Exclusive Canadian Distributor
Muntz Canada Ltd. 1149 Pioneer Road Burlington Ontario, Canada (416) 639-5373

All KRIKET® speakers are manufactured in the U.S.A. using American materials and craftsmen.
Copyright 1976, Acoustic Fiber Sound Systems, Inc.



Audio Reports

FM TUNER SELECTIVITY

RATINGS AND MEASUREMENT

FOR MANY people, *sensitivity* is the key specification in judging the worth of an FM tuner. Actually, this is one of the least important ratings for the majority of people (those who live within 50 or 75 miles of the FM stations serving their area). It is also relatively easy to design a tuner (which may have serious deficiencies in other respects) to have an impressively good sensitivity rating. Thus sensitivity is a poor index of overall quality.

A more meaningful specification, perhaps, is *selectivity*. This is the measure of a tuner's ability to receive a relatively weak FM signal, close in frequency to a much stronger one, without interference. The latest IHF Standard on FM Tuner Measurement details the procedure for measuring both *alternate channel* and *adjacent channel* selectivity, and a growing number of manufacturers are including at least the former rating in their published specifications.

FM station assignments in the United States are made at 200-kHz intervals. However, frequency assignments are distributed so that, in any one receiving area, stations will be heard only on alternate channels, 400 kHz apart. (There are obviously exceptions such as in certain locations situated between two major service areas.) Alternate channel selectivity—the ability of a tuner to reject a strong signal 400 kHz removed from a desired signal—is therefore the most important selectivity characteristic for most listeners. In those locations where stations can be received on adjacent channels, the selectivity for a 200-kHz spacing may become important as well. Resistance to station bleedover is much inferior to alternate channel selectivity, naturally, but if the difference in signal strength between the desired and the interfering signals is not too great, satisfactory reception may still be possible.

The test conditions for selectivity measurements are explicitly defined in the IHF standard. Two signal generators are required, with their outputs combined through a dummy antenna and applied to the tuner's antenna terminals. One is the reference generator, simulating the desired signal, and the other is the interfering signal source. First, the reference generator is set to a moderate output level (such as 45 dBf, or 100 μ V) with 100% modulation at 1000 Hz. The tuner or receiver is set accurately to its frequency and its audio output level is noted. The modulation is then turned off, leaving the unmodulated carrier. The interfering generator, modulated 100% at 1000 Hz, is

moved off the tuner's frequency by either 400 kHz or 200 kHz (depending on the measurement being made) and its output level is increased until the 1000-Hz audio output from the tuner is 30 dB less than that obtained with the modulated reference signal generator. The test is made with the interfering signal both above and below the desired signal frequency. The selectivity rating, expressed in dB, is the ratio of the output levels from the two generators.

The basic measurement sounds straightforward, but in practice it is one of the more difficult FM tuner measurements to make accurately, or even repeatably. According to the IHF standard, the measurements should be made at a number of (desired) signal levels, from the usable sensitivity up to as much as 80 dBf (more than 4000 μ V). Since the alternate channel selectivity of any reasonably good tuner should be at least 50 dB, it can be seen that the latter case would require the interfering generator to have an output of more than 1 volt. This is beyond the capabilities of any standard signal generator, unless an external power amplifier is used.

The standard recognizes this difficulty and merely requires that the measurement be made within the capabilities of the test equipment (with a power amplifier if available and necessary). Most FM signal generators are limited to not more than 200,000 μ V output (this is the maximum available from our Boonton 202B, which we use as the interfering signal generator). With that as the upper limit of available signal voltage, a tuner selectivity of 80 dB (typical of some of the better FM tuners and receivers) can be measured only if the desired signal level is set to 20 microvolts or less. As a practical matter, therefore, we use a low input level from the desired signal generator, usually in the range of 10 to 20 μ V. Even so, there are a few high-performance tuners with alternate channel selectivity as great as 90 or even 100 dB. This is completely unmeasurable, and we have to content ourselves with noting that fact.

The standard also recognizes that many tuners have an asymmetrical i-f band-pass response, so that the selectivity ratings above and below the desired signal frequency can be quite different. In this case, the two decibel figures can be given or they can be averaged. It is not uncommon to find a difference of 20 dB or so between the two measurements, but their average is still fairly representative of the tuner's actual performance.

Implicit in the measurement is an accurate knowledge of the generator frequencies, or at least their spacing. Few FM signal generators are calibrated well enough to allow an accurate 400-kHz separation to be read directly from their dials (and fewer still are suited to making a 200-kHz measurement). Consequently, a frequency counter is usually required to monitor the interfering generator frequency. Also, depending on the tuner's characteristics, the interference audio output may not be a clearly identifiable 1000-Hz tone. It is often mingled with interfering noises that can completely obscure the audio tone. The standard calls for the use of a 1000 Hz band-pass filter in the tuner output. The measurement is therefore of the interfering generator's modulation, not from any spurious heterodyning effect. We use a spectrum analyzer to read the 1000-Hz output, and this gives an unambiguous reading. Occasionally, the 1000-Hz signal is so thoroughly masked by other noises that it cannot be seen at the -30-dB level; in that case, we adjust the interfering generator until the total noise output from the tuner is 30 dB below the reference modulation level (this, we feel, is within the intent of the IHF standard).

The adjacent channel measurement is easier to make, but just as difficult to do with accuracy (a small tuning error, such as 10 kHz, might have little effect with a 400-kHz spacing, but could have a significant effect on a 200-kHz measurement). Offsetting this, there is never any problem with signal levels or with recognizing the 1000-Hz tone in the tuner's output. Of course, an adjacent channel rating is unimpressive compared to a tuner's alternate channel selectivity. This is reasonable, since an i-f amplifier with a 150- or 200-kHz bandwidth cannot be expected to discriminate strongly against signals only 200 kHz removed from its center frequency. Nevertheless, it is easy to understand why manufacturers whose FM tuner products achieve an alternate channel selectivity of 80 dB or more are sometimes reluctant to publicize the adjacent channel specification, which is more likely to be 5 or 6 dB!

It might seem that a tuner with only 6-dB adjacent channel selectivity could not give clear reception of stations 200 kHz removed from other signals, but this is not necessarily so. The inherent immunity of FM to interference from co-channel or other signals (the capture effect) makes it possible to receive programs with little or no interference even if the two signals are on the *same* frequency, let alone spaced by 200 kHz. All it requires is that the desired signal be a few decibels stronger than the other one.

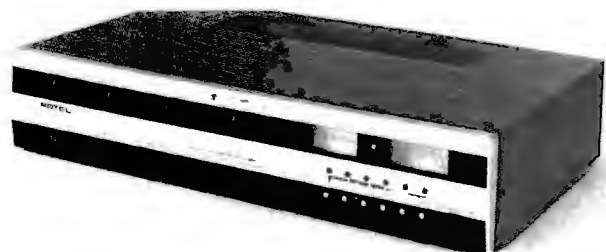
The question of how much selectivity one needs is difficult to answer, depending as it does on specific receiving conditions. We have made comparisons in the crowded New York metropolitan area with a tuner having switchable selectivity (such as the Sansui TU-9900 and Yamaha CT-7000). Since at least 50 stations are always receivable here, almost every 400-kHz channel spacing is occupied, and the range of signal strengths is considerable. Even so, we have rarely had difficulty receiving a weak signal 400 kHz removed from a much stronger one when using the "wide band" mode of these tuners (corresponding to about 15 or 20 dB of selectivity). Obviously, conditions can be imagined where one would not be so lucky, but it does offer hope to those people who cannot or will not invest in an expensive tuner and have to settle for the 50 dB or so of alternate channel selectivity that is typical of lower-priced units. If you are an FM "DX'er" there is no such thing as too much selectivity (or sensitivity either, for that matter—this being one of the few instances where sheer sensitivity can be important). Otherwise, the very high selectivity of a good FM tuner or receiver can be considered as a bit of extra insurance against possible interference between channels.

Since high selectivity, unlike high sensitivity, requires greater circuit complexity (and consequently higher cost), it is closely related to overall tuner performance. If you are looking for a single "figure of merit" for an FM tuner—a questionable approach, but one which many people employ—selectivity probably comes closest to meeting that need. □



ROTEL MODEL RX-7707 AM/STEREO FM RECEIVER

Electronic touch tuning permits preprogramming or scanning.



The Rotel Model RX-7707 AM/stereo FM receiver's external appearance is quite

different from what we have come to expect on the U.S. market. At first glance, it resembles nothing more than an integrated amplifier because it apparently has no tuning dial. The reason for this is

that the receiver is tuned electronically by means of Varactors (diodes whose capacitances are controlled by means of a dc voltage applied to them). The tuning "dial" is actually a dc voltmeter that monitors the voltage; it is calibrated in megahertz (MHz) for FM and kilohertz (kHz) for AM. Near this is a similar-size meter that indicates center-channel tuning for FM and relative signal strength for AM.

The receiver has built into it a touch tuning system that allows the user to select any one of five preprogrammed FM channels with the touch of a finger. Alternatively, the user can scan across the

band in the usual manner by turning the tuning dial knob, the only rotary control on the front panel. All other controls are either horizontal slide potentiometers or pushbutton switches.

The receiver itself is rated to deliver 35 watts/channel of power into 8-ohm loads from 20 to 20,000 Hz with less than 0.5% THD. It measures 22¼"W × 12¼"D × 4¾"H (56.5 × 31.1 × 12.1 cm) and weighs 18.7 lb (8.5 kg). Value is \$500.

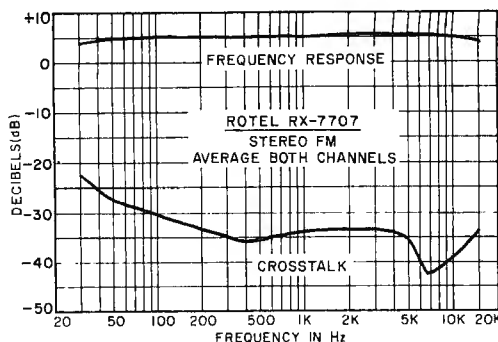
General Description. The main operating controls are four horizontal slide-type potentiometers arranged end-to-end across the top-left two thirds of the front panel. They include the BASS and TREBLE tone and BALANCE controls, all of which are detented at their center positions, and the undetented VOLUME control. The right third of the upper part of the panel contains the two meters, between which is a green LED that glows when a stereo FM signal is received.

Across the bottom of the panel are 15 black pushbutton switches. These control POWER, SPKR-1 and SPKR-2 selection, LOW and HIGH FILTER, LOUDNESS compensation, MODE select, tape MONITOR in/out switching, FUNCTION selection, and AFC and MUTING in/out switching. The five source selector switches in the FUNCTION group are labelled AUX, PHONO, AM, FM, and FM STEREO.

Directly to the right of the plain black pushbutton switches are what appear to be six more pushbutton switches with small metallic "bumps" on them. Actually, these are fixed contactors for the FM TOUCH TUNING system. They are labelled 1 through 5 and MANUAL. At the far right of the lower portion of the panel, next to the FM TOUCH TUNING buttons, is the AM/FM tuning knob. The last item on the front panel is the PHONES jack, located to the right of the POWER switch.

Touching any of the button contacts in the touch tuning system causes a green light above the touched button to light. Recessed into the bottom of each of the tuning "buttons" is a small knob that allows the user to pretune to an FM channel. Thereafter, whenever a given button contact is touched, the FM tuner automatically switches to the preselected channel, whose frequency is indicated on the tuning "dial" meter. To defeat the touch tuning system, the user simply touches the contact on the MANUAL button, which transfers tuning control to the tuning knob. Each time the receiver is turned on, it automatically goes into the MANUAL mode.

Not only is the switching action of the



Frequency response and crosstalk averaged for both channels in stereo FM.

touch tuning system silent, the receiver's audio also mutes the instant a contact is touched and gradually comes on again over a period of a few seconds after it has reached the selected frequency. The muting action is equally smooth and silent in manual tuning, with not a trace of noise. The instructions state that the afc should be defeated when using the touch tuning system, presumably to avoid accidentally locking on to a nearby signal in the event there should be a small tuning error.

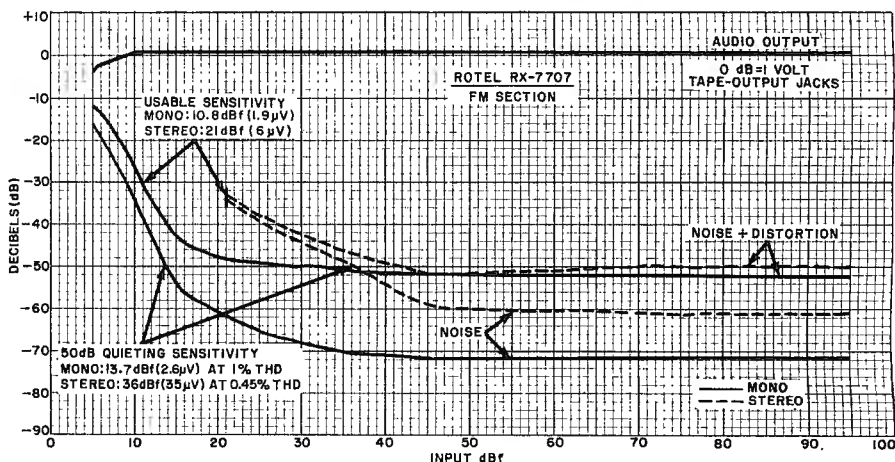
Spring-loaded insulated clips are used for the 300- and 75-ohm FM and AM wire antenna connectors and the two pairs of speaker outputs. The preamplifier outputs and main amplifier inputs are joined together by jumper links. There is also a coaxial socket for a 75-ohm FM antenna feeder and a hinged AM ferrite rod antenna. Both of the accessory ac outlets on the rear apron are switched. Finally, the receiver is supplied in a walnut-grained vinyl-clad plywood cabinet.

Laboratory Measurements. Following the usual one hour preconditioning period at one-third rated power and five minutes at full power, the audio amplifiers clipped at 35.3 watts/channel driving 8-ohm loads at 1000 Hz. The

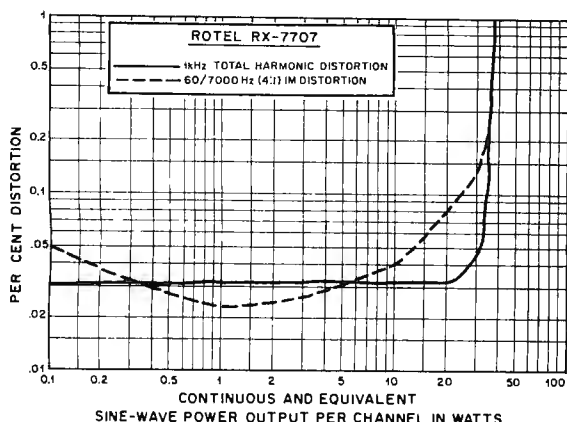
clipping point was 39.7 watts into 4 ohms, and 23.3 watts into 16 ohms. The 1000-Hz THD was a constant 0.032% from 0.1 watt to 20 watts output. It rose to 0.11% at the rated 35 watts. The IM distortion measured between 0.023% and 0.05% from 0.1 to 13 watts and reached 0.225% at 35 watts. At the rated output, the THD was about 0.1% from 80 to 2000 Hz and rose at higher frequencies, to 0.54% at 20,000 Hz. It also increased at low frequencies, to the rated 0.5% at about 27 Hz and 1.8% at 20 Hz. At half power and one-tenth power, the distortion was much less than 0.1% (typically about 0.03%) from 20 to 20,000 Hz.

The input signal required for a 10-watt reference output was 72 mV at the AUX inputs and 1.35 mV at the PHONO inputs. The respective S/N ratios were 77 and 69 dB. The phono input overloaded at 76 mV, a relatively low level though quite adequate for almost any modern cartridge.

The frequency response was flat within ± 0.25 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz with the tone controls centered. The tone controls provided a cut of about 10 dB at the frequency extremes, but the maximum boost was about 7 dB. The filters had gradual 6-dB/octave slopes, with their -3-dB points at 110 and 10,000



Noise and sensitivity curves for FM section



Total harmonic distortion and 60/7000-Hz IM distortion.

Hz. Both were relatively ineffective, removing too much program (in the case of the Low filter) or not enough noise (in the case of the High filter). The loudness compensation boosted both low and high frequencies.

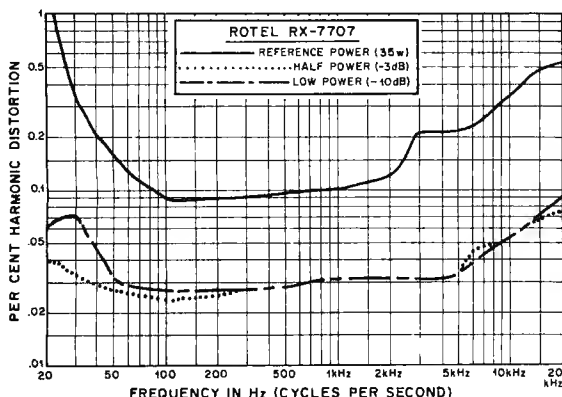
The RIAA phono equalization was accurate within ± 0.5 dB from 60 to 20,000 Hz and rolled off slightly at lower frequencies to -2.5 dB at 30 Hz. There was negligible interaction with phono cartridge inductance, which boosted the frequency response in the 3000-to-10,000-Hz range by about 1 dB but did not affect higher frequencies.

The FM tuner had an IHF sensitivity of 10.8 dBf (1.9 μ V) in mono and a 50-dB quieting sensitivity of 13.7 dBf (2.6 μ V), with 1% THD. Both figures were somewhat better than the ratings. In stereo, the IHF sensitivity was set by the switching threshold of 21 dBf (6 μ V), and 50 dB quieting was reached at 36 dBf (35 μ V), with 0.45% THD. The ultimate quieting at 65 dBf (1000 μ V) was 71.5 dB in mono and 70.5 dB in stereo. Distortion at that input level was 0.25% in mono

and 0.31% in stereo. The stereo distortion with 100-Hz modulation was 0.5% (with 6000-Hz modulation, 0.067%).

The stereo FM frequency response was within ± 1 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz. Channel separation was about 40 dB or better (the rated value) over most of the audio range up to 15,000 Hz, and it reduced to 28 dB at 30 Hz. The AM frequency response was down 6 dB at 55 and 4500 Hz. There was a moderate increase at higher frequencies, reaching a maximum at 7000 Hz before descending steeply.

The FM capture ratio was 1.6 dB at a 45-dBf (100 μ V) input and a very good 1.05 dB at 65 dBf. The respective AM rejection figures were excellent at 74 dB and 68 dB. Image rejection at 100 kHz was 42 dB, slightly poorer than the 50-dB rating. The i-f selectivity was asymmetrical, with alternate-channel readings of 58 and 71 dB above and below the signal frequency. (The average of 64.5 dB was considerably better than the 50 dB rating.) Adjacent-channel selectivity was minimal, averaging 2.7 dB.



Harmonic distortion at three power levels.

Without our software we're just another flasher.



Let's face it. No microcomputer is worth a dime if you can't make it work. Even E&L's Mini-Micro-designer would be just a "light flasher" if it weren't for our software system.

But the fact is that our tutorial software is the best in the business. Not just a pathetic rehash of chip manufacturers' specifications. But a clearly written, step-by-step instruction that teaches you all about the microcomputer. How to program it. How to interface it. How to expand it.

The teaching material is written by Rony/Larsen/Titus (authors of the famous Bugbooks). It's called Bugbook V. And it teaches through experiments designed specifically to get you up to speed on our Mini-Microcomputer (MMD-1). And you don't need any prior knowledge of digital electronics!

The best news? E&L's MMD-1 costs \$422.50* in kit form including all software and teaching material. And now it's available locally from your nearest computer store. Stop in today and get the whole picture. MMD-1. The finest microcomputer system on the market.

*Suggested resale price U.S.A.



E&L INSTRUMENTS, INC.

61 First Street, Derby, Conn. 06418
(203) 735-8774 Telex No. 96 3536

Dealer inquiries invited.



CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The muting threshold was 25 dBf (10 μ V), 19-kHz pilot carrier leakage was 68 dB below 100% modulation, and the hum level in the tuner was -70 dB.

User Comment. Preselected push-button tuning has been used in the past in hi-fi receivers, first with mechanical switches that connected trimmer capacitors to the tuned circuits and then with voltage-variable capacitors, like the system in this receiver. Switching without physical motion, by means of stray hum pickup from the user's body when a contact is touched (or similar means), has also been used, principally to defeat the afc when tuning in a station. A major difference between the Rotel touch tuning system and others we have seen is the former's exceptional stability.

In our experience, all previous attempts at pushbutton tuning (with the exception of synthesized or crystal-controlled receivers) have been plagued by

drifting that has made return to the selected channel a random occurrence. Even without afc, the Rotel receiver was as drift-free as any receiver known to us. It never failed to return to the previously selected channel, in spite of wide temperature variations and the passage of time. As the centering of the tuning meter revealed, it simply did not drift by any detectable amount over any period of time. The smoothness and complete silence with which the system changed channels were equally impressive.

We cannot be as enthusiastic about the manual tuning mode. Although it is as smooth and noncritical as can be desired, the meter scale was quite inadequate for use in a crowded metropolitan area. It is calibrated at only 2-MHz intervals, each of which occupies about $\frac{1}{4}$ " (6.35 mm) of the scale. This calls for a trial-and-error process to identify stations. The AM scale is equally crowded, although the relative signal strength of

many AM stations made identification a little less difficult. We also appreciated the quietness and relative freedom from background "buzz" in AM reception.

If your FM listening is confined to fewer than six stations (the MANUAL setting can be used to preselect one more station), this receiver can be one of the easiest and most pleasant ones to use.

As our tests reveal, this receiver does not have exceptional specifications in its price class. We've come to expect higher power output, for example. They are, however, quite satisfactory for most listening conditions, as borne out by our actual listening efforts on a variety of program material. Where it shines is in user convenience. So, if you are concerned with sound quality, rather than specification numbers, the Model RX-7707 is a first-rate receiver, assuming you are not using very-low-efficiency speakers or have a very large, highly sound-absorbent listening room.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GARRARD MODEL DD75 DIRECT-DRIVE RECORD PLAYER

Moderately priced single-play manual turntable.



The Model DD75 is the first direct-drive turntable to bear the Garrard name. Compact and attractive, it is a relatively inexpensive (\$229.95) single-play manual player. Its only concessions to automation are an end-of-play arm lift that is initiated by a photocell under the motorboard and a motor shut-off.

The player is supplied on a teak veneer wooden base to which is attached a plastic dust cover that can be left open at almost any angle or be completely removed. The entire turntable is supported on four compliant rubber feet that isolate it from external vibration. Operating speeds are $33\frac{1}{3}$ and 45 rpm directly from the shaft of the eight-pole dc servo-controlled drive motor, which also serves as the record spindle.

With its cover closed, the record player measures $17\frac{1}{4}$ "W \times $14\frac{7}{8}$ "D \times $6\frac{1}{4}$ "H (43.8 \times 37.8 \times 15.9 cm). Weight is 16 lb (7.3 kg).

General Description. The player's machined die-cast nonferrous platter measures 12" (30.5 cm) in diameter and weighs 4 lb (1.8 kg). Stroboscope markings on the bottom of the platter are internally illuminated and can be viewed from above the player through a mirror and window arrangement. A vernier speed (PITCH) control permits a limited speed adjustment range. While a single knob is used for the PITCH control on both speeds, separate rings of stroboscope markings are provided for the two speeds.

The power to the turntable is turned on and off by means of a push-push switch located near the stroboscope viewing window at the left-front of the motorboard. A red LED near the power switch lights whenever the power is turned on.

Most of the remaining controls are grouped across the right-front of the turntable. From left to right, these include the PITCH control, speed-selector pushbutton, momentary-action motor STOP and START pushbuttons, and a small CUE lever.

The S-shaped tonearm has a screw-on counterweight that has a stylus pressure scale on it with a 0-to-3-gram range in 0.5-gram intervals. After the arm is balanced, the scale is zeroed and the entire weight is rotated to align the mark for the desired force with a mark on the arm's tube.

Near the base of the tonearm is a small antiskating force dial that has separate scales for elliptical and CD-4 styli. The combined rest post and retaining clip for the tonearm is located just forward of the base on the tonearm.

The plastic cartridge shell slips in and out of the front end of the tonearm. A cartridge mounting jig simplifies the initial overhang adjustment. The friction of the tonearm is rated at 15 mg (0.015 g) both horizontally and vertically. The minimum recommended tracking force is 0.75 gram.

Laboratory Measurements. Installing and adjusting a Shure Model M95ED phono cartridge in the tonearm of the player was a simple and straightforward procedure. After balancing the tonearm according to the instructions provided with the player, we noted that the tracking force dial's calibrations were exact. The tracking error was very low over most of the record, measuring from 0 to 0.33°/in. for radii from $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to 4" (6.35 to 10.16 cm). It increased to a maximum of 0.7°/in. at a 6" (15.24 cm)

radius. Coming at the outside of the record, this is not a serious error. The error could probably have been reduced by readjusting the stylus overhang, but we chose to set this critical dimension with the supplied jig as closely as possible by eye, just as any other user would.

The antiskating dial, which can be adjusted while playing a record (a very desirable feature), had to be set slightly higher than the tracking force for equal distortion in both channels. At the 1-gram force we used, a 1.5-gram setting was optimum. The tone arm lift was very abrupt, bouncing the pickup and shifting its lateral position. However, when the lift lever was held firmly and moved slowly to the rear (up) position, instead of flipped like the toggle switch it resembles, the lift was slow and accurate. In either case, the well-damped descent brought the arm down without any shift in position.

The measured capacitance of the arm and cable wiring was 100 pF, an ideal value for CD-4 cartridges. The low-frequency arm resonance was at 8 Hz, with a 6-dB amplitude. This is close to the optimum frequency for tracking warped records. However, the resonance was very broad, giving a boost of 7 dB at the 4-Hz lower limit of the test record, which would seem to negate some of this advantage.

At 33½ rpm, the turntable speed adjustment range was +0.8 to -3.5%; at 45 rpm it was from +6.3 to -2.5%. The speeds did not change with line voltage. However, the visibility of the stroboscope markings was quite poor. The unweighted rumble was exceptionally low, measuring -38 dB with vertical components included, and -44 dB with the vertical response cancelled by paralleling the cartridge outputs. With ARLL weighting, the rumble was -60 dB, a typical but not exceptional figure for a direct-drive turntable. Spectrum analysis revealed that the rumble was predominantly in the 5-to-10-Hz region, probably accentuated by the resonance of the tonearm. The combined wow and flutter was 0.065% (unweighted rms), while the weighted rms flutter was 0.05%. These figures cannot be compared with the manufacturer's rating of 0.04% weighted peak flutter, due to the different measurement systems employed. Similarly, the rated -70 dB rumble is based on the DIN "B" standard, which gives "better" readings than the ARLL weighting.

The immunity of the turntable to base-conducted vibration was about average for a direct-drive player. Its only significant response was at 30 Hz, which is

unlikely to be excited by most loudspeakers; so, for all practical purposes, it is isolated from the possibility of acoustic feedback. (Many players have a significant response at frequencies of a few hundred hertz, giving rise to the "howling" type of feedback if they are placed too close to the speakers.)

User Comment. In spite of its relatively low price (for a direct-drive turntable) the Garrard Model DD75 is an excellent performer. It should be considered as a purely manual record player, even though the automatic end-of-play shut-off worked as intended. (The power must be shut off manually, however, since the automatic operation merely turns off the motor drive.) The very low unweighted rumble of the turntable makes the possibility of overloading either the amplifier or the speakers at subsonic frequencies very remote.

We had mixed feelings about the arm cueing device, although it functioned superbly when moved with deliberation. The temptation to flip the control is powerful (since it moves with a toggle-like action, and the instructions do nothing to dissuade the user of that notion), and the result is an excessive arm bounce and position shift. Otherwise, the arm handled beautifully, and could hardly be better for upper-medium-priced cartridges such as the Model M95ED we used. (Of course, it is equally well suited to more compliant cartridges, since no cartridge can be used at forces lower than the 0.75-gram rating of the arm.)

The dust cover remained open at angles less than 90° to the horizontal, but it had no restraint when it was moved past vertical, where it had a tendency to fall over backward. If the turntable is placed near a wall or other surface, this will present no problem. But where no restraint is available, the cover can fall back until it contacts the rear edge of the base (about 135° from its normal closed position). The blonde teak finish of the base, we felt, was a welcome departure from the conventional walnut or black finished turntable base.

Although there are a number of direct-drive record players in the same general price range as the Model DD75, this one is "different" enough in styling and handling "feel" to stand out from the crowd. Its overall performance is as appealing as its appearance, and it is one of the easiest record players to set up and adjust that we have seen. Altogether, it is an auspicious entry by Garrard into the direct-drive field.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW—REVOLUTIONARY TOOL

SLIT-N-WRAP

WRAPS
INSULATED WIRE
FOUR TIMES FASTER

NO Prestripping
NO Precutting
Spool Fed Wire

Users say:

"Your P180 tool really does just what you said it would—We're very satisfied."

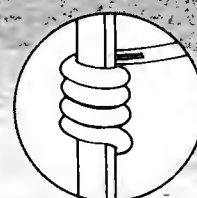
"We're shifting nearly all our wrapping over to Slit-N-Wrap."

The spooled wire passes thru the tool past a slitting edge next to the wrap post. A narrow longitudinal cut is made in the insulation where it passes the square post corner. The bared copper is indented by the sharp edge. (7 turns equal 28 contacts.) Insulation is slit where wrapped, but not between terminal posts when fed straight out of the tool.

Model P180 with two 100' spools of 28 gage wire \$24.50

Battery powered Model P160-41 includes charger and wire \$74.98

14.6V Motor Model P160-41 \$14.95



view of unwrapped wire end .025 sq. post



Vector

ELECTRONIC COMPANY
12460 Gladstone Avenue
Sylmar, CA 91342

If unavailable locally, factory order. Add \$2.00 shipping and handling charge. California residents add 6% sales tax. 491076

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

news HIGHLIGHTS

Home Television Programmer

RCA has announced its entry into the video game field with the introduction of a home TV programmer called "Studio II." With national distribution scheduled for the middle of 1977, the product can be programmed to reproduce games and instructional material on the screen of any size black-and-white or color TV set. A control console is connected to the TV antenna terminals and contains two keyboards for the players. Heart of the programmer is a COSMAC microprocessor, with



five games built into the control console and provision for add-on cartridges containing other games and educational programs. The five built-in programs are bowling, freeway (car racing), patterns, doodles, and a competitive math game. Add-on cartridges come in three series: TV School House, TV Arcade, and TV Casino. Optional retail price of Studio II is \$149.95. Add-on cartridges are priced at \$14.95 and \$19.95.

Touch-Activated Controls

Touch-activated switching can now be used by hobbyists or evaluated by product designers with a new TouchControl kit offered by AMI (American Microsystems, Inc.). The \$29.95 kit consists of a pre-wired control panel, instructions, and what is said to be the first microcircuit that is available off-the-shelf for operating touch-activated (body-capacitance) control panels. Up to 16 touch-switches can be operated with a single IC, which can be interfaced with virtually any electrically operated product or apparatus, including computers, TV sets, other home-entertainment systems, appliances, power tools, games, machines, keyboards of all types, etc. The switches, which combine conventional capacitance-sensing touch controls with a MOS IC, are electrically safe because of an insulator layer separating the circuitry from the touch surface.

10 Million CB Radios Sold

More citizens band radios were sold last year than in all the previous 28 years since the birth of CB, according to

the Electronic Industries Association. Sales were said to approach the 10-million mark for the year, more than double the record volume set in 1975. Total dollar value of CB radios, antennas and accessories was set at over \$2 billion. The CB industry estimates that only about 3 million CB sets were sold between 1958 (when the FCC set aside 23 channels for citizen use) and 1973, when sales started a rapid rise due to wide publicity given to CB use in the truckers' strike and gas shortage. Sales were over 1 million in 1973, doubling each year thereafter, reaching nearly 5 million in 1975.

Computerized Prescriptions

An automated system for dispensing drug prescriptions by independent chain pharmacists has been launched in several cities by the Healthcom subsidiary of A.C. Nielsen. The Unidrug System features automatic book-keeping and inventory control, and can provide a "patient profile" (an individual patient's one-year prescription-drug-use history). Estimated cost, based on 3,000 monthly prescriptions, is 20¢ per prescription.

World's First "Pocket" TV

The tiniest TV receiver yet has been introduced by Sinclair Radionics, Inc. Called "Microvision," it measures only 4"W x 6"D x 1½"H (10 x 15 x 4 cm) and weighs about 1½ lb. Featuring a 2" diagonal electrostatic deflection picture tube with a low-power heater that has a 15-second warmup time, power dissipation is said to be extremely low. Four 1.5-V AA nickel-cadmium batteries have a claimed life of four hours per charge and they can be recharged with a supplied adaptor while being operated from house current. Solid-state circuitry includes keyed agc, flywheel sync, black-level clamping, and automatic frequency control. Four printed-circuit board modules plug together to simplify servicing. Pushbutton switches permit selection of British, Euro-



pean or USA standards, so it can be used anywhere in the world. Audio output is 50 mW to the internal speaker or an earphone can be plugged in. The black-and-white picture when viewed from one foot, is said to be of equivalent size and brilliance to that of standard portables at a distance of six feet. Includes two built-in antennas (vhf and uhf). \$300.

A new stay-in-touch system for all outdoorsmen.

Hunters

More than doubles the hunting area.

Boaters

Stay in voice contact over water.

Campers

Home base is only words away.

Now, handiC's new Outdoor Communicators take 2-way voice contact outdoors.

For hunters, Outdoor Communicators enlarge the game area in a single stroke. They allow the hunting party to spread out of sight-range while still keeping voice contact. And the bright, visible handiC orange is an added safety factor in the field.

For boaters, Outdoor Communicators are a great way to zero in on fish when you're out with friends in other boats. Or to chat away idle hours while waiting for a strike. And, because they carry their own power, they're ideal for sailboat purists.

Campers can keep the whole family in touch in the biggest park, zoo, or at the beach. Just push a button to talk and you know exactly where everyone is at any time.

You have four basic units to choose from, with up to 6 channels, 5 watts of power, and a range of 16 miles.

Outdoor Communicators start at \$59 and accept a raft of accessories, including rechargeable ni-cad batteries, Universal Cassette for converting your Outdoor Communicator to a mobile unit or base station, plus numerous antennas for every task.

Outdoor Communicators™



handiC®

handiC USA, Inc., 14560 N.W. 60th Ave., Miami Lakes, FL 33014

THE ORANGE EQUIPMENT KNOWN FOR PROFESSIONAL QUALITY THE WORLD OVER



handiC USA, Inc. PE-4-OC-C
14560 N.W. 60th Ave., Miami Lakes, FL 33014

Please send me more information:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Unique full-function 8-digit wrist calculator... available only as a kit.

A wrist calculator is the ultimate in common-sense portable calculating power. Even a pocket calculator goes where your pocket goes—take your jacket off, and you're lost!

But a wrist-calculator is only worth having if it offers a genuinely comprehensive range of functions, with a full-size 8-digit display.

This one does. What's more, because it is a kit, supplied *direct* from the manufacturer, it costs only a very reasonable \$19.95. And for that, you get not only a high-calibre calculator, but the fascination of building it yourself.

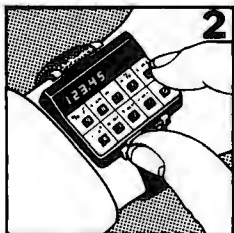
How to make 10 keys do the work of 27

The Sinclair Instrument wrist calculator offers the full range of arithmetic functions. It uses normal algebraic logic ('enter it as you write it'). But in addition, it offers a % key; plus the convenience functions \sqrt{x} , $1/x$, x^2 ; plus a full 5-function memory.

All this, from just 10 keys! The secret? An ingenious, simple three-position switch. It works like this.



1. The switch in its normal, central position. With the switch centered, numbers—which make up the vast majority of key-strokes—are tapped in the normal way.



2. Hold the switch to the left to use the functions to the left above the keys...

3. and hold it to the right to use the functions to the right above the keys.

The display uses 8 full-size red LED digits, and the calculator runs on readily-available hearing-aid batteries to give weeks of normal use.



Assembling the Sinclair Instrument wrist calculator

The wrist calculator kit comes to you complete and ready for assembly. All you need is a reasonable degree of skill with a fine-point soldering iron. It takes about three hours to assemble. If anything goes wrong, Sinclair Instrument will replace any damaged components free: we want you to enjoy assembling the kit, and to end up with a valuable and useful calculator.

Actual Size

Contents

Case and display window.

Strap.

Printed circuit board.

Switches.

Special direct-drive chip (no interface chip needed).

Display.

Batteries.

Everything is packaged in a neat plastic box, and accompanied by full instructions.

The only thing you need is a fine-point soldering iron.

All components are fully guaranteed, and any which are damaged during assembly will be replaced free.

The wrist-calculator kit is available only direct from Sinclair Instrument. Take advantage of this 10 day money-back offer.

Send the coupon today.

**KIT
ONLY
\$19.95**

**Sinclair Instruments Inc.
6 Commercial Street
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801**

To: Sinclair Instruments Inc.
6 Commercial Street
Hicksville, NY 11801

PE-4

Please send me

____ Sinclair wrist calculator kit(s) at \$19.95\$

Sales tax (NY residents) _____

Shipping & handling (\$2.50 per unit) _____

Enclosed is check/MO (payable to
Sinclair Instruments Inc.)

TOTAL \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I understand that you will refund the purchase price of the kit in full if I return it in saleable condition within 10 days of receipt.

Some day in the not-too distant future, permanent human colonies will be established in space and on the surfaces of other planetary bodies. The colonists inhabiting them will, naturally, be interested in what's happening on earth. An ideal way to find out will be to tune in domestic broadcasts from earth.

There will doubtlessly be direct communications links using giant dish antennas, but these will carry only selected programs. Here is a futuristic—but practical—analysis of how DX'ers might pick up earth broadcasts not deliberately beamed into space.

Practical Considerations. Besides the obvious limitations of receiver and antenna gain, several factors will determine which earth stations can be received. Let's take as the most likely example a DX'er on the moon. Radiated signal power, frequency, channel usage, geography, and ionospheric conditions are all important.

All signals, of whatever frequency, become progressively weaker with distance according to the inverse square law. You might think that, at a distance as great as 400,000 kilometers, hardly

any signal would be left. But that isn't so! A 100,000-watt station (the common effective radiated power of U.S. FM broadcasters) would still put in a $4.5\text{-}\mu\text{V/m}$ meter signal as far away as the moon—and that's plenty for any good FM tuner on the market today.

We obtain the $4.5\text{-}\mu\text{V/m}$ field strength by the standard inverse-square formula for the ideal line-of-sight case. We approach line-of-sight in the earth-moon case more closely than over single-planet paths where the curvature of the body and the distance of the radio horizon are all-important. However, atmospheric scattering before the signal enters free space will diminish the $4.5\text{-}\mu\text{V/m}$ figure by an unknown, but not unmanageable, amount. In fact, the moon is constantly bombarded by a cacophony of earth signals. The problem will not be to pull them in, but to discriminate between them!

Antennas. On the moon there is lots of room to put up the most efficient receiving antennas possible. In fact, huge high-gain arrays could be erected much more easily in the moon's one-sixth gravity. Because the apparent position

Popular Electronics

APRIL 1977

**A PRACTICAL ANALYSIS
OF HOW RADIO AND
TV DX'ERS CAN,
ONE DAY, PURSUE
THEIR HOBBY ON THE
MOON OR OTHER
COLONY IN SPACE**

BY GLENN HAUSER

HOW TO DX EARTH RADIO FROM OUTER SPACE



of the earth in the lunar sky varies only slightly, antennas could be permanently aimed toward earth, never having to track the planet. However, extremely directional antennas capable of picking out signals 2° apart would have to be slightly movable. Two degrees is the apparent diameter of the earth as seen from the moon—four times the size of the moon in the terran sky. Apart from this, lunar libration causes the position of the earth to oscillate very slightly in the sky.

The ideal receiving antenna for the mediumwave band, the Beverage, would be easier to build on the moon because it would weigh less and require fewer support poles. But because of the moon's greater curvature, it would be more difficult to keep it going in an absolutely straight line over several kilometers. As it receives off its end, rather than broadside, it would have to be built near the moon's limb where the earth hangs near the horizon. Alternatively, it could be run up a mountain slope so it would still point toward earth.

Earthlings seldom consider the fact that almost all transmissions, whether vertically or horizontally polarized, are broadcast into the horizontal plane. Very little of the signal goes straight up, or at angles much above the horizon. There has never been a marketable audience in those directions! True, there are occasional manned satellites, and airplanes; but they pass quickly out of range, and even most satellites are no farther over a station than their fringe-area listeners on earth.

Although the earth looks like a disc from the moon, we know it's a sphere. As seen from the moon, the earth rotates once about every 24 hours—which means there's a regular daily cycle of stations to be heard one after another, for perhaps an hour at a time, depending on the effective radiated power and the broadness of each signal beam vertically above its horizon.

The stations near the approaching and receding limb of the earth put out the most power towards the moon when the moon is near the horizon as seen from the earth. (Unless, of course, there are nulls in the stations' directional patterns where the moon happens to be.)

Frequencies. Now we come to the advantages and disadvantages of different frequency bands. Let's look at mediumwave first. We've all heard speculation about the sphere of broadcasts expanding from the earth at the speed of light, with the leading wavefront already

some 55 light years distant. This sphere is announcing to the universe that creatures in the solar system have reached a technological level capable of broadcasting. Any intelligent beings of the same or greater technological level within this sphere have probably begun to acquaint themselves with human civilization as portrayed in our broadcasts. But the earliest broadcasts were on mediumwave. It turns out this is the worst band of all for reaching the cosmos—for the same reasons that it is the best one for reliable domestic broadcasting beyond the horizon! When it is night on the earth, MW signals are for the most part returned back to earth by the upper regions of the ionosphere. Relatively little of their energy escapes into space. When it is day on the earth, most of the signals are absorbed by the D layer, again preventing escape into space. For these reasons, there may be less pre-1940 AM radio from earth floating around in space than we might like. Longwave broadcasts (currently from Eurasia and Africa only) have about the same characteristics as mediumwave, except for much greater groundwave range. The greater number of super-power transmitters on LW might improve the chances for escape into space. But all is not lost, thanks to shortwave and vhf!

Back in the 1920's, shortwave frequencies were thought to be useless so all early broadcasts were on medium or longwave. Yet unintentional harmonics from mediumwave stations did get out on shortwave. In fact, it was receiving these harmonics which piqued interest in exploring the higher frequencies.

Because AM broadcasts signals are the least ideal to penetrate space, it may well be that the now-almost-forgotten shortwave simulcasts of AM stations in the 1920's and 1930's—KDKA, WLW, WIOD, and the New York flagship stations—are the signals carrying news of humanity into the cosmos. The early FM simulcasts in the 40-MHz band serve even better. This assumes that the mediumwave harmonics, shortwave and FM relays were above the MUF (maximum usable frequency) much of the time, as seems likely.

Just as the ionosphere makes possible long-distance communication between different points on earth, it is an obstacle to communication from earth to other planets. We can divide the ionosphere into three different basic conditions: transparent, refractive/reflective and absorptive. We've already noted that it's either refractive/reflective or ab-

sorptive on mediumwave. But it behaves much differently at higher frequencies. At a constantly changing shortwave frequency we find the MUF. Above this frequency, most radio energy escapes into space. Fortunately for our DX'ers in space, the ionosphere at SW is a much less reliable refracting medium than it is at MW. It is also much less subject to absorption.

On earth, the ionosphere causes such wide variations in propagation efficiency, that even the lowest power SW transmitter has an occasional chance of reaching the other side of the world. But how well are shortwave broadcasts likely to get through to the moon? When we're talking about a distance of some 400,000 km, a few thousand kilometers, one way or another is insignificant. Here is where raw power could really pay off. On earth, a great fraction of a 500-kW shortwave transmitter's output goes to waste; that's why a 5-kW station on the next frequency can be heard just as well, depending on conditions. But the 500-kW SW transmitter is going to have a much better chance of being heard on Luna than the 5-kW outlet, because the inverse square law will provide more usable signal.

SW broadcasters stick to a fixed schedule, from day to day, initiating major changes four times a year. This means that on a given day they may be putting out hundreds of kilowatts on frequencies which happen to be above the maximum usable frequency under existing conditions. So most of this radiation goes right out into space, where lunar colonists can make good use of it!

Because SW is the band which normally propagates from one side of the earth to the other, it follows that not all SW stations received on the moon would be on the visible side of the earth. The first hop or two could be bent around the "terran limb," just so the last one 'hops out' into space.

Time of day on earth has a great bearing both on terran SW frequency usage and on propagation. That is, they depend on whether the path is in darkness, in light or both. We should also consider this from our lunar vantage point. Our lunar days and nights are each 14 earth days long. As we observe the earth, we can see its phases changing at exactly the same rate that the lunar phases change as viewed from earth. This means that the proportion of the terran disc in darkness changes gradually, waxing and waning. Thus, there would be a month-long cycle of reception dominated by daytime, higher-frequency SW

transmissions from the region of the illuminated limb, and lower frequencies from the region of the limb in darkness. However, since the earth is rotating through day and night each 24 hours, all countries would be 'in view' each day.

The moon has no significant ionosphere, so any changes in reception will be due to variations at the earth end of the path—except during solar disturbances, when both earth and moon receive the same effects. But the sun can still cause problems when it's quiet. It normally radiates a great deal of noise at certain frequencies. Using directional antennas trained on earth, solar noise should only be a problem when the earth is near its 'new' phase, with the terran disc a thin crescent or totally dark. That's when the sun is in almost the same direction. During total solar eclipses on the moon (by the earth, of course), both earth and sun are in exactly the same direction. We'd have the same problem on earth receiving lunar stations, if there were any, when the moon is new or eclipsing the sun.

As soon as there is a significant permanent population on the moon or elsewhere, there will be local broadcasting stations—hot targets for earthbound DX listeners, just like the remote American Forces Antarctic Network is today. The only transmitters which have operated from the lunar surface to date have been in the tens-of-watts range—just enough for communications efficiency with an orbiter, or a giant dish receiving antenna back on earth.

Next we come to the vhf and uhf broadcasting bands, which are used for television and FM radio. Under normal circumstances, these signals go off into space after they pass the 'radio horizon' of their coverage area. The ionosphere is normally transparent at these frequencies, and powers as high as 5000 kW ERP are used! Receiving such signals on the moon should be easiest of all. Furthermore, the higher the frequency, the smaller the antenna, which means a high-gain antenna can be constructed more economically at uhf than at hf.

There are circumstances when some vhf signals do get trapped in the ionosphere and sent back to earth. Sporadic E is the most common example. These swiftly moving patches of ionization, increasingly restricted geographically with higher frequencies, are the prime means of vhf DX on Earth. But from the spatial point of view, they are potential interruptors of reception. True, they could on rare occasions bring in a TV or FM signal from beyond the limb of the earth,

but so what? The same station could be received direct a few hours earlier or later, as the earth's rotation brings it into position.

Another obstacle to both vhf and uhf signals penetrating into space is the occasional inversion layer causing widespread 'tropo' DX on earth. However, it's doubtful that *all* of a station's signal is trapped on earth by tropo.

"Selectivity." On vhf and uhf, the major problem is likely to be *too many* stations coming in at once—with roughly equal signal strength—on the same channels. This will be alleviated by the 'limb effect', when stations on the limb of earth at any given moment dominate since most of their power is radiated into the plane in which the moon lies. But because high-power FM and TV broadcasting is concentrated in relatively small areas of the globe (North America and Europe), there will be no way to separate stations by antenna directivity. All is not lost, however.

The FM "capture effect" would save the day when there is a significant difference in signal strength. The one strongest signal would be heard, and all the others rejected. However, this has its limits, as we can observe here on earth. There have been sporadic E openings blanketing a major portion of the United States, bringing in dozens of FM stations at the same time on each channel, and at such similar strengths that only occasionally would one rise sufficiently above the hash to be identified. It couldn't be much better at a reception point where all these stations would put through signals continuously. And the capture effect applies only to FM transmission, used for FM radio and TV audio only. TV video would be a huge conglomeration of beat bars, completely unviewable, unless we pick our targets very carefully.

Though all these stations would be reaching the moon, there still would be a great deal of DX challenge in picking individual stations out of the melange. There would be several ways to do it. The best would be to tune at a time when only one station happens to be on the air on its channel in a wide geographical area—such as the still small number of all-night TV stations in North America. But this is hardly prime-time television. Those intelligent beings somewhere in the 5-to-20 light year range from earth are most likely viewing old movies on all-night TV stations, no doubt getting an even less reliable impression of life on earth than they would

get from prime-time or 'daytime' viewing, when every TV station is on the air simultaneously!

Another way to get intelligible video from earth is to pick a channel which happens to be sparsely occupied. In practice, this means the high end of uhf or the low end of vhf. In earthly terms, any station relegated to the high end of the uhf band feels it's got a raw deal, and does everything possible to move to a lower uhf channel, or preferably vhf. For example, a Washington, D.C. TV station on channel 53 recently went on channel 14 as well, where fewer people would be likely to miss it.

But for interplanetary television, those stations on isolated higher channels suddenly are at a great advantage! There's only one channel 68 station in North America (other than low-powered translators), an independent in Los Angeles running a million watts. They'll be a big draw on the moon. Down one, at channel 67, viewers can get PBS through the Baltimore station running only 650,000 watts ERP. All the lower channels have more than one U.S. station, though there are certainly times when only one is on the air, or on the visible side of the earth, or both.

A similar situation exists in Europe. British ITA from Dover would come through on European channel 66 without interference, if its paltry 100,000 watts video ERP could achieve an adequate signal-to-noise ratio at lunar distance. France's program 2 from Aurillac is on another exclusive channel, 65. This one has 500,000 watts. But all the lower uhf channels are occupied by several powerful transmitters in each country. They usually carry the same program per country, but that wouldn't keep them from mutually interfering.

Brazil is another country with some uhf broadcasting, and it is sufficiently far from North America and Europe to be the only visible uhf area at certain times. Our latest reference shows single station occupancy of channels 17, 19 and 22, though each uses only a 50-kW transmitter. Of course, these happenstance "unique" channels may be long gone by the time lunar colonists have settled and have some spare time for TV DX'ing!

Japan is the only other major uhf TV area in the world so far. Unfortunately, powers are relatively low, and the only exclusive channels are occupied by low-power stations. So getting viewable Japanese TV on the moon would be doubtful, depending on whether it was the only country on the air at a given hour,

and if there was only one station on the air on a given channel.

Besides the exclusive channels on the high end of the uhf TV band, there are others at the bottom of the vhf range. For example, on 45.0 MHz video/41.5 MHz audio, there is one high-power TV station in London, and a number of lower-powered repeaters. Although these frequencies are used for two-way communication in other parts of the world, nowhere else on earth are there TV stations on these frequencies. Also, it's unlikely that any of the interference sources would have a power output approaching 200,000 watts. Unfortunately, this BBC channel is considered antiquated and due to be phased out in favor of uhf.

Another maverick TV station that might be seen on the moon better than in most of Australia is the only station in the world on 138.25/143.75 MHz, Australian channel 5-A—ABWN, with 100/20 kW of output, at Wollongong, N.S.W.—if it still exists. The forces of standardization are cruel! Actually, the 2500-MHz Instructional Television Fixed Service band (as it is called in the U.S.) is at a more favorable frequency range for interplanetary DX than even uhf TV. Unfortunately, powers are low and directionality is extreme, so like TV microwave links on even higher bands, it's doubtful that they could be seen at lunar distances.

Lest you think this is all too far-fetched, ham operators have been working each other by EME (Earth-Moon-Earth) or "moonbounce," for many years—with the limitations on power inherent in amateur radio. If hams can make contact by reflecting off the moon on the 432-MHz band (near channel 14) as well as 1296-MHz band (above channel 83)—frequencies at which a large fraction of the transmitted power is absorbed and scattered—it seems a certainty that broadcasting stations with much higher power could be received on the moon. In fact, there's a marginal chance that intercontinental uhf TV DX (at least the audio channel) would be possible via moonbounce. The best way to find out would be to dedicate a huge radio telescope to moonbounce TV DX during the brief periods when the moon is in a favorable position.

Certain channels in the FM educational band (88–92 MHz) contain only one powerful station in North America along with many lower-powered ones. This means that the one strong station would be essentially free of interference on the moon due to the capture effect. For ex-

ample at 88.1 MHz (which is avoided by FM stations in most areas because it is close to TV channel 6) there is a single 98-kW station: WMPR, Sumter, SC. The next strongest at that frequency is in Lubbock, TX, with only 18.5 kW. At 89.1 MHz, there is the 100-kW WVWR in Roanoke, VA, which is followed by an 11-kW station in Schenectady, NY.

It's a safe bet that these stations haven't realized what a potential competitive advantage they have in space! Even greater advantages are held by some Canadian stations operating what the U. S. calls "Class A" channels. U. S. stations are uniformly limited to 3kW, while Canadians such as CKY-FM, 92.1, in Winnipeg runs 360 kW; CKSO-FM, 92.7, Sudbury, has 100 kW; CBW-FM, 98.3, Winnipeg, 354 kW; CBZF, 102.3, Fredericton, 100 kW. A number of other Class-A channels harbor more than one high-power Canadian.

It's a shame that no lunar expedition to date has included a multi-band receiver to check for Earth DX. The Manned Spacecraft Center informed me they were aware of no such experiment, although ESP definitely was tried!

Relays and Receivers. Once there are permanent habitations on the moon and travel there becomes more routine, it will be hard to resist using it as a relay base for international broadcasting. There may be international treaties preventing it, but this is not a real obstacle. A station doesn't need to reveal where it is being relayed from. Radio Moscow never admits that it is relayed from two sites in Bulgaria, for example, so why not set up a lunar relay, using FM on the 25-MHz band? Of course, a lunar relay site would be useful only 12 hours a day when the moon is in view—and the 12 hours would shift over the entire 24-hour day during a month's time.

The BBC keeps putting up new relay sites, despite budget cuts, so the moon is a logical projection of this trend. Again, should there be any political reasons for broadcasting from the moon without admitting it, the BBC also has a precedent—its regular use of relays by the VOA, never specified as such in its published schedules.

The far side of the moon is the ideal place to monitor for broadcasts from other civilizations, for only on the far side is the cacophony from earth shielded. However, even on the near side, it may be possible to receive messages from other worlds. This is an improvement from trying to do it from earth. But there's another reason. We take our basic unit of time, the second, completely

for granted, though it is arbitrary. There is really no chance at all that any other civilization would have precisely the same time unit, unless they derived it after hearing our broadcasts. Thus, any physical quantities involving time, such as radio frequency, would not be in increments referenced to our seconds. This means that even if they used the decimal system (which is another unwarranted assumption), and used the same absolute frequency band for FM broadcasting (88–100 MHz), their channel spacing would inevitably be different from ours. Two hundred kHz is 200,000 cycles per second, and their cycles would be measured against something other than a second! Therefore, most or all of their transmissions would be on what DX listeners call "split" frequencies—allowing them to be heard between earth-based frequencies.

Cities in space would encounter exactly the same reception conditions from earth as those on the moon. However, the logistics of antenna building and aiming would be quite different in a rotating, free-fall environment.

Earth reception on Mars or the Jovian satellites would be similar, but presents greater problems—greater distances, Martian atmospheric effects, the earth as a point source (allowing no practical discrimination between approaching- and receding-limb stations), and the fact that earth would never stray too far in the sky from the sun (a considerable noise source against the intrinsically weakened earth signals). R-f from the planet Jupiter itself would be capable of blotting out broadcast reception from earth on some frequencies. In fact, we can hear that noise right here on earth if we know where to tune and how to recognize it.

Monitoring earth broadcasts on Mars would underline the tremendous distance involved. One would presumably have an atomic clock running on earth time (UTC), but even so there would be a signal propagation delay ranging from 3 to 22 minutes. The delay would vary so widely because the distance between the two planets varies more, in fact, than the distance from earth to any other planet. If earth-based TV programs were observed to start a given number of minutes late, the distance to earth at that particular instant could be easily calculated.

People with many different avocations have walked on the moon already. It's about time a skilled DX listener/viewer had a chance. NASA and other agencies, please note—I volunteer! ◇

BUILD THE HI-FI/TV AUDIO-MINDER

- SHUTS A C POWER
WHEN AUDIO ENDS
- ADJUSTABLE TIME DELAY
- CONVENTIONAL TIMER USE
- CONNECTS TO SPEAKER

BY CURT KOBYLARZ

IF YOU EVER left an expensive stereo system or a TV receiver operating all night because you forgot to shut it off, take heart. Here is a low-cost, automatic shutoff controller for home entertainment equipment that does *not* require any internal circuit changes or connections. Shutoff is activated by the absence of an audio signal, not by a pre-set time interval, as with mechanical devices. Accordingly, the controller can be connected to speaker terminals or to a tape output monitor jack.

An adjustable delay system avoids premature shutoff, providing the user with enough time to change a record on a manual record player or a reel of tape on a recorder before the system is turned off. Shutoff time range is 50 seconds to 20 minutes after the signal level has dropped below a predetermined setting. At about 60,000 ohms impedance, the controller will not load most circuits. Noise filtering is provided to remove AM and FM interstation hiss to ensure against false shutoff triggering when using either of these signal sources.

Furthermore, the controller can be used as a standard non-audio timer for



PARTS LIST

All capacitors disc or Mylar unless otherwise noted.

C1—0.047 μ F capacitor
C2—27-pF capacitor
C3—750-pF capacitor
C4—220-pF capacitor
C5—10- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
C6—1- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
C7—220- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
C8, C9, C10—0.01- μ F capacitor
C11—1000- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
C12—0.1- μ F, 200-volt capacitor
C13—470- μ F, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor

D1, D2—1N4148 diode

D3—1N4002 diode

F1—10-ampere fused and holder

IC1—LM3900 quad op-amp

IC2—555 dual timer

J1—Phono connector

K1—Reed relay, 500-ohm, 12-volt coil, normally open contacts

LED1—Any light-emitting diode

Q1, Q2, Q3—2N3904

Q4—2N3643

Q5—Triac, 20-A, 200 PIV

RECT1—Full-wave rectifier bridge

All resistors $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% unless otherwise noted.

R1, R16, R18—100,000-ohm resistor

R2, R14—10-megohm resistor

R3—68,000-ohm resistor

R4—4.7-megohm resistor

R5, R6, R20—560,000-ohm resistor

R7—270,000-ohm resistor

R8—1.2-megohm resistor

R9—100-ohm resistor

R10, R25—1-megohm resistor

R11—3-megohm linear potentiometer ("Sensitivity")

R12, R13, R24—180,000-ohm resistor

R15—1000 ohm resistor

R17—5-megohm linear potentiometer ("Delay")

R19—330,000-ohm resistor

R21—100-ohm resistor

R22, R23, R28—82,000-ohm resistor

R26, R29, R30—10,000-ohm resistor

R27—3300-ohm resistor

R31—100-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

R32—470-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

S1—Pushbutton switch, momentary contact, normally open ("Reset")

S2—Spst switch ("Power")

S3—Dpdt switch ("Normal/Timer")

SO1 to SO4—Ac power receptacle (sockets)

T1—Transformer: 12.6-volts, 300-mA, PC mount

Misc.: Suitable cabinet, heat-sink material, IC sockets (optional), strain relief, press-on type, mounting hardware, etc.

Following are available from WEI, 4921 N. Sheridan Rd., Peoria, Illinois 61614: complete kit (SO-1) includes all components, PC board, metal case, power cord, ac receptacles, etc. at \$39.95; PC board (SO-2) at \$6.00; metal case (SO-3) at \$8.50. All orders postpaid to the Continental United States only. Illinois residents please add 5% sales tax. Allow four weeks for delivery.

any electrical appliance, TV receiver, etc. up to its rated 1200 watts. In this mode, the controller will turn power off at a pre-set time ranging from 10 minutes to two hours. The complete circuit is shown in Fig. 1.

How It Works. The selected audio input is applied via phono connector, J1, to the first amplifier and filter IC1A where it is amplified and filtered with roll-off occurring about 1.25 kHz at -6 dB per octave. The second stage, IC1B, is a two-pole filter whose cutoff frequency is approximately 1 kHz with unity gain. The two stages combined roll off is about 18 dB per octave to remove noise and filter out any high-frequency hiss if an FM or TV station goes off the air (if this is to be the audio source).

The filtered signal is rectified to a dc level by D1, D2, and C6, with R10 "bleeding" the charge from capacitor C6 when a signal is not present. IC1C is used as a comparator having fast "snap action" (positive feedback) so that when the rectified signal applied to the non-inverting (+) input exceeds the level set by the SENSITIVITY control, R11, the output switches off very rapidly. Note that the 3900 op amps used here are current devices rather than voltage devices represented by conventional op amps, therefore all voltages must be converted to currents. This will explain why high-value resistors are used in many places in this circuit.

When IC1C output is high (audio signal present), LED1 is turned on and current-limited by R15. The IC1C output signal also turns on the OR gate formed by IC1D which, in turn, causes Q4 to saturate and draw current through the coil of the reed relay, K1. With the reed relay contacts closed, gate power is applied to the triac, Q5, and power is present across the multiple power sockets, SO1 through SO4. This turns on any equipment connected to these sockets.

When the input audio signal either disappears or falls below the pre-set SENSITIVITY threshold, comparator IC1C switches off very rapidly. This action also starts one of the timers in IC2 whose output (pin 5) keeps the OR gate operating until the timer times out. Power remains on the four sockets. If another audio signal should appear within the time-out interval, the second timer within IC2 will generate a 5-millisecond pulse which will turn on Q3 and discharge the main timing

capacitor C7. This resets IC2 back to zero and ensures that the last audio signal is always the one that begins the time-out delay. Transistors Q1 and Q2 act as a "quench" circuit by grounding the comparator signal an instant before shutdown. This is necessary because some audio power amplifiers generate a "thump" when turned off and this may retrigger the timer and never allow system shutdown.

Reed relay K1 is necessary for complete isolation between the circuit and the triac. Snubbers circuit C12 and R32 protect Q5 from line transients and surges generated when inductive loads (such as the power transformers in high-wattage power amplifiers) are suddenly switched off. The triac should be heat-sinked.

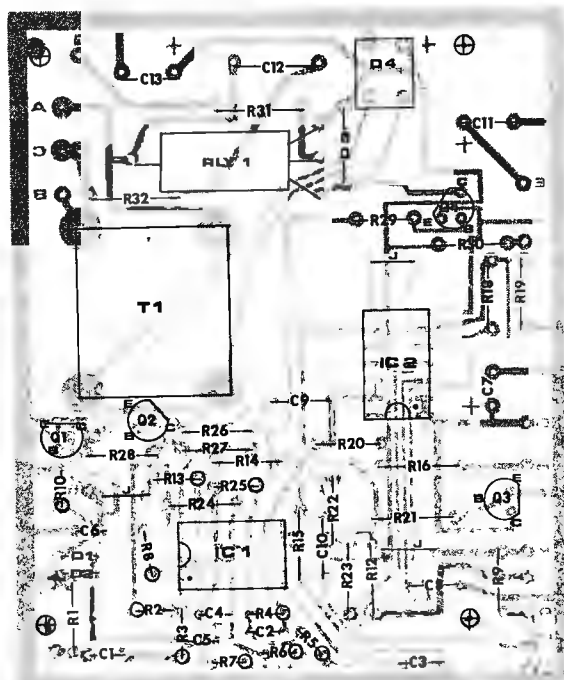
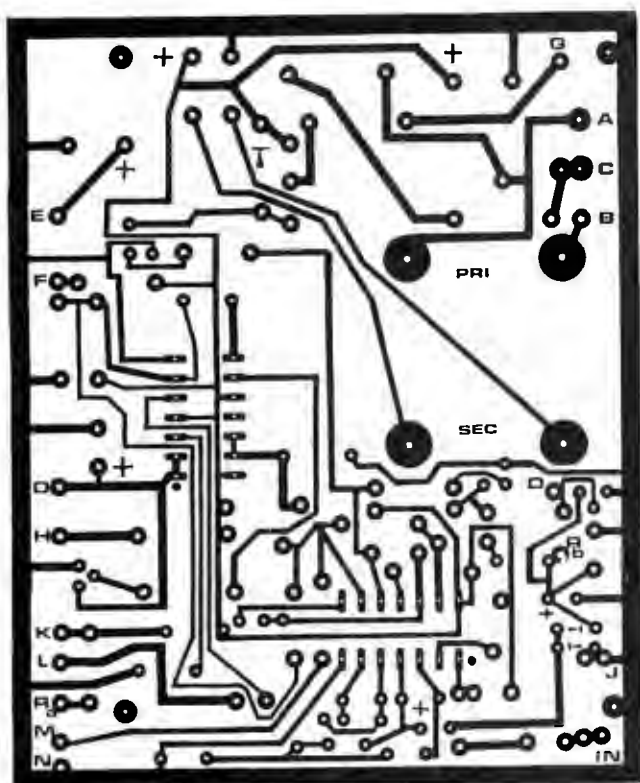
The timer function is determined by the setting of NORMAL/TIMER switch S3, which disables the input circuit by turning on the "quench" transistor, Q1, and connecting a larger capacitor (C11) in parallel with the main timing capacitor C7. Potentiometer R17 sets the timer delay in either case, although the range for NORMAL and TIMER positions of S3 is different.

Construction. The circuit is easily assembled on a single PC board, as shown actual size in Fig. 2, which also shows the component installation. Connections to off-board components are made via the lettered pads on the foil pattern. Note that some resistors are mounted "end up."

The triac is mounted on a metal bracket, which acts as the heat sink, and mounted as selected within the cabinet. If a metal case is used, make sure that the triac is electrically isolated, but thermally bonded to the heat sink. Use at least 18-gauge wire between the triac, power outlet sockets, and the power line. A three-wire line cord is recommended with the ground (green) lead connected to the metal chassis. Almost any type of cabinet may be used.

The switches, J1, potentiometers, and LED1 can be mounted on the front panel, while the four controlled sockets can be mounted on the rear apron. Although four controlled power outlets are used, more can be added provided that the triac can handle them.

Operation. The selected audio input signal can be taken from the tape monitor output of either channel (use a "Y" connector if necessary), or di-



rectly off the speaker terminals of either channel. The monitor output has the advantage of a constant level irrespective of volume control settings so the SENSITIVITY control need be set only once.

Connect the selected devices (tuner, amplifier, etc.) to the controlled sockets *SO1* through *SO4* and turn on their power switches. Connect the controller to the power line, place *S3* in the **NORMAL** position, and turn

POWER switch *S2* on. Place both potentiometers in their mid positions, then depress RESET pushbutton *S1*. *LED1* should glow and the ac outlets should be energized. With no signal connected to *J1*, *LED1* will go out after *C6* discharges, but the delay timer will keep the outlets energized, until it times-out—determined by DELAY potentiometer *R17*.

Connect the selected signal source to *J1*, reset the controller, and adjust

SENSITIVITY control *R11* until the LED remains on continuously. The DELAY potentiometer is adjusted as required. When the input signal is removed, the system should shut down after the, delay period.

To shut down the system when an FM or TV station is used as the signal source and the station goes off the air, use the following setup procedure. Tune in the station and adjust the SENSITIVITY control until the LED just goes out, then bring it back until the LED remains on most of the time. Tune the receiver off-station for the hiss and observe that the LED goes out. The system is now adjusted so that it will automatically shut down after a station goes off the air for the night.

Use of the tape monitor output for the signal source is necessary when headphones are being used and the amplifier is disabled from the speakers. Since the input impedance of the controller is approximately 60,000 ohms it will not load the signal to the tape deck.











For use as a timer, place S3 in the **TIMER** position, set the **DELAY** time as desired (10 minutes to 2 hours), and operate the **RESET** pushbutton S1. In this case, the input is not being monitored; the ac outlets will be de-energized only after the selected time interval has been reached. This mode is used to turn off any appliances or TV receiver automatically. ◆

EVERY PROJECT IN THIS BOOK IS ANOTHER REASON TO OWN CSC'S QT SOCKETS AND BUS STRIPS.

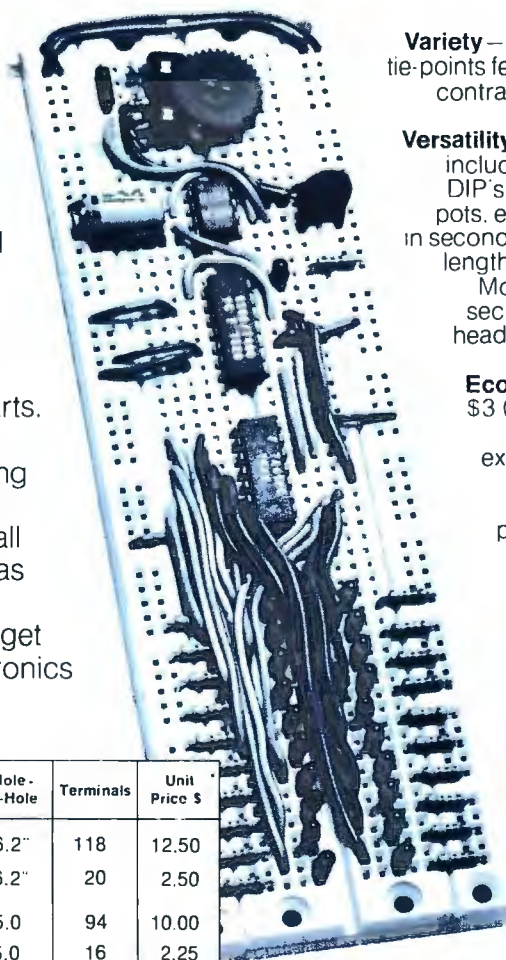
With QT solderless bread-boarding sockets and bus strips, you can build twice the projects in half the time. Because making connections or circuit changes is as fast as pushing in—or pulling out—component leads. No special clips or jumpers required, either.

When you're building circuits just for the fun of it, you can take them apart in minutes—not hours. So you save money by re-using parts, while eliminating heat damage to expensive components. Interlocking QT Sockets and Bus Strips are infinitely expandable, too: start small and "grow" breadboards as large as you wish.

For as little as \$3.00, you can get a lot more out of your time in electronics—so why not treat yourself to a QT Socket today?

Length Hole-to-Hole		Length	Hole-to-Hole	Terminals	Unit Price \$
	QT-59S	6.5"	6.2"	118	12.50
	QT-59B	6.5"	6.2"	20	2.50
	QT-47S	5.3"	5.0	94	10.00
	QT-47B	5.3"	5.0	16	2.25
	QT-35S	4.1"	3.8"	70	8.50
	QT-35B	4.1"	3.8"	12	2.00
	QT-18S	2.4"	2.1"	36	4.75
	QT-12S	1.8"	1.5"	24	3.75
	QT-8S	1.4"	1.1"	16	3.25
	QT-7S	1.3"	1.0"	14	3.00

All QT units are .33" thick



Variety—10 models from 70 to 590 solderless tie-points feature snap/lock design to expand or contract your breadboard to fit every circuit and budget requirement.

Versatility—Use with virtually all types of parts, including resistors, capacitors, transistors, DIP's, TO-5's, LED's, transformers, relays, pots, etc. Most plug-in directly and instantly, in seconds. No special jumpers required—just lengths of #22-30 AWG solid hookup wire.

Molded-in holes let you mount QT units securely on any flat surface with 4-40 flat head screws, or 6-32 self-tapping screws, from behind panel.

Economy—Sockets are priced as low as \$3.00*. Save more money by eliminating heat and mechanical damage to expensive parts, re-using components.

Speed—For fast circuit layouts, QT Sockets have 5 interconnecting tie-points per terminal; Bus Strips feature 2 separate rows of interconnecting terminals. Both connect and disconnect easily, without damage to socket or parts.

Visibility—All parts are instantly and easily visible and accessible, for quick signal tracing, circuit analysis and diagramming.

Durability—Higher-temperature sockets with abrasion-resistant, glass-filled plastic, rated better than 100°C. Screw-down-and-interlocked design provides high mechanical strength.

Reliability—Ruggedly designed to professional engineering standards, for heavy day-in, day-out use. Non-corrosive prestressed nickel-silver contacts insure more secure mechanical and electrical connections. Vinyl backing prevents shorting when mounted on conductive surfaces.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



See your CSC dealer or call
203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast)
major credit cards accepted.

*Manufacturer's suggested list • Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

© 1976, Continental Specialties Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

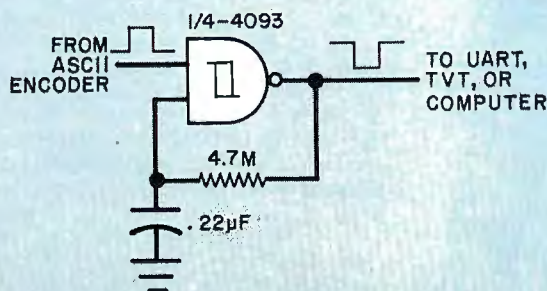
44 Kendall Street, Box 1942
New Haven, CT 06509 • 203-624-3103 TWX: 710-465-1227
West Coast office: Box 7809, San Francisco, CA 94119 • 415-421-8872
TWX: 910-372-7992

SIX CMOS CIRCUITS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

Using CMOS digital integrated circuits can simplify designs, cut costs, and reduce power supply requirements.

Here are six basic examples of how the use of CMOS can "do more for less"—circuits every experimenter should have in his bag of tricks.

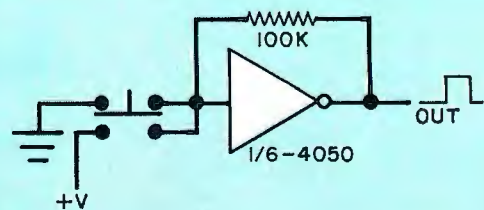
BY DON LANCASTER



Automatic Keyboard Repeat

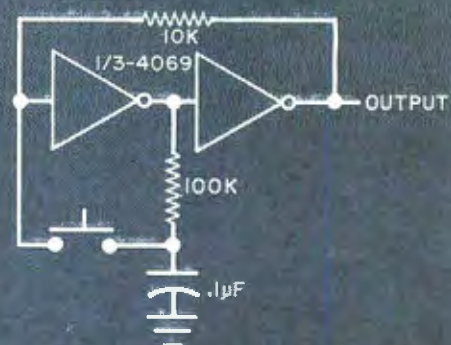
1 This circuit can be added to almost any ASCII keyboard and encoder to create a simple, low-cost repeat function. The circuit shown uses the positive output of a 2376 keyboard encoder IC to drive the negative-going input required by many UART's and TVT's.

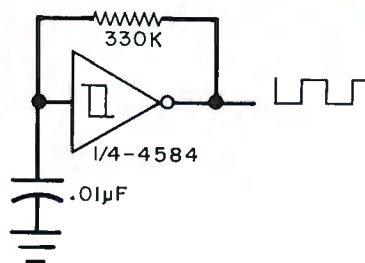
The signal from the keyboard encoder is normally low, thus this circuit has a high output. When a key is depressed, the positive-going pulse from the encoder drives this circuit output low for as long as the key is depressed. However, if the key is held down, the circuit will deliver outputs that repeat as long as you want. This is handy for cursor motions, adding spaces, etc. A one-second delay is provided between the first and second output pulses, and after that, the pulses will be repeated at a three-per-second rate. This built-in delay is created by the longer initial charging time of the capacitor, followed by the faster motion between the Schmitt trigger upper and lower trip points. You can use the other NAND triggers in the package to shorten pulses, or invert input or output.



Contact Debouncer

2 Pushbuttons and switch contacts must be debounced when used with clocked logic. Otherwise, contact noise and bounce will produce multiple "hits". The feedback resistor in this noninverting buffer circuit will hold the output in either the high or low state. The spdt pushbutton forces the circuit into one state or the other, while the latching holds the circuit in that state, during the debounce interval. Actually, the resistor can be eliminated and replaced with a short between the input and output, but this may add some current "glitches" to the power supply line. Six switches may be conditioned using the six buffers in the IC package.

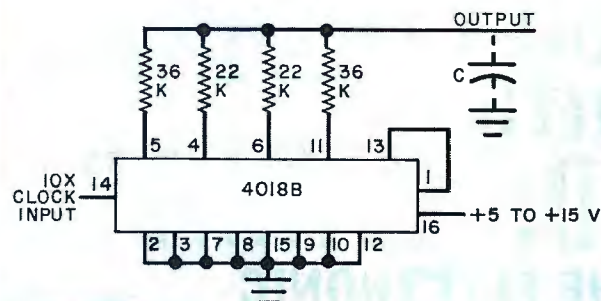




Square-Wave Generator

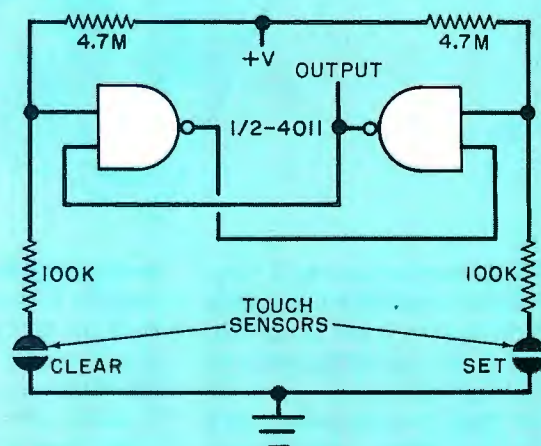
3 With the values shown, this circuit generates approximate 1-kHz square waves. When the Schmitt trigger output is high, the capacitor charges to the supply voltage through the resistor. When the voltage across the capacitor reaches the upper trip point of the Schmitt, the output drops low. The capacitor then discharges through the resistor, and when the capacitor voltage reaches the lower trip point, the Schmitt output snaps high and the cycle repeats.

The circuit is sure starting, and the output swings the full power supply level which can be anything between 5 and 15 volts. Supply current is typically 10 microamperes. Since the capacitor voltage always remains between the two trip points, no input protection is required. The frequency can be altered by selection of the resistor and/or capacitor value.



Digital Sine-Wave Generator

5 This circuit uses a clock frequency 10 times the required output frequency. The walking-ring counter and resistor summing network will produce a "chunky" waveform at the output. However, you can filter this waveform since it is basically a sine wave with a little of the 9th and 11th harmonics present. You can either ignore the harmonics or use a capacitor (shown dotted on the schematic) as a filter. If desired, an active filter can be used. The unfiltered output swings the full supply voltage which can range from 3 to 15 volts.



Touch-Controlled Latch

6 Short the SET contacts with your fingertip and the output goes high. Later on, if you touch the CLEAR contacts, the output goes low. In this simple set-reset flip-flop, the 4.7-megohm resistors hold the NAND gates inputs high, and are disabled when the 200,000 ohms or so of finger resistance provides the "low impedance" path to ground, to force the circuit to change states.

The touch sensors may be any type of conductive material with a slight gap between the two elements.

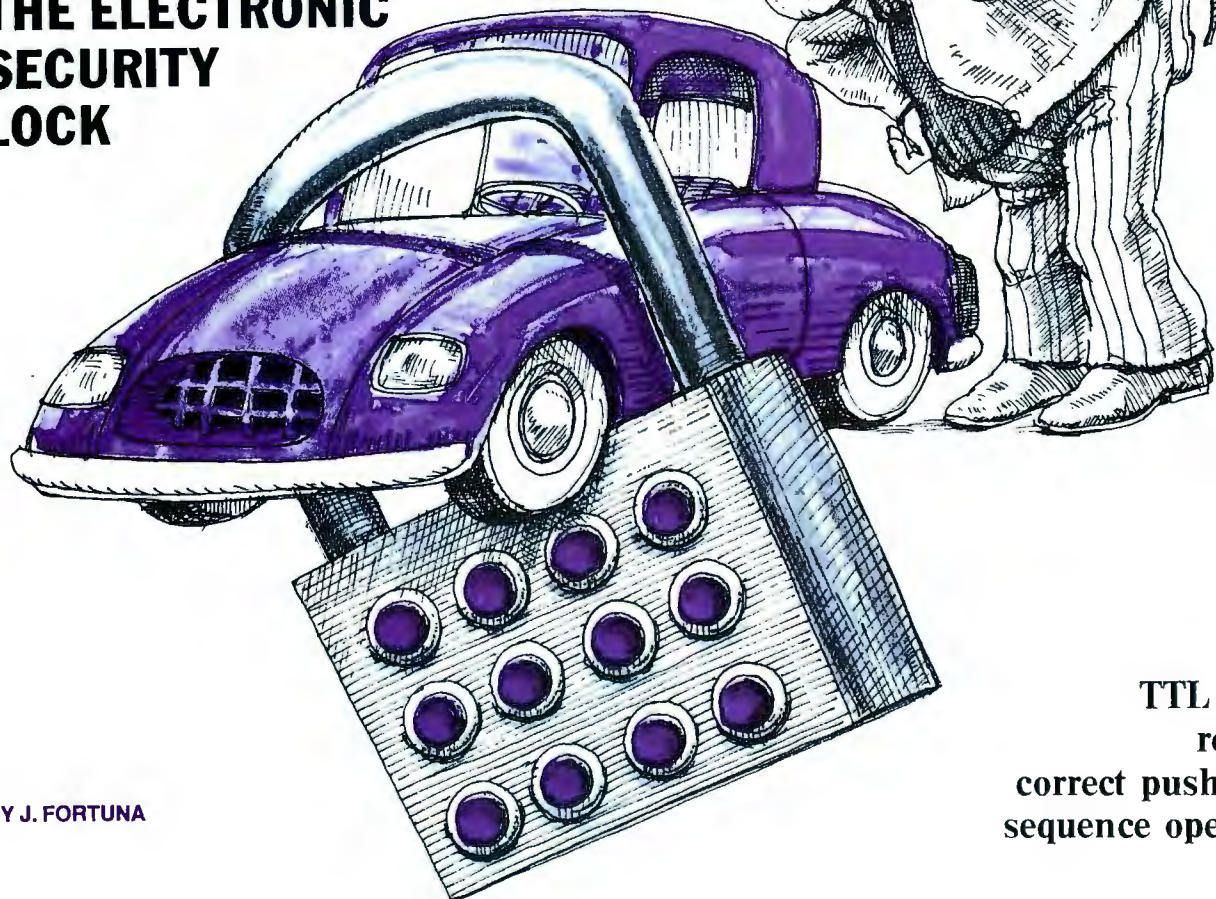
Alternate Action Pushbutton

4 Each time the pushbutton switch is operated, the circuit shown here changes its output state. On one depression, the output is high; and on the next depression, the output is low. Operation is reliable and the pushbutton is fully debounced.

Despite its apparent simplicity, this is a full-fledged master-slave flip-flop with the RC network being the "master" that remembers where the output is to go. The two inverters form the "slave" latch.

FOIL CAR THIEVES WITH "DIGISTART"

THE ELECTRONIC SECURITY LOCK



BY J. FORTUNA

**TTL circuit
requires
correct pushbutton
sequence operation.**

DIGISTART can be used as a "key-less" security system for a vehicle or boat starter system, an electrically operated door, or any system that requires an electrical signal to activate.

This new digital security system uses a series of pushbutton switches that must be operated in a particular sequence, otherwise it will not operate. Even when the correct combination is inserted, the user must operate still another switch, and then he gets only between 5 and 6 seconds (adjustable by the installer) to activate the circuit.

Although this article uses a vehicle starter solenoid as the external electrical system being controlled, any type of 6-volt door solenoid can be activated. It can even be used to control a garage-door lifting motor, if the low-power contact relay within this circuit is used to operate a power relay whose contacts can take the current requirements of the door lifting motor.

How It Works. As shown in Fig. 1, the Digistart consists of five conventional JK flip-flops (*IC1, IC2, IC3*), whose Q-outputs are fed to 8-input NAND gate *IC4* with the three unused inputs connected in parallel with one of the used inputs. (This allows for further expansion if desired.) The output of *IC4* triggers a one-shot (*IC5*) whose on time is determined by *R6-C1*. The positive-going output from *IC5* turns on transistor *Q1* to energize *K1* in its collector circuit. When relay *K1* is energized, it completes the circuit between the system 12-volt bus, and the vehicle ignition key so that the starter solenoid can be operated.

However, for the Digistart to operate, each of the flip-flops must be "clocked" in order—left to right in the schematic, and this is done by operating the normally open pushbutton switches *S1* through *S5*. Each of these switches is connected to the clock (C) input of its associated flip-flop, and governs the flip-

flop operation in accordance with the 74107 truth table shown in Fig. 2.

Initially, the system must be manually cleared by depressing one of the *S6* through *S11* "clear" pushbuttons. Once this is done, the Digistart will clear itself after each operation since the clear line is connected to the output of *IC5*, not-Q, which goes to ground after each operation. Once cleared, all the not-Q outputs will be high, and all the Q outputs will be low.

A clock pulse applied to the C input of *IC1A* (via *S1* closure and release) will cause its Q-output to go high since its unterminated J-input is high. Since the *IC1A* Q-output is connected to the *IC1B* J-input, the *IC1B* Q-output will go high when its C-input is clocked. This sequence continues down the line to *IC3*.

When all the Q-outputs are high, NAND gate *IC4* is enabled. When *IC5* gets toggled, the Q-output goes high, and the not-Q output low. This clears the

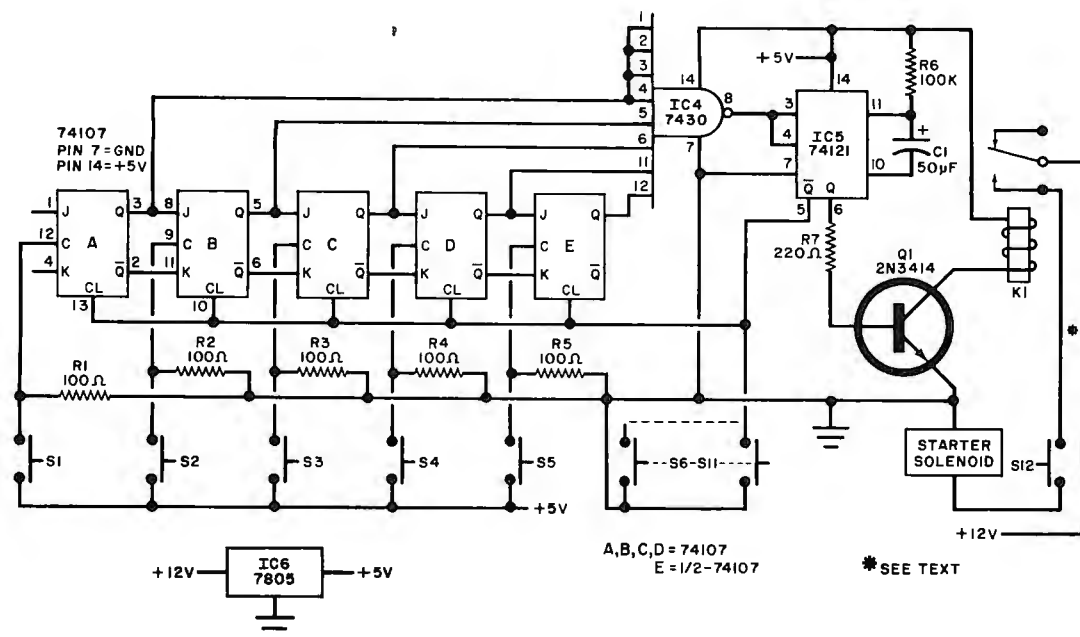


Fig. 1. Switches S1 through S5 sequentially "clock" the flip-flops and operation of S6 through S11 will shut the system down. Once activated, 5 seconds remain to start the controlled system.

PARTS LIST

C1—50-μF, 20-V electrolytic capacitor (see text)

IC1, IC2, IC3—74107 dual JK flip-flop

IC4—7430 8-input NAND gate

IC5—74121 one-shot multivibrator

IC6—5-volt regulator (7805 or similar).

K1—5-volt dc relay, spst (see text)

Q1—2N3414 transistor

R1 through R5—100-ohm, ¼-W resistor

R6—100,000-ohm, ¼-W resistor

R7—220-ohm, ¼-W resistor

S1 through S11—Normally open, momentary-contact pushbutton switch (Grayhill miniature, or similar)

S12—Spst slide or toggle switch

Misc.—Suitable enclosure, panel for switches, mounting hardware, etc.

flip-flops by the clear bus. The Q-output of IC5 remains high for the duration of the time constant determined by R6-C1 (which can be altered as desired). In the schematic, the time interval will be about 5 seconds. During this time interval, transistor Q1 is saturated, and energizes K1. This completes the circuit to the starter solenoid—and if S12 is held closed—the starter can be operated. When the timing interval has elapsed, the Q-output of IC5 goes low, transistor

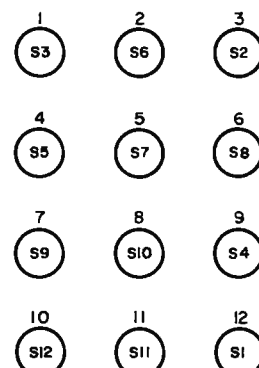
Q1 cuts off, the relay opens, and the circuit to the starter solenoid is open, thus the starter will not operate.

Note that besides the five "clock" pushbutton switches, there are six (more or less as desired) pushbutton switches that when operated, only serve to reset the Digistart and thus disable it. If all 11 switches (unmarked of course) are mounted on a small panel, the user must know which switch to operate, in what order, and if he "misses" any part of the sequence, or hits a reset switch, the Digistart will shut down.

Construction. The circuit can be assembled on a small piece of perforated board using sockets for the IC's and transistor, and small pins to support the six resistors and one capacitor.

Relay K1 should be selected so that its contacts can handle the vehicle starter solenoid current. The wiring between the relay contacts and the starter solenoid should also be capable of handling this current. The five-volt regulator can be attached to the metal chassis for use as a heat sink.

The pushbuttons are mounted as a group on a small panel using any ar-



COMBINATION: 12-3-1-9-4-10 (START)

Fig. 3. Typical layout for a Digistart switch panel.

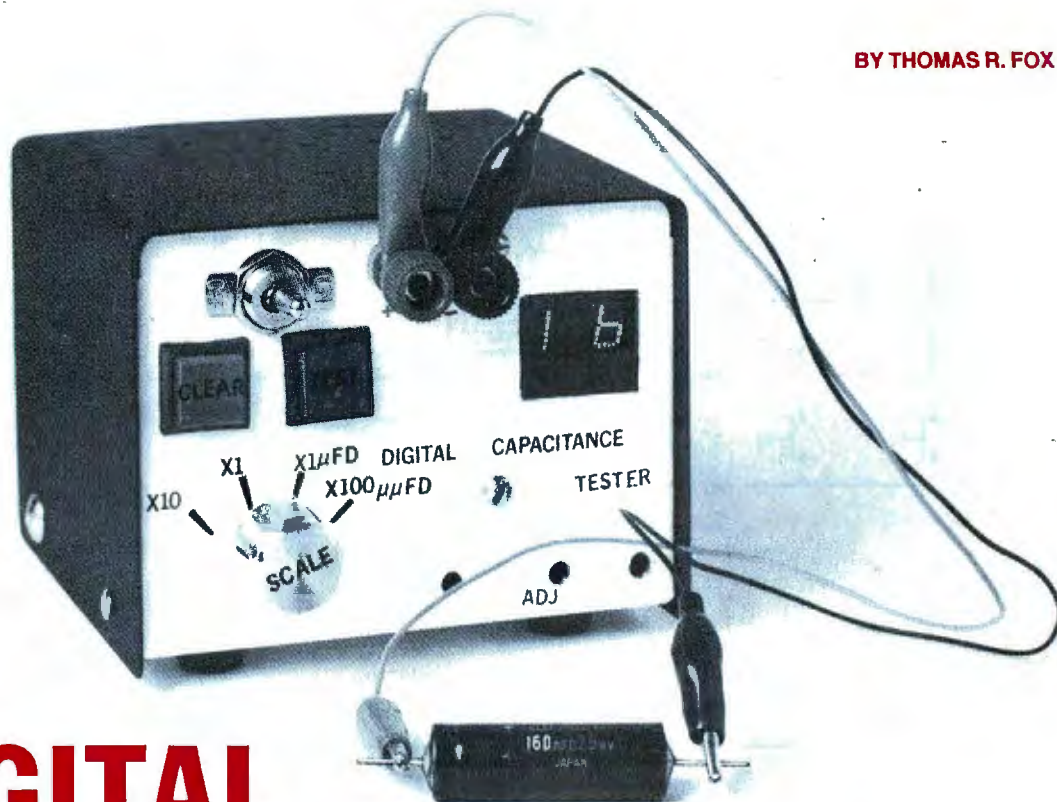
INPUTS				OUTPUTS	
CLEAR	CLOCK	J	K	Q	\bar{Q}
L	*	*	*	L	H
H		L	L	Q ₀	\bar{Q}_0
H		H	L	H	L
H		L	H	L	H
H		H	H	TOGGLE	

*DON'T CARE

Fig. 2. Truth table for the 74107 flip-flop.

range ment desired (such as that used for the prototype as shown is Fig. 3).

If desired, up to three more flip-flops can be added (along with their "clock" pushbuttons, 100-ohm clear resistors, using the extra inputs of IC4), and S12 can be omitted. You can also elect to use two pushbuttons in series for S12. If you want to change the timing interval, select values for R6-C1 in accordance with $T=RC$ where T is in seconds, R is in ohms, and C is in microfarads. ◇



DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

Provides digital display of capacitance from 100 pF to 1000 μ F.

CAPACITORS are almost as numerous as resistors in many electronic circuits. Yet, while most of us have ohmmeters we can use to check resistor values readily, very few have instruments that check capacitor values. Although, in most cases, the actual capacitance value is not important, there are some circuits—time bases, oscillators, etc.—where the actual value of a capacitor can be very important.

The Digital Capacitance Meter de-

scribed here is a simple, low-cost instrument that can be used in much the same manner as an ohmmeter to check the values of capacitors. It has a two-digit display and a measurement range from 100 pF to 1000 μ F. To use it, you simply connect the capacitor to be measured between a pair of binding posts and press a button. The value of the capacitor is then indicated in the display. All test potentials are less than 2 volts. The instrument even has a low-battery alert

(if it is battery powered); when the potential supplied by the battery falls below 4.5 volts, the display indicates 00.

Circuit Operation. The basic operation is illustrated by the block diagram shown in Fig. 1, while the complete schematic diagram is shown in Fig. 2.

Transistors Q1 and Q2 are arranged to form a free-running multivibrator square-wave generator that operates at about 1 kHz. The square-wave output forms one input for a two-input NAND gate (part of IC1), while the other gate input comes from a timer circuit consisting of IC6 and two gates of IC2. The length of time that the IC6 output is at "1" is determined by the value of the unknown capacitor connected between binding posts BP1 and BP2, and the timing (range) resistor selected by one section of S3. With the timing resistor fixed, the time period is then proportional to the unknown capacitor value. The output of the NAND gate drops to zero only when both inputs are positive. Because the 1-kHz square waves are now gated by the timer duration, only the amount of

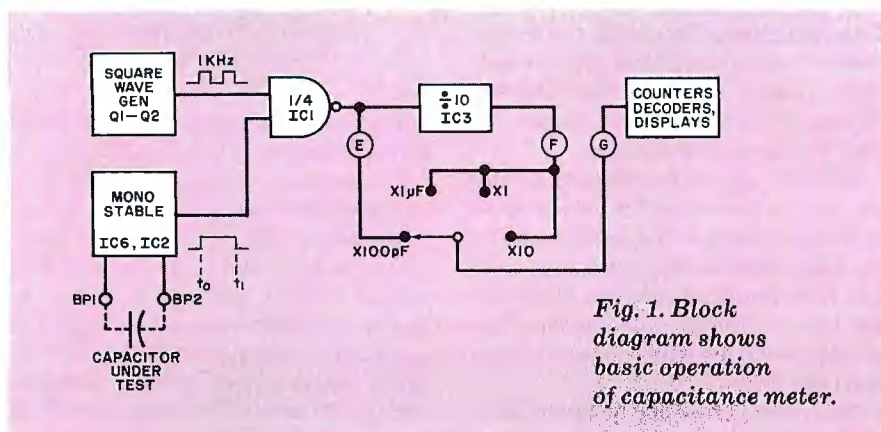


Fig. 1. Block diagram shows basic operation of capacitance meter.

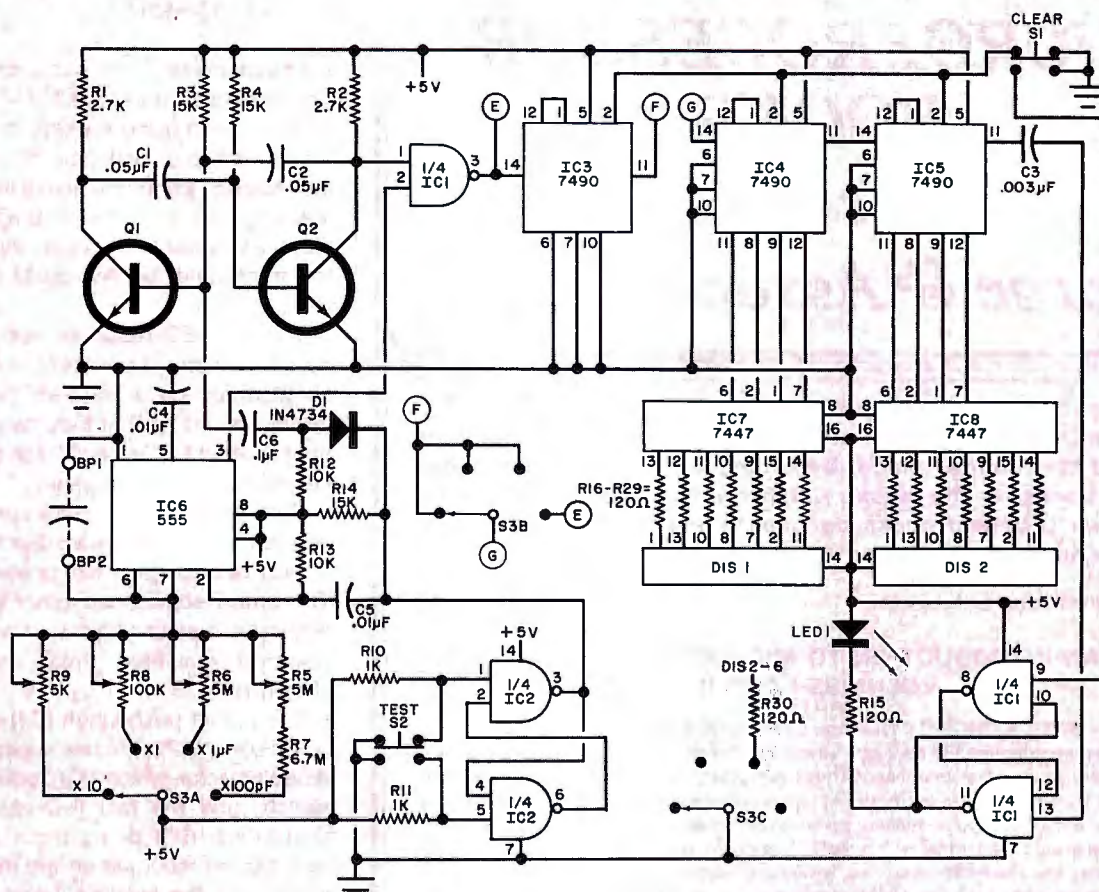


Fig. 2. Transistors *Q1* and *Q2* generate the 1-kHz square-wave input to *IC1*. The other input comes from *IC6* and two gates of *IC2*. The output of decade counter *IC3* is determined by the length of the second input.

PARTS LIST

BP1,BP2—5-way binding posts, one red, one black
 C1,C2—0.05- μ F Mylar or polystyrene capacitor
 C3—0.003- μ F capacitor
 C4,C5—0.01- μ F capacitor
 C6—0.1- μ F capacitor
 D1—1N4734 diode or similar
 DIS1,DIS2—Common-anode 7-segment LED (SLA-7 or similar)

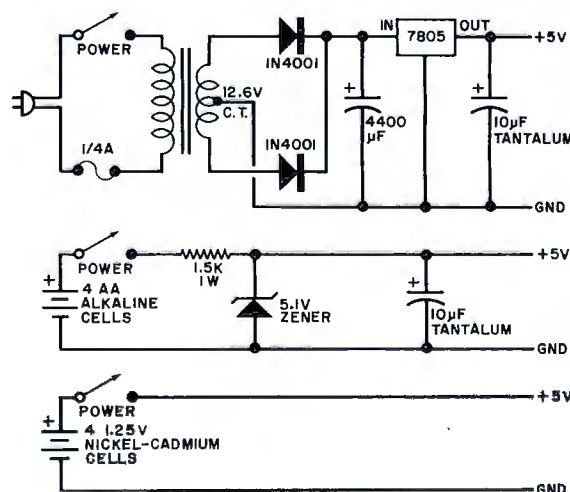
IC1,IC2—7400 quad two-input NAND gate (TTL)
 IC3,IC4,IC5—7490 decade counter (TTL)
 IC6—555 timer
 IC7,IC8—7447 BCD to 7-segment decoder (TTL)
 LED1—Red LED
 Q1,Q2—2N388 transistor or similar
 R1,R2—2700-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W resistor
 R3,R4—15,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W, 5% resistor
 R5,R6—5-megohm trimmer potentiometer

R7—6.7-megohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W resistor
 R8—100,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
 R9—5000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
 R10,R11—1000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W resistor
 R12,R13—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W resistor
 R14—15,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W resistor
 R15 through R30—120-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -W resistor
 S1,S2—spdt pushbutton switch
 S3—3p4t rotary switch
 Misc.—Suitable enclosure, knob (1), rubber feet (4), battery holder (if used), line cord (if used), mounting hardware, etc.

gated pulses can be counted by the following decade counter *IC3*. The output of this counter is a gated 100-Hz signal. Selector switch *S3* allows the choice of bypassing this decade counter when *S3* is in the 100-pF position.

The selected gated pulses are fed to a pair of conventional decade counter/seven-segment LED drivers, and their associated readouts. The two-digit display can handle a count up to "99", and if the 100th count is reached, the output pulse from *IC5* is coupled via *C3* to a flip-flop consisting of two gates of *IC1*. When this flip-flop operates, it turns on the OVER indicator LED. If desired, this discrete LED can be replaced by one of the colon points in the second decade

Fig. 3. Shown are three possible designs for the meter power supply.



MICROPROCESSOR BOOKS

from
Osborne & Associates, Inc.

Since we published our first **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS** in December, 1975, our books on microprocessors have dominated this market place, becoming the standard texts and reference books for the industry. Sales of our three current titles total fifteen thousand books per month and we have had more than three hundred university text adoptions.

These are our current texts:

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS: VOLUMES I AND II

VOLUME I — BASIC CONCEPTS takes you by the hand, from elementary logic and simple binary arithmetic through the concepts which are shared by all microcomputers. It tells you how to take an idea that may need a microcomputer and create a product that uses one. This book is complete — every aspect of microcomputers is covered: the logic devices that constitute a microcomputer system; communicating with external logic via interrupts, direct memory access, and serial or parallel I/O; microprogramming and macroprogramming; assemblers and assembler directives; linking and relocation — everything you need to know if you are going to select or use a microcomputer. Approximately 400 pages. Order publication number 2001. Price: \$7.50.

VOLUME II — SOME REAL PRODUCTS covers real microcomputers, in considerable detail. Every major microcomputer: 4-bit, 8-bit or 16-bit, is described, including some soon to be announced products. Major chip slice products are also covered. More than 20 microcomputers in all. Approximately 900 pages. Order publication number 3001. Price: \$12.50.

8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN AND 6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN

These are completely new books on a totally new subject: implementing digital and combinatorial logic using assembly language within an 8080 or 6800 microcomputer system. What happens to fan-in and fan-out? How do you implement a one-shot? These books simulate well known digital logic devices using assembly language; next they show you how to simulate an entire schematic, device by device, keeping the assembly language simulation as close to the digital logic as possible. But that is the wrong way to use a microcomputer; these books explain why, then show you the correct way. These books describe the meeting ground of programmer and logic designer; they are written for both readers. Approximately 300 pages each. Order publication number 4001 (8080) or 5001 (6800). Price: \$7.50 each.

- * For orders of less than 10 books
send check or money order to:

Osborne & Associates
Department A
P.O. Box 2036
Berkeley, CA 94702



- * Price includes 4th class mail delivery within the U.S. in 3-4 weeks. For faster delivery send \$1.50 extra per book, shipping and handling.
- * California residents please include appropriate sales tax.
- * Invoicing available on orders greater than 10 books only. For discount pricing information and shipping arrangements on large orders contact Osborne and Associates, Department A, (415) 548-2805.
- * Foreign orders from Europe, Japan, Canada, Taiwan and Israel will be forwarded to the local distributor. All other orders should include \$3.00 airmail, \$0.50 surface mail shipping charges per book.

counter. The system is reset to zero by pushbutton switch S1.

Construction. The basic circuit can be assembled on a small piece of perforated board using sockets for the IC's and transistors, and point-to-point wiring. Arrange the board layout so that the leads to pins 1, 6, and 7 of IC6 are as short as possible between the IC and the front-panel binding posts BP1 and BP2.

The two LED readouts, and their associated segment drivers (IC7, IC8) may be mounted on a separate small perforated board so that they can be positioned behind a "window" cut out of the selected chassis front panel.

Select a metal enclosure large enough to accommodate the two electronics boards, plus the power source. The power source can either be a battery set in a plastic holder, or an ac line-powered regulated 5-volt supply as shown in Fig. 3.

The CLEAR pushbutton (S1) and TEST pushbutton (S2) switches, along with the range selector switch (S3), power on/off switch, and the two five-way binding posts (with BP1 being black and BP2 red) can be mounted on the front panel along with the readout "window". The power line cord (if used) can exit via a grommetted hole on the rear.

Calibration. The ranges are 10,000 pF, 1 μ F, 100 μ F, and 1000 μ F all full scale. For most purposes, 5% dipped silver-mica capacitors may be used for calibrating the two lower valued ranges, and 10% capacitors will suffice for the two higher ranges.

To calibrate a range, select a capacitor whose nominal value is near the middle of that range. For example, use a 5000-pF unit for the 10,000-pF range, and connect this capacitor between BP1 and BP2. Turn on the tester power and note that the two displays illuminate. Depress the CLEAR pushbutton and the two readouts should indicate "00". Keep the TEST pushbutton depressed until the display comes to a rest, then adjust R5 for the correct displayed value. The OVER indicator comes on when the unknown capacitor has a value that is larger than that selected by S3, so use the next higher range if this occurs.

An open capacitor will produce a "00" indication, while a "leaky" capacitor will indicate a much larger value than that marked on its case and a shorted capacitor will cause the display to keep counting without a reading even though the range switch is correct. ◇

The HOW's & WHY's of D/A and A/D CONVERTERS

BY ROBERT D. PASCOE

*New devices and circuits reduce complexity and lower cost
in interfacing analog and digital signals.*

THE DIFFERENT worlds of analog and digital electronics must frequently be interfaced. In the past, the means for accomplishing this was extremely complex and quite expensive. During the last few years, however, new devices and circuits for interfacing the two types of circuits have made it possible to reduce complexity and bring down cost considerably.

There are essentially two types of circuits or devices that can be used to interface analog and digital circuits. One is for converting analog signals into digital signals and is known as an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. The other converts digital signals into analog signals and is called a digital-to-analog (D/A) converter. Here is how both types of circuits operate.

D/A and A/D. The diagram shown in Fig. 1A illustrates a D/A converter. This

circuit can accept a number of input lines whose signal voltages are a combination of 1's (high) and 0's (low) and transforms them into equivalent analog voltages at the output. As an example, a digital value of 1111 (15 in decimal) might represent an analog output of 15 volts, while 0000 might represent 0 volt. Any digital value between 0000 and 1111 can, hence, be used to generate between 0 and 15 volts at the output in 1-volt steps. In this example, the resolution of our four-bit D/A converter would be 1 volt.

The A/D converter shown in Fig. 1B transforms an analog voltage to an equivalent digital value. Using our four-bit example from above, the A/D converter would change a 15-volt input into the digital value of 1111 (all highs on the output lines), down to 0 volt with a digital value of 0000 (all lows on the output lines).

The two diagrams shown in Fig. 1 illustrate the basic principles of operation of the D/A and A/D converters. Now, let us take a look at how this conversion is actually accomplished.

D/A Converters. While there are a number of ways by which D/A conversion can be accomplished, we will limit our discussion to only the two most popular. The first approach is illustrated by the circuit in Fig. 2, where a resistor network and op-amp voltage amplifier are employed. In this circuit, the digital inputs are represented by switches S_1

through S_4 . If a switch is open, a logic 0 is generated; if it is closed, a logic 1 is generated. Note that in this case, a 1 is the value of V , while a 0 is represented by no voltage being applied (by the given switch) to the inverting ($-$) input of the op amp.

If we assume a value of 500,000 ohms for R and 5 volts for V , the following calculations can be made: 1) If S_1 is closed and S_2 , S_3 , and S_4 are open, $I_{in} = 5 \text{ volts}/500,000 \text{ ohms} = 10 \mu\text{A}$ and $-V_{out}$ (don't forget that the op amp is operated as an inverter) $= 10 \mu\text{A} \times 100,000 \text{ ohms}$ (the value of the feedback resistor, which is $R/5 = 500,000 \text{ ohms}/5 = 100,000 \text{ ohms}$) $= -1 \text{ volt}$. 2) If S_4 is closed and S_1 , S_2 , and S_3 are open, $I_{in} = 5 \text{ volts}/62,500 \text{ ohms}$ ($500,000 \text{ ohms}/8$) $= 80 \mu\text{A}$ and $-V_{out} = 80 \mu\text{A} \times 100,000 \text{ ohms} = -8 \text{ volts}$.

More than one switch can be closed at any given time, of course. If S_1 and S_4

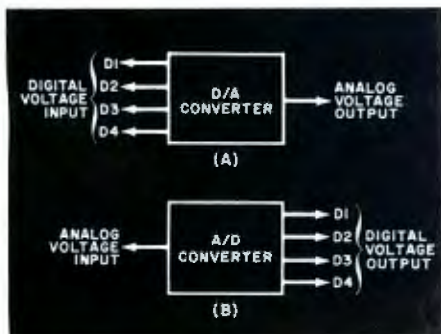


Fig. 1. Digital-to-analog (D/A) and analog-to-digital (A/D) converters are just opposites.

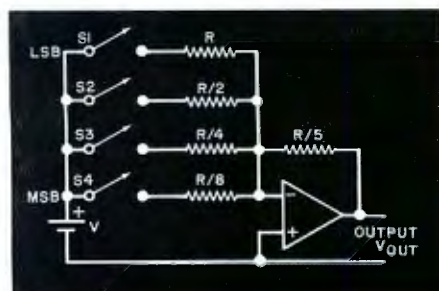


Fig. 2. This 4-bit D/A converter uses a resistor network and an op amp circuit.

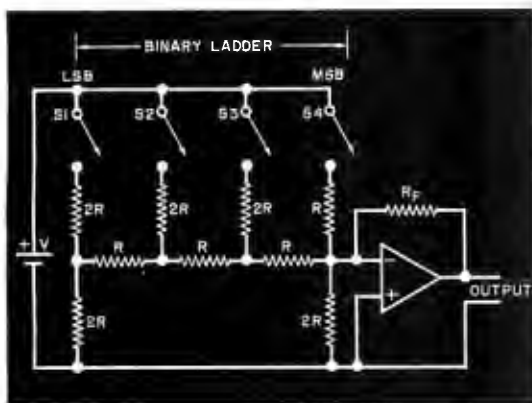


Fig. 3. In this D/A binary ladder only two different values of resistors are used.

were closed and S2 and S3 were open, $I_{in} = 10 \mu A + 80 \mu A = 90 \mu A$ and $-V_{out} = 90 \mu A \times 100,000 \text{ ohms} = -9 \text{ volts}$.

Since there are four switches shown in Fig. 2 and each switch can be either open or closed, a total of 16 combinations exist. With this setup, the switches can be made to provide an output from the op amp of from 0 to -15 volts in 1-volt steps.

Instead of using mechanical switches, the input terminals, here the switch sides of the resistors in the network, can be connected to the outputs of binary bistable multivibrators or TTL decade counters. In the case of the 7490 decade counter, the A, B, C, and D outputs replace S1 through S4, respectively. Since the 7490 counts to 9 and then resets to 0, the D/A converter circuit will generate 0 to -9 volts at its output. The logic-1 output of the 7490, or any other logic element tied to the D/A converter's input, may not be exactly 5 volts, which means that the value of the feedback resistor will have to be changed to compensate for the lower input level to retain the 0-to-9 volt output.

The advantage of the resistor-network approach is that the network uses only one resistor for each bit of information. However, the digital bit that has the most "weight" (S4) would have to supply much more current than any of the other switches. To illustrate, if a 10-bit D/A converter were constructed, the most-significant bit (MSB) would have to supply 1024 times more current than the least-significant bit (LSB).

To summarize, the weighted resistor network is constructed with N number of resistors whose values are $R, R/2, R/4 \dots R/2^N$, with each device connected to the network "seeing" a different resistance value. The LSB device would supply a current of V/R , while the MSB device would supply a current of $N(V/R)$. Each digital input, however, requires only one resistor.

Another type of D/A converter, shown

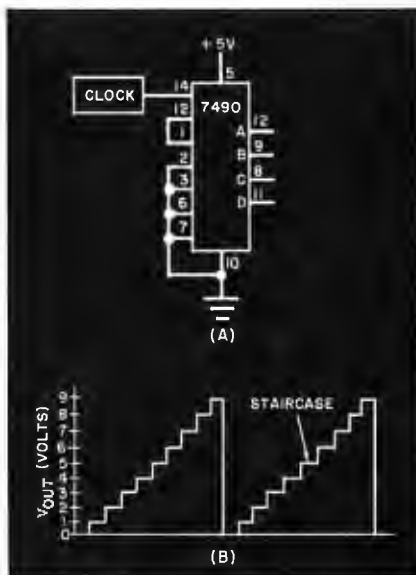


Fig. 4. Using a 7490 TTL decade counter to replace mechanical switches to get staircase output.

in Fig. 3, is commonly referred to as a "binary resistance ladder." In this converter, each digital bit supplies the same amount of current. It can be determined mathematically that the resistance "seen" by each digital bit is $3R$. Hence, each digital bit supplies the same magnitude of current. The ladder is made up of only two resistance values— R and $2R$.

If the voltage output of the op amp in Fig. 3 is the same as in Fig. 2, the value of feedback resistor R_f must be selected so that, in conjunction with the R and $2R$ combinations, it causes the op amp to have a gain of 24/5. Thus, if V were 5 volts, the combination of digital inputs would produce the same output range as in Fig. 2.

Switches S1 through S4 in Fig. 3 can be replaced with solid-state devices, as in the previous circuit. For example, if the outputs of a 7490 were connected to the inputs of the binary ladder and the 7490 were clocked, the circuit shown in Fig. 4A would produce the ladder output shown in Fig. 4B.

Two important terms used to describe the behavior of a D/A converter are *monotonicity* and *linearity*. Monotonicity is

simply a continuously increasing output voltage for an increasing digital value up to the maximum for the ladder or resistor network. Linearity is the linear change in output voltage for increasing values of digital inputs. (The ladder steps should be equal.)

To sum up, the binary ladder is constructed using only two different values of resistance— R and $2R$. Each device connected to the inputs of the ladder "sees" a constant $3R$ value of resistance. The Nth bit, or MSB, is required to supply the same level of current as the LSB.

A/D Converters. Perhaps the most common use of the A/D converter is in digital multimeters, where an analog input voltage must be converted to a digital signal to drive the circuits that ultimately provide the numeric display. There are many methods for making this conversion, four of which will be discussed here.

A simple four-bit, 0-to-9-volt DMM concept is illustrated in Fig. 5. The circuit employs a binary ladder, four-bit decade counter, decoder, seven-segment LED numeric display, and an op amp as a comparator. In the following discussion, we will assume that the reset clock generates a short pulse every 20 ms, while the clock generates a count pulse every 0.01 ms (10 μs). The binary ladder is

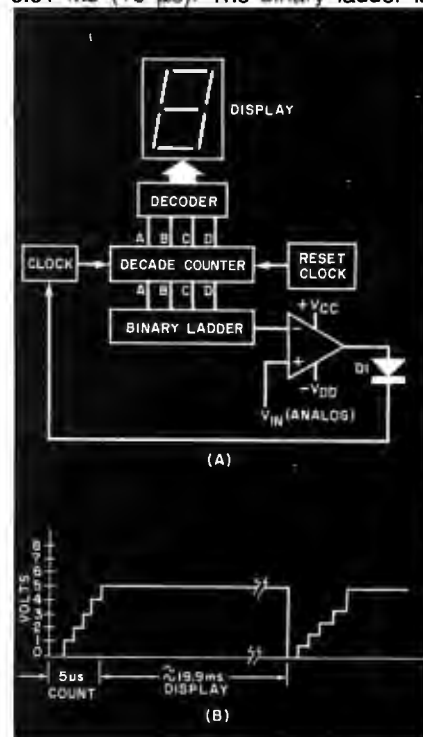


Fig. 5. At (A) is simple 0-9-volt digital voltmeter with its output waveform shown below at (B).

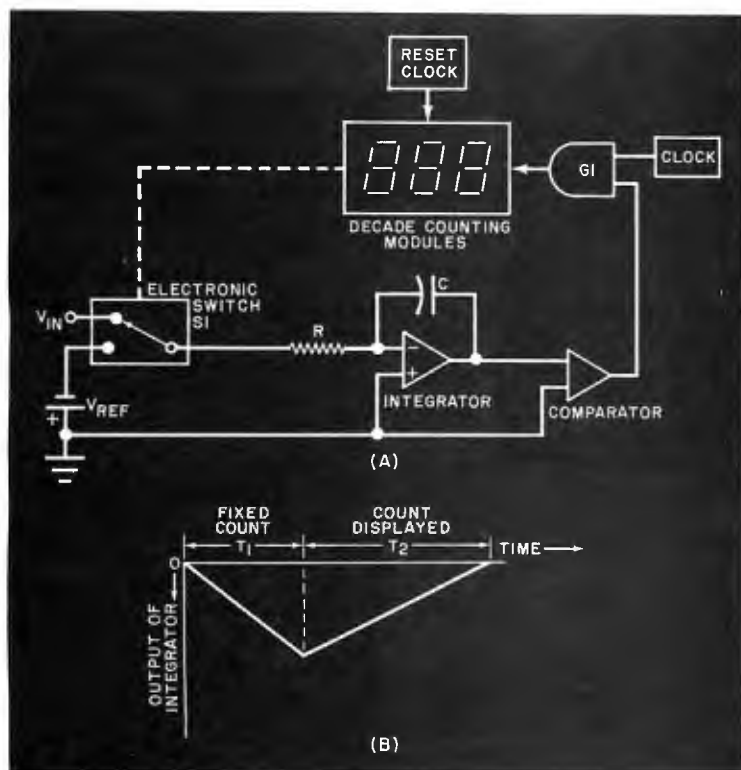


Fig. 6. The dual-slope converter integrates in both directions. An integrator (op amp with capacitor in feedback) is used as input to op amp comparator.

similar to that shown in Fig. 3 so that the output voltage from it is incremented by 1 volt for increasing digital values with a range of 0 to 9 volts.

Because the counter is clocked through all 10 states in 100 ms, it can count in a maximum time of 100 μ s and the analog value is displayed for 19.9 ms (20 ms - 0.1 ms). For this particular circuit, the maximum time for conversion, or the time the counter takes to convert the maximum analog value and display it, is 100 μ s. The average time for conversion is $100 \mu\text{s}/2 = 50 \mu\text{s}$, while the update, or display time, is approximately 19.9 ms. This means that every 19.9 ms, a new conversion occurs.

In Fig. 5A, let us assume that an analog potential of 5 volts is applied to the noninverting (+) input of the op amp and that a reset pulse has been generated. At this instant, the output of the D/A converter is 0 volt (see Fig. 5B). The output from the op amp is maximum positive (supply voltage) and is passed through the forward-biased *D1* diode to activate the clock generator. The clock begins operating and supplies count pulses to the decade counter. The ABCD outputs of the decade counter start "piling" up a voltage in the binary ladder until at the count of 0101 (5 decimal), the binary

ladder potential to the inverting input of the op amp very slightly exceeds, by a few millivolts, that of the reference voltage on the noninverting input. At this instant, the op amp slews very rapidly to a maximum negative output and forces the clock to stop working. The counter remains at the 0101 count until a reset pulse is generated, at which time, the counter stops and the cycle repeats. This process is illustrated in Fig. 5B. Because the display time is far longer than the count time, the display on the readout does not flicker.

For the device shown in Fig. 5, it is important to understand that the accuracy of the system is 10%, or 1 volt. This is because the D/A ladder is a four-bit system that has a least-significant value of 1 volt. For greater resolution and, hence, greater accuracy, more bits can be added to the system. The greater the number of bits, therefore, the better the resolution and the higher the accuracy.

As a point of interest, the Fig. 5 circuit has a display for one full digit. It can be converted to provide a three-digit display by "weighting" the outputs of a number of counters. Then, the three full digits would display values from 000 to 999.

The circuit shown in Fig. 6 is a dual-slope converter. It employs an integrator

(an op amp with a capacitor in the feedback loop) as the input device to an op-amp comparator. If we assume that the analog input potential is 5 volts and that the counter has just been reset, the output of the circuit is at point 0 in Fig. 6B.

In this circuit, the decade counter has 1000 possible states. Electronic switch *S1* normally connects the input analog voltage to the integrator, which starts to charge the feedback capacitor in a linear fashion until the decade counter has cycled through its 1000 counts. At this instant, the MSB changes from a 9 to a 0, causing *S1* to change the integrator input from the analog voltage being measured to a reference voltage, V_{ref} . This is time T_1 in Fig. 6B.

The integrator now integrates the negative reference voltage until it reaches 0 volt. At this time, T_2 , the comparator switches states and turns off the clock via AND gate *G1* to prevent any further change in state in the decade counters. The counter then remains at this particular count until the next reset pulse is generated to start a new cycle. The total conversion time is the sum of T_1 and T_2 , hence the reason for calling this system "dual slope."

The analog input voltage is $V_{\text{in}} = (N/1000)V_{\text{ref}}$, where N is the display count. If N were 185 and V_{ref} were 10 volts, $V_{\text{in}} = (185/1000) \times 10 = 1.85$ volts.

The great advantage of dual-slope conversion is its simplicity. Needless to say, dual-slope conversion is very popular in the design of many types of digital multimeters.

The A/D converters discussed so far must be clocked through their states, which could possibly be 2^N states, where N is the number of bits. If a counter like that shown in Fig. 5 used 10 bits, the total number of states would be 2^{10} , or 1024. If the clock pulses occurred every 1 μ s, the maximum conversion time would be $2^{10} \times 1 \mu\text{s}$, or approximately 1 ms. While 1 ms does not appear to be a very long time, in some applications it could prove excessive.

One method of reducing the conversion time is to use a circuit called a "successive approximation counter," the logic for which is shown in Fig. 7. This system has a conversion time equal to the clock-pulse time times the number of bits. Using the example above, the conversion time for this circuit would be $10 \times 1 \mu\text{s} = 10 \mu\text{s}$. Comparing this to 1 ms, you can see that the successive approximation counter's conversion time is considerably shorter than for other types of A/D converters.

plug in and go soldering



**WITH
THRIFTY
MARKSMAN IRONS**
BY Weller®

Pre-tinned tips for instant action. Five different ratings for technicians and hobbyists. Heat- and impact-resistant handles grip comfortably. Premium, stainless steel barrel for strength, corrosion resistance, and more even temperatures. Cone shape, screw-driver, chisel tips; Soldering Kit, Hot Knife Kit for wire stripping and plastic cutting. Full-view card pack lets you see and read about these UL-listed, factory-pre-tested irons before you buy.

See your local distributor or write...

**Weller-Xcelite
Electronics Division**



The Cooper Group

P. O. BOX 728,
APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 27502

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

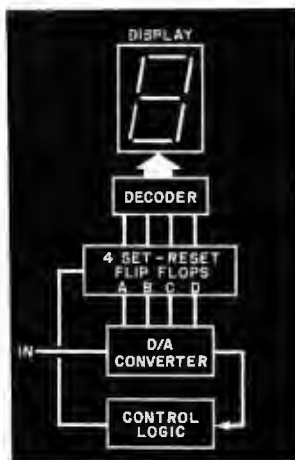
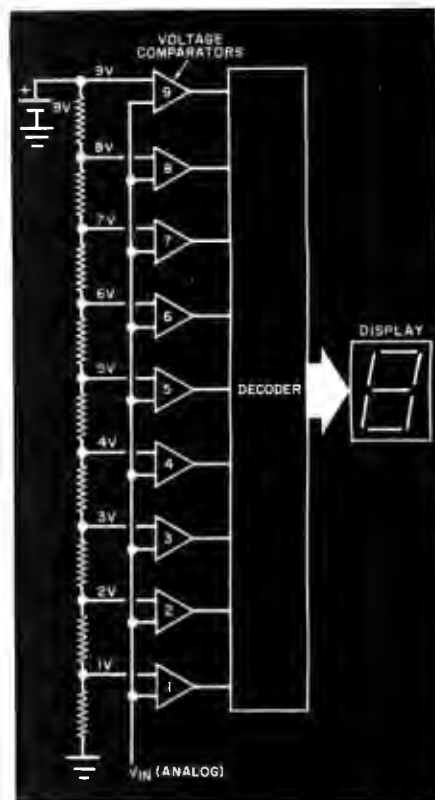


Fig. 7. Successive approximation converter uses bit-comparison technique and is faster than ladder.

Fig. 8. Simultaneous A/D converter is fast but requires several comparators and resistors.



In the Fig. 7 circuit, the analog voltage at the input is transformed by the D/A converter by comparing the input voltage to the voltage generated by the binary ladder at a rate of one bit at a time. The MSB is compared first, followed by each successively lower significant bit, until the LSB is compared. As an example, assume that a four-bit successive approximation counter is used. The four flip-flops (8,4,2,1) would be turned on and off, starting with the MSB and ending with the LSB. Now, let us assume a 5-volt analog input. The MSB is turned on, which causes the output of the ladder to be 8 volts. Because 8 volts is greater than 5 volts, this flip-flop turns off. This starts the cycle.

The cycle continues with the next significant bit's flip-flop being turned on. Since this flip-flop generates a 4-volt output, which is less than 5 volts, this flip-flop remains on. The next lower bit, 2, is turned on, causing the output of the ladder to be 6 volts (4 volts + 2 volts). Because 6 volts is greater than 5 volts, the 2 flip-flop is turned off. Finally, the LSB flip-flop, 1, turns on, making the ladder output 5 volts (4 volts + 1 volt). Since the 5-volt output of the ladder is the same as the 5-volt input to the system, this last bit is left on. The output states of the four flip-flops are 0101, which represents 5 volts. Note here that the converter used a comparison of only four bits to convert the input voltage.

The circuitry for the successive

approximation counter is more complex than for other types of A/D converters.

Simultaneous A/D conversion, shown in Fig. 8, falls into the "big-bang" school because everything happens simultaneously. Note that this circuit uses a number of op-amp comparators with one input of each comparator tied to decreasing dc voltages on a resistor network. The upper comparator here is referenced to 9 volts and the resistors are selected so that each comparator going down the line is referenced 1 volt lower. The outputs of all comparators are fed to a decoder that drives a 0-to-9 display.

If the analog input is 5 volts, comparators 1 through 5 would have a positive output, while the other comparators would have a 0 (or negative) output. The decoder converts this combination of 1's and 0's as required to display on the readout a numeral 5.

The disadvantage of using simultaneous A/D conversion is the large number of comparators and the associated resistor network and decoder required.

In Conclusion. In this article, we have discussed a number of methods commonly used to interface the analog and digital worlds of electronics. Needless to say, we have only scratched the surface of A/D and D/A conversion techniques. However, the circuits and systems we have discussed should give you a basic understanding of how A/D and D/A converters in general work. ◇

BUILD THE "LIGHT GENIE"

Circuit Operation. The schematic diagram of the Genie is shown in Fig. 1. A light shield is used to prevent random ambient light from striking the photocell, *PC1*. The latter provides base bias for emitter follower *Q1*. Small, relatively constant amounts of light only vary the quiescent operating point of the circuit.



- C1—10- μ F, 10-volt electrolytic capacitor
C2—500- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
D1 through D5—1N4001 rectifier diode
F1— $\frac{1}{4}$ -ampere fuse (see text)
IC1—74121 integrated circuit
IC2—7472 integrated circuit
IC3—LM309H 5-volt regulator IC
K1—6-volt dc relay with spdt contacts (Sigma No. 65F1A-6DC or similar—see text)
PC1—Clairrex CL702L photoresistive cell
Q1, Q2—2N3704 transistor
The following resistors are $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10%:
R1—470 ohms
R2—39,000 ohms
R3—220 ohms
R4—1000 ohms
SW1—Spst toggle or slide switch
T1—6.3-volt, 1.2-ampere transformer (see text)
Misc.—Small utility box; fuse holder; line cord with plug; 9-pin shielded tube socket; $\frac{3}{4}$ " flat washers (2); matte black construction paper; tape; glue; hookup wire; solder; machine hardware; etc.

Fig. 1. Circuit is activated to energize K1 when light beam strikes PC1 directly.

However, when a beam of light is directed at the Genie so that it falls directly on the photocell, the resistance of *PC1* rapidly decreases and sends *Q1* into conduction.

Integrated circuit *IC1* is a monostable multivibrator. A time constant of 250 ms, which prevents multiple triggering from a slowly changing light source, is provided by *C1* and *R2*. The output from *IC1* is a clean square pulse that is used to clock *IC2*. As flip-flop *IC2* toggles, transistor *Q2* is either driven into saturation or cut off to energize or de-energize relay *K1*, respectively.

The power supply is also shown in Fig. 1. It provides power for the relay and regulated 5 volts, through *IC3*, to operate the logic.

Construction. To construct the light shield, use a piece of 8" x 4" (20.3 x 10.1 cm) matte black construction paper. Form a tube by rolling it around two 3/4" flat washers. Insert a washer inside the paper tube at the halfway point and perpendicular to the central axis. Drop in a small amount of glue to secure it in place. Use tape to hold the tube together, as shown in Fig. 2.

Remove the Bakelite base from the frame of a nine-pin shielded tube socket. (The two pieces are usually held together by small metal tabs that can be bent to separate the two parts.) Using the frame as a template, mark and drill mounting holes on the front of the box. Locate the center of the frame and drill a third 1/4" (6.35 mm) hole at this point. Attach the frame to one end of the paper tube. This will be the mounting bracket for the light shield.

Mount the photocell and two 12' (30.5 cm) lengths of wire on the tube base using two of the pins as tie points. Adjust the photocell so that it is parallel to the base of the tube. Complete the light shield by cementing the photocell assembly to the other end of the paper tube.

The circuit can be assembled using perforated board and point-to-point wiring or a printed circuit board that can be made using Fig. 3. In either case, the board should be mounted vertically on one side of the box so that ample space remains for installing any additional parts that may be required for various switching applications.

Uses. The Light Genie can be used to silence television commercials as shown in Fig. 4. The value of *RL* should be equal to the impedance and wattage of the speaker. If there is enough room



Fig. 2. Photo shows how to make light shield out of black construction paper. Base from a 9-pin shielded tube socket is used as a mounting bracket.

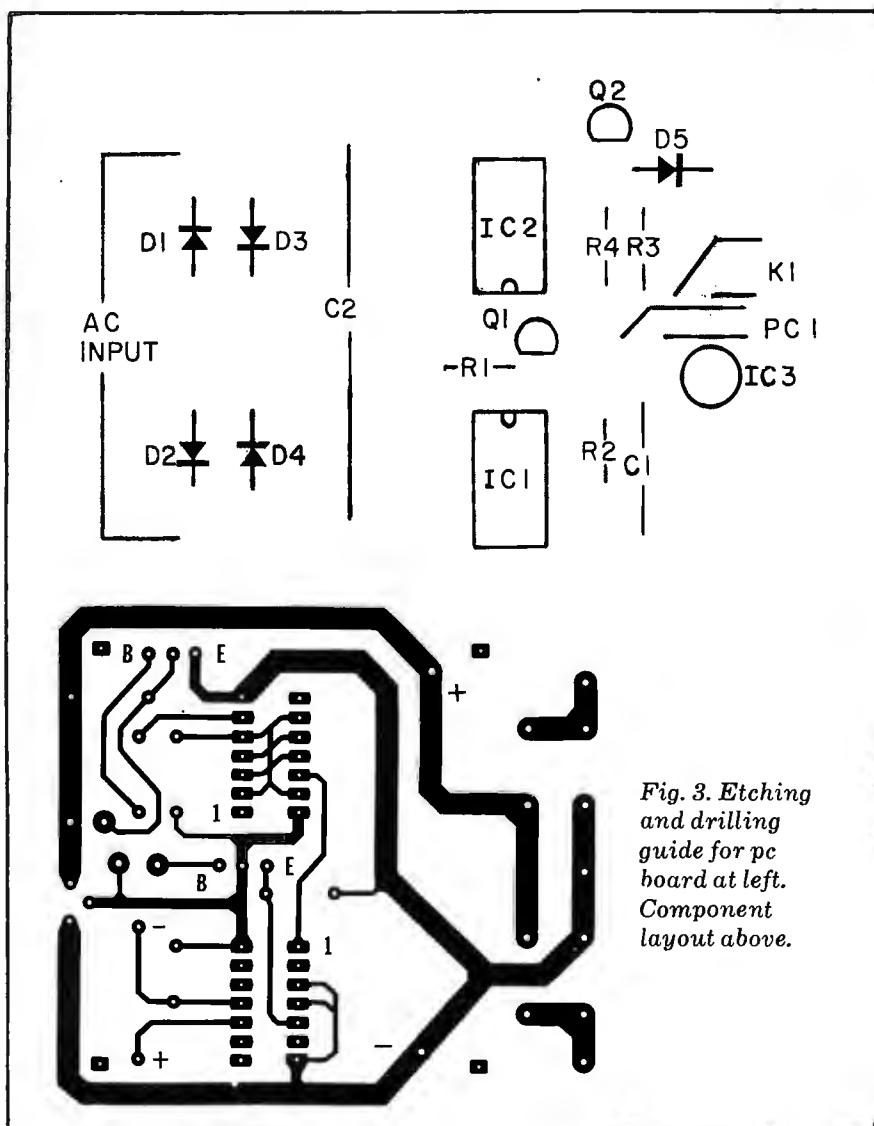


Fig. 3. Etching and drilling guide for pc board at left. Component layout above.

Learn Electronics along with MATHEMATICS

The Grantham Electronics -With-Mathematics SERIES — in four volumes, written in *home-study-course* style — now available by mail order...

- ☐ Introductory Electricity With Mathematics. Size, 7 x 10½. 288 p ... \$12.75
- ☐ Fundamental Properties of AC Circuits. Size, 7 x 10½. 267 pages \$12.75
- ☐ Mathematics for Basic Circuit Analysis. Size, 7 x 10½. 352 pages ... \$12.75
- ☐ Basic Electronic Devices and Circuits. Size, 7 x 10½. 378 pages \$12.75
- ☐ All Four Volumes Listed Above. (Save \$6) \$45.00

The books listed above were written by Donald J. Grantham, whose 25 years of teaching—in print and in the classroom—enable him to anticipate questions in these subjects and thus answer them in these books. 16 lessons and 16 multiple-choice tests in each volume; many circuit diagrams with detailed explanations; many sample problems with step-by-step solutions; many practice problems with answers; easy-to-understand language; *in-depth* explanations. Order from GSE Technical Book Company—address at bottom of page.

Prepare for Your F.C.C. LICENSE

Donald J. Grantham has been an expert in FCC license preparation since 1951 when he began teaching students to pass FCC exams. In 1952 he wrote an FCC license correspondence course, which he continued to update for many years. Now, he has put the latest FCC-exam information in:

- ☐ Grantham's FCC License Study Guide. Size, 7 x 10½. 377 pages \$12.75

This not a Q & A book, not a correspondence course, but simply an authoritative down-to-earth presentation of what you should know to pass FCC license exams for 3rd, 2nd, and 1st class radiotelephone licenses. Four information sections. 1465 FCC-type multiple-choice questions, with more than 65,000 words "explaining" the correct answers. Self-study presentation. Order from GSE — address at bottom of page.

OTHER GSE BOOKS

- ☐ Improve Your Technical Communication (How to write technical reports, manuals, proposals, articles, etc.). Size, 7 x 10½. 216 pages \$5.00
- ☐ Geometry for Science and Technology. Size, 7 x 10½. 141 pages \$5.00
- ☐ Modern Electronic Calculations. Size, 7 x 10½. 207 pages \$7.00

TO ORDER any of the books listed above, check off the ones you want, compute the total price, *add only 75¢ (regardless of the number of books you are ordering) for postage and handling*, and mail this ad with your name and address and payment (no C.O.D.s) to:

GSE Technical Book Co.
(2000 Stoner Avenue)
P.O. Box 25992, Los Angeles, CA 90025

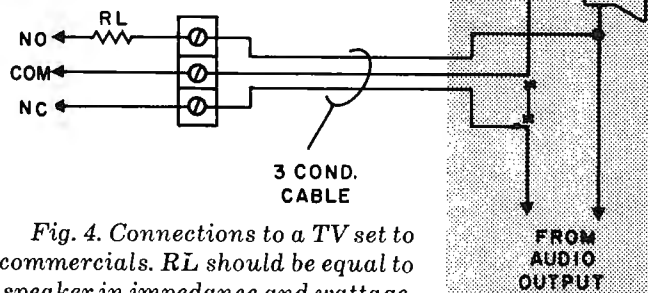


Fig. 4. Connections to a TV set to kill commercials. RL should be equal to speaker in impedance and wattage.

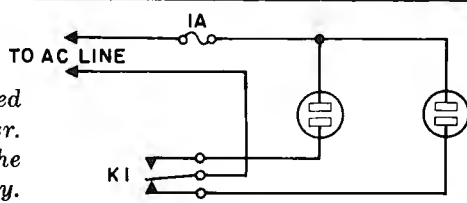


Fig. 5. Using two chassis-mounted ac receptacles to switch power. Fuse shown is separate from the one in Genie power supply.

inside the TV receiver, the entire circuit can be placed inside the cabinet behind a small hole that allows unobstructed access to PC1 for the light beam. If the Genie is to be an outboard unit, mount a terminal block on the outside of the box and use a length of three-conductor wire to make the interconnections.

An application using two chassis-mounted ac receptacles to switch power is shown in Fig. 5. The relay specified in the Parts List will handle a 1-ampere resistive load. If a heavier load is to be controlled, substitute a relay with a higher contact rating, or have the specified relay drive a 117-volt ac relay with sufficiently heavy contacts. The fuse is sepa-

rate from the power supply fuse and should be equal to the current capacity of the relay contacts.

It is possible to perform complex switching functions by using one relay to control several other relays as shown in Fig. 6. Here, relay K1 is used to control two other relays, which choose between two components in a stereo system with the same output level, impedance, and required equalization characteristics.

The preceding examples begin to demonstrate the versatility of the Light Genie in two-state switching applications. Sequential switching functions can just as easily be implemented using stepping relays. ◇

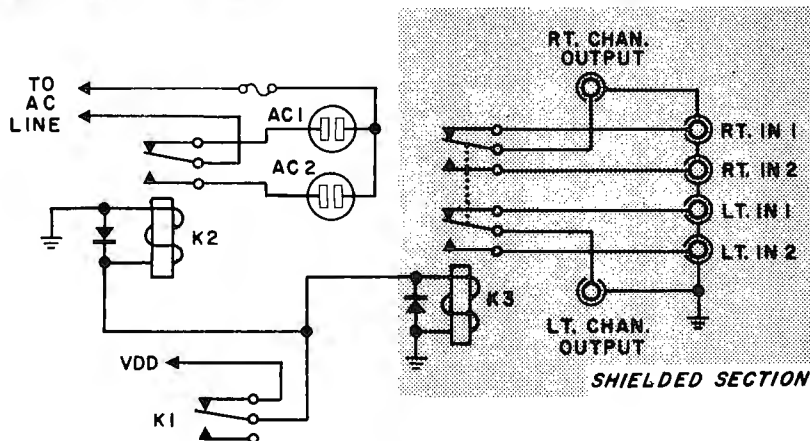


Fig. 6. Performing complex switching functions by using one relay to control several others.

DC POWER supplies that use pass transistors or IC regulators must be capable of dissipating a great deal of heat. This can add to the cost of the supplies because of the need for large heat sinks and/or cooling fans. In addition, because the heat losses must be made up for by the power transformer, the transformer itself must have a fairly high current rating. This also adds to the expense. You can minimize the heat loss problem and reduce cost by using a switching regulator in your power supply designs.

The switching regulator acts as an ideal lossless switch. It applies power to the load only when necessary to prevent the load voltage from falling below some preset limit. Conventional power supplies use the pass transistors or IC's to absorb and dissipate the excess input

ation of the basic free-running switching regulator circuit shown in Fig. 1 is fairly simple. Transistor *Q1* serves as the saturated switch that connects the unregulated dc input voltage to the load through inductor *L1*. The switching causes the input end of *L1* to instantly assume the value of the input voltage, but the voltage at the output end of *L1* cannot change instantly because of the presence of *C1*. Therefore, current flows through *L1* to charge *C1* and to supply the load.

When the potential on *C1* builds up to slightly greater than the level of reference voltage V_R , the error amplifier shuts off *Q1*. The voltage at the input of *L1* now attempts to reverse polarity but is prevented from doing so by *D1*. How-

tude of the ripple is greatly affected by the type of capacitor used for *C1*.

As a result of the heavy current surges caused by the switching action on *Q1* in power supplies that deliver 1 of more amperes to the load, noise voltage spikes with frequency components in the multi-megahertz range can be generated by the regulator. With proper construction precautions, however, the amplitude of this noise can be held down to the levels of the switching frequency's ripple.

Regulator efficiencies of up to 85% or 90% can be realized with load regulation of 1% and line regulation of 0.2%. The switching frequency should be just

SWITCHING REGULATORS REDUCE POWER SUPPLY COST

How switching regulators can be used in power supplies to lower heat loss and, thereby, keep costs down.

BY DON RAUDENBUSH

power when the load voltage rises above some preset limit.

Operating as a saturated transistor switch, the switching regulator dissipates only the power lost during each switching cycle, plus the loss due to the residual collector-to-emitter saturation voltage of the switching transistor in the on condition. Depending on the output power demands of the power supply, the low level of these losses eliminates the need for fans, minimizes the size of the heat sink required, and cuts down on the size as well as the weight of the power transformer.

Basic Circuit Operation. The oper-

ever, the energy stored in *L1* causes a decreasing current to continue to flow in *L1* through *D1* toward *C1* and the load.

When the current falls to the point where *C1* is no longer receiving current, the voltage across the capacitor and load begins to decrease. When it falls slightly below V_R , the error amplifier turns on *Q1* to repeat the cycle. Resistor *R2* feeds back a small portion of the input voltage when *Q1* is conducting to insure positive switching action by the error amplifier.

The output ripple voltage at the switching frequency, represented by the rising and falling voltage across *C1* and the load, is typically about 0.3% rms with the input and output voltages normally used in solid-state circuits. The ampli-

above the audible range to prevent the regulator from "singing" without introducing unnecessary inductor and capacitor losses.

Circuit Description. A more detailed circuit of the switching regulator is shown in Fig. 2. The error amplifier is a standard 723 regulator IC. It is convenient to use because it has an internal reference source and an output power stage. Its frequency response is more than adequate for the switching frequencies required.

The voltage divider made up of *R1* and *R2* is selected to produce a potential equal to the desired output voltage, keeping in mind the reference current source capabilities of the 723 of 15 mA and the reference potential of 7.15 V.

The basic equation for determining

Newsweek®

LIFETIME 1/2 COVER PRICE DOUBLE GUARANTEE

Lifetime Guarantee

No.

1

You are entitled to subscribe at half the prevailing cover price for life.

Lifetime Guarantee

No.

2

You are entitled to a full refund on all unmailed copies if you ever cancel your subscription.

Why this may be the best subscription offer you'll ever see...

Most magazine discounts disappear with your introductory subscription. Not with this unique Newsweek offer. We permanently "freeze" your introductory discount at 50 per cent off the newsstand price of Newsweek.

As a lifetime subscriber you will be billed annually for each succeeding year's service at HALF the prevailing newsstand rate. If you don't wish to continue then, just write "cancel" on the invoice. But as long as you do continue your subscription without interruption, this HALF cover price guarantee remains yours.

And you're never locked in. If at any time you decide Newsweek is not for you, just write us and you'll receive a prompt refund on all unmailed copies.

Why Newsweek is the most fascinating newsweekly you'll ever read...

Newsweek is a special kind of magazine—for a special kind of person. It takes an open curiosity and mental agility to hop from a story on coed dormitories to a look at the blunt facts of unnecessary surgery to a critical appraisal of the Carter administration. Newsweek's wide-ranging approach to the news will take you in one leap from the world of disco to the tough realities of a recovering economy. If you want to know—if you're ready to know—this is the opportunity you've waited for.

Simply return this card before August 15, 1977. If card is missing, write to: Newsweek, The Newsweek Building, Livingston, N.J. 07039. Indicate your choice of 25 weeks for \$12.50 or 48 weeks for \$24.



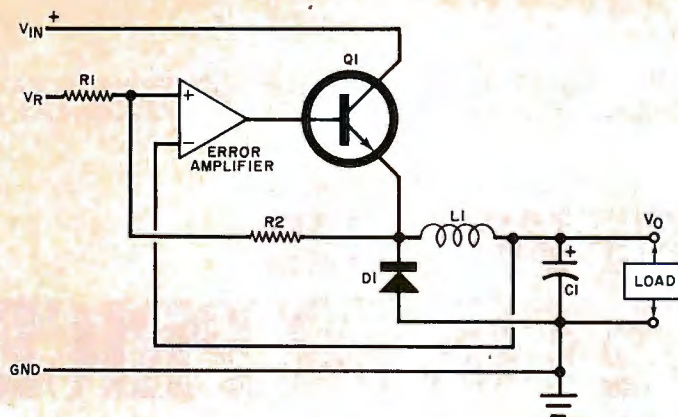


Fig. 1. Basic free-running switching regulator circuit. When output is too high, error amplifier cuts off Q1.

the values of $C1$ and $L1$ in the Fig. 2 circuit is

$$C1L1 = \frac{V_O(V_{IN} - V_O)}{8f^2V_{IN}(V_{OR} - V_{FB})} \times 10^9$$

Presented in this form, this equation emphasizes the relationship between $C1$ and $L1$ and the tradeoff possibilities of the values of these components. The value of $L1$, for example, can be decreased simply by increasing the value of $C1$.

In the above equation, $L1$ is in millihenries, $C1$ is in microfarads, f is in hertz, and all potentials are in volts. The unregulated dc input voltage to the regulator is represented by V_{IN} , while V_O is the regulated output voltage. For best operation, V_{IN} should be three to five times V_O . The f in the equation is the switching frequency, which should be about 20,000 Hz. The tolerable peak-to-peak output ripple voltage, usually between 50 and 75 mV, is represented by V_{OR} , while V_{FB} is the fraction of the input voltage (neglecting the $V_{CE SAT}$ of switching transistor $Q1$) this is fed back to the error amplifier. With $R4$ much greater in value than $R3$, $V_{FB} = (V_{IN} R3)/R4$. Resistor $R3$'s value should be about 1000 ohms so that with $R4$'s value set at 1 megohm, V_{FB} is kept small with respect to V_{OR} .

With a value on the order of 51 ohms, $R5$ limits the base drive current to $Q2$ through $IC1$. In the event of a short circuit at the output of the regulator, $R5$ also prevents damage to $IC1$, $Q1$, and $Q2$. Resistors $R6$ and $R7$ are included in the circuit to insure fast turn-off of $Q1$ and $Q2$. The value of $R6$ should be about 100 ohms, while the value of $R7$ should be several thousand ohms. Capacitor $C3$ provides a bypass to ground for voltage divider $R3$ - $R4$.

As an exercise in using the equation, let us determine the value of $L1$ that will

be required for a regulator whose output is 5 volts at 2 amperes. Assume that the unregulated V_{IN} is 24 volts, that at this voltage the average current capability is 0.5 ampere, and that an output ripple voltage, V_{OR} , of 50 mV peak-to-peak can be tolerated.

Assuming switching frequency f is to be 20,000 Hz, we have all the information needed in the basic equation except the feedback voltage, which can be calculated as follows: $V_{FB} = (24 \times 1000)/10^6 = 0.024$ volts, or 24 mV. Now let us also assume that the value of $C1$ is 250 μ F. Plugging these values into the basic equation, we calculate the value of $L1$ to be 0.19 mH.

The Magnetics Components Division of Spang Industries, Inc., Butler, PA 16001, offers a line of molypermalloy powder cores for winding inductors and an excellent catalog and applications

manual (No. MPP-303S). Using the Core Selector Chart in the manual, we would choose a core with a 1.06" (26.92-mm) outer diameter, 0.58" (14.73-mm) inner diameter, and permeability of 125. Calculations detailed in the manual indicate that 37 turns of 18-gauge wire will have to be wound on this core to handle the 2-ampere output current from the regulator.

It is interesting to compare the performance of the switching regulator to a conventional regulator that uses pass transistors to produce a 5-volt, 2-ampere output when the unregulated source is 24 volts. The pass transistor must drop the potential from 24 to 5 volts at 2 amperes, generating a heat loss of an equivalent 38 watts. The switching regulator, on the other hand, accomplishes the same thing with a heat loss of only 2 watts.

Selecting Components. When the output current of the regulator circuit is to be 1 or more amperes, the size of the wire used for the windings of $L1$ must be quite large, as illustrated in the above example. Therefore, $L1$ should have as small an inductance value as possible to save size, weight, cost, and winding time. If you do not wish to wind your own inductors, you can use an appropriate ET Series high-current inductor suitable for operation at switching frequencies made by Triad-Utrad Division of Litton Industries, 305 N. Briant St., Huntington, IN 46750.

The selection of output capacitor $C1$ is extremely important in minimizing the output ripple. Usually an aluminum elec-

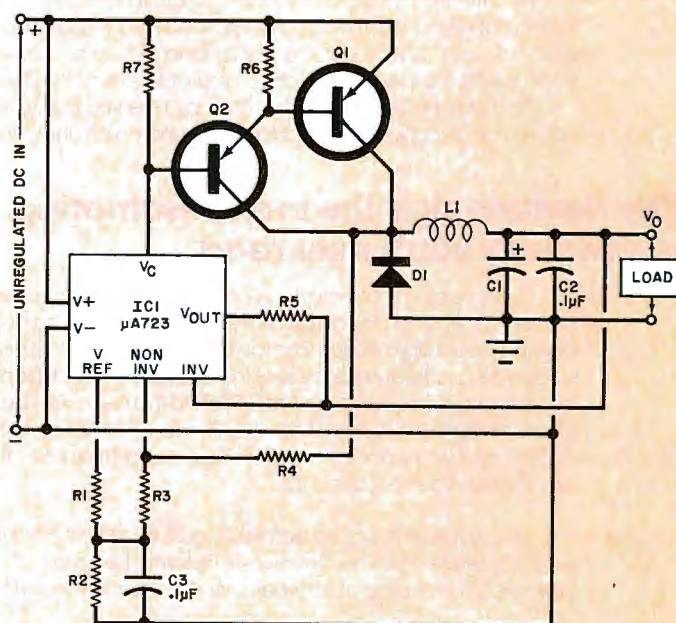


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram for a more sophisticated switching regulator using a 723 IC as the error amplifier.

trollytic, this capacitor must have low stray inductance for optimum performance. Good results have been obtained using the Type BR "Blue Beaver" electrolytic capacitors made by Cornell-Dubilier. The company also offers a line of four-terminal electrolytics made specifically for switching regulator applications. Sprague Electric offers a similar line of capacitors.

Capacitor *C2* helps to minimize ripple and noise in the output voltage. Use a ceramic disc capacitor here.

For best efficiency, *D1* should be a fast switching silicon power diode with a rating in excess of the expected maximum load current. Not all silicon diodes fill the bill in this application. A line of diodes for use in switching regulators is made by Semtech Corp., 625 Mitchell Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320.

Transistor *Q1* conducts the load current as pulses of a peak value equal to the output current. The losses that occur during switching because of the finite time taken by *Q1* to go from full cutoff to full saturation and vice-versa contribute significantly to the total power loss and cause the transistor to heat up. For this reason, *Q1* must be a fast silicon power switching transistor with an f_T of at least 4 MHz. Similarly, *Q2* should have a 4-MHz or greater f_T , but since it only drives the base of *Q1*, its current rating need be only 10% of that of *Q1*.

Proper Construction. In all but low-power supplies, *Q1* should be mounted with mica insulators on the metal chassis of the supply or to the chassis via a heat sink assembly.

The ground system of the power supply is perhaps the most important construction detail involved in minimizing switching noise. Ideally, a single-point ground system should be used, and particular attention should be given to using short leads to connect the unregulated input supply to the input of the voltage regulator circuit and the single-point ground. The chassis of the power supply should be connected to the regulator at only this point. The network made up of *C1*, *C2*, *D1*, and *L1* should be connected as physically close together as possible. The amount of care taken in building a power supply with a switching regulator will pay off in better operation and the less likelihood to generate noise. ◇

Note: Diagrams courtesy Fairchild Semiconductor Components group, which assumes no responsibility for circuits described other than entirely embodied in a Fairchild product. No other circuit patent licenses are implied.

If your cartridge is more than three years old, don't replace your stylus!

Don't get us wrong. There is nothing worse than playing your records with a worn stylus. And no better way to restore your old unit to its original glory than a new diamond.

But frankly, there have been significant strides made recently in the phono cartridge field. And the new cartridges of today stand head and shoulders above even the finest of a few short years ago.

Here's the choice: Get fresh—but outdated—performance with a replacement stylus, or enjoy *all* the benefits of modern cartridge research and development for just a few dollars more. You'll find that you can update your system for far less than you might imagine. It's probably the *most dramatic single improvement* you can make.

For instance, Audio-Technica offers Universal™ cartridges equipped with a genuine Shibata stylus and our uniquely effective Dual Magnet™ system beginning at just \$75.00 list. Or you can replace your present cartridge with a fresh new Audio-Technica cartridge with highly-polished elliptical tip for as little as \$45.00 list.



AT11E	AT12Sa	AT13Ea	AT15Sa
\$45.00	\$75.00	\$65.00	\$125.00

Are these new models worth the difference? Absolutely. You'll be amazed at what you hear from *today's* generation of phono cartridges. Improved frequency response. Lower distortion. Better separation. Less record wear. Truly better sound.

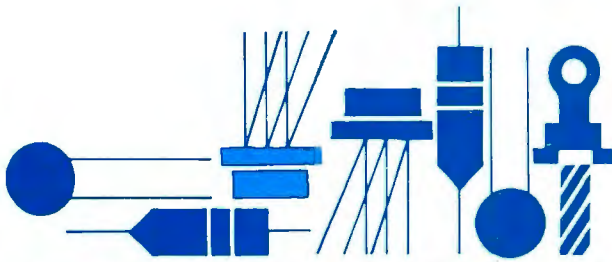
A new Audio-Technica cartridge.
Your best value in hi-fi.



audio-technica
• INNOVATION • PRECISION • INTEGRITY

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC., Dept. 47P, 33 Shiloh Avenue, Fairlawn, Ohio 44131
Available in Canada from Superior Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Solid State

By Lou Garner

BETTER THAN MOS

COMPARED to bipolar types, metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) devices offer the advantages of low power requirements, high input impedances, high gain, and comparative ease of manufacture, but these advantages are offset for many applications by a limited power capability and a susceptibility to damage from voltage transients and momentary overloads. Bipolar devices, on the other hand, while offering higher voltage and current handling capabilities and greater resistance to damage from transients and overloads, also have relatively low input impedances. The "ideal" design, in the opinion of many engineers, would be one combining the capabilities of both bipolar and MOS technologies in a single device . . . and that is exactly what RCA's Solid State Division (Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876) has done in its CA3140 family of operational amplifiers. Dubbed *BiMOS* (for Bipolar—MOS) devices, these monolithic silicon op amps feature the high impedances and low input current requirements of a MOS/FET input stage with the high voltage capabilities and ruggedness of a bipolar output amplifier.

Suitable for use in sample-and-hold amplifiers, power supplies, function generators, tone controls, portable instruments, intrusion alarm systems, peak detectors, active filters, photo-control amplifiers, timers, multivibrators, and other familiar op amp circuits, as well as TTL interface applications, the

CA3140 family comprises six devices supplied in two series, with three versions in each. All six devices are furnished in standard TO-5 metal cases. Identified by a "T" suffix, one series offers the devices with 8 leads arranged in a familiar circular pattern, while the second series, identified by an "S" suffix, has leads preformed in a dual-inline (DIP) configuration.

Except for the lower input offset voltage characteristics of the "A" and "B" version, all members of the CA3140 family have similar maximum ratings and electrical characteristics. The CA3140 and CA3140A have a maximum dc supply voltage rating of 36 V, the CA3140B of 44 V. With a 5-volt dc source, the CA3140 has a typical input offset voltage requirement of 5 mV; the CA3140A, 2 mV; and the CA3140B, 0.8 mV. All of the devices have a maximum power dissipation rating of 630 mW at temperatures up to 55°C without a heat sink, or up to 1 W at the same temperature with a suitable heat sink. In typical applications, all versions offer an input resistance of 1.5×10^6 megohms, a slew rate of 9 V/ μ s, a gain-bandwidth product of 4.5 MHz, a CMRR of about 90 dB, large signal voltage gains of up to 100k (100 dB), and the capability of operating from either single-ended or dual power supplies. Characterized for both ± 15 -V and 5-V TTL system operation, the CA3140 family will operate effectively on dc sources as low as 4 V.

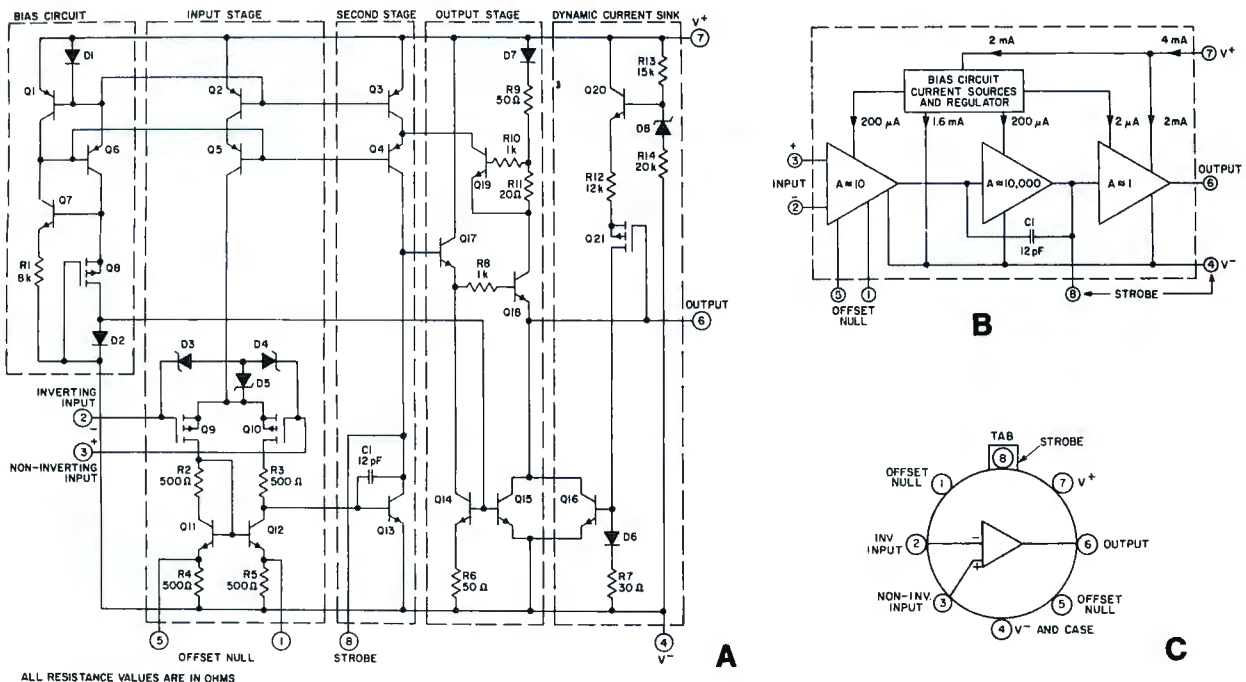


Fig. 1. The equivalent schematic diagram for RCA's BiMOS operational amplifier is shown at (A); functional block diagram (B); and basing diagram (C).

The equivalent schematic, functional block and basing diagrams for the CA3140 BiMOS op amps are given in Figs. 1A, 1B and 1C, respectively. Each device comprises four functional sections: a high input impedance, moderate gain, class-A input stage; a second high-gain class-A amplifier; a special unity (voltage) gain, class-AB output stage to provide the current gain required to drive low-impedance loads; a regulated biasing circuit which controls the constant-current sources for the first and second stages. In addition, the devices include an on-chip capacitor, *C1*, across the high-gain second amplifier stage which provides adequate phase compensation for most practical circuit applications. The family's terminal connections are identical to those of the familiar "741" and other industry-standard op amps except for the addition of a strobe control terminal (pin 8).

Referring to Fig. 1A, the input section consists of a differential amplifier using PMOS FET's *Q9* and *Q10* in conjunction with a mirror pair of npn bipolar transistors, *Q11* and *Q12*, which, together with resistors *R2* through *R5*, serve as output loads for the stage. Input protection against high voltage (static) transients is supplied by bipolar zeners *D3*, *D4* and *D5*. The constant-current source required for differential amplifier operation is provided through cascoded pnp bipolar transistors *Q2* and *Q5*, which obtain their base bias from the regulated biasing network made up of *D1*, *D2*, *Q1*, *Q6*, *Q7*, *R1* and PMOS FET *Q8*. In addition to acting as part of the first stage output load, *Q11* and *Q12* also serve as a differential-to-single-ended converter, furnishing base drive to the high-gain second stage npn bipolar transistor, *Q13*. Cascoded pnp transistors *Q3* and *Q4*, stabilized by the regulated base bias source, serve as the collector load for *Q13*.

Driven by *Q13*, the final stage is designed to operate either as a current source from the positive dc supply or as a current sink with respect to the negative dc supply. The basic output stage consists of cascaded npn emitter-followers *Q17* and *Q18*, with npn transistors *Q14* and *Q15* serving as emitter loads. The quiescent emitter-follower current is established by the base bias applied to *Q14* and *Q15* which, in turn, is determined by the current flow through diode *D2* in the regulated biasing network. When functioning as a source, load current is supplied from the positive supply by *Q18* through *D7*, *R9* and *R11*. The voltage drop across *R11* is sensed by *Q19*, which acts to divert current from *Q4* under heavy load conditions, thus reducing the base current drive to *Q17* and *Q18*, limiting the output current and providing short-circuit protection. When functioning as a current sink, npn transistor *Q16* serves as the active sinking element, controlled by an output voltage sensing network made up of *R7*, diode *D6*, PMOS FET *Q21*, *R12*, and series npn transistor *Q20*, which receives its base bias from a series array consisting of *R13*, zener *D8* and *R14*. In operation, *Q21* senses incremental changes in output voltage caused by *Q18* and, in turn, controls the base bias applied to *Q16* to achieve dynamic sinking. The sink current flows regardless of load, with any excess current internally supplied by *Q18*.

Although ideal for designs requiring extremely high input impedances, very low input currents, high slew rates, wide voltage ranges, high gain-bandwidth products, and the other performance characteristics made possible through BiMOS construction, the CA3140 family also may be used for virtually all standard op amp projects. Typical application circuits are illustrated in Fig. 2. These were abstracted from the 20-page

Heat it Cool it

Hot 750°F Air or a cooling breeze at the flick of a switch lets you . . .

- Shrink most heat shrink tubing
- Cure Epoxies
- Reflow Solder
- Shrink packaging films
- Heat and cool components
- Expand frozen fasteners
- Reflow hot melt adhesive
- Repair vinyl
- Soften conformal coatings

Precisely control the air flow of this compact Ungar Heat Gun. The tool weighs only 13 oz. and is equipped with a 3-way, Hot-Off-Cold switch, a reducing baffle for pin-point heating, and three reflectors for shrink tubing.

See the UNGAR HEAT GUN at your local Authorized Ungar Distributor or call or write us for more information.



DIVISION OF ELDON INDUSTRIES, INC.
P.O. Box 6005, Compton, Ca. 90220 • (213) 774-5950



I	I			O		O	O
O	O		I	O		O	I
O	I		I	O		O	I
O	O		O	O		O	O
O	I		I	O		O	O
O	O		O	O		O	O
I	I		I	O		O	O
I	O		O	O		O	O
I	I		I	I		I	I
O	I		O	O		O	I
O	O		I	O		I	I
O	O		O	O		I	I
O	O		O	O		O	O
I	O		O	O		O	O

- The Model 100A is an improved version of the unit featured in the February, 1977 issue of *Popular Electronics*. Improvements include: expandability to 24 bits, better switches, simpler construction, ruggedized case, and larger power supply. Prices specified in P.E. article are currently unchanged. A comprehensive 100 page User's Manual is included with each kit or assembled unit.

*Plus 5% shipping and handling inside U.S.; 10% Foreign. California residents please add 6% sales tax.



(408) 263-2252

DEPT. 101 • 800 CHARCOT AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA • 95131

Features hex keypad, two digit hex address and two digit hex data display. Controls include load, clear, go! (step), key/copy, data in/data out, and counter up/down. Profile card includes high voltage pulse regulator, timing, 8 bit address and 8 bit data drivers/receivers. Two 6½" x 9" stacked cards with spacers. Allows programming in 20 minutes — copying in 5 minutes. Requires +5, -9, and +80 volts.

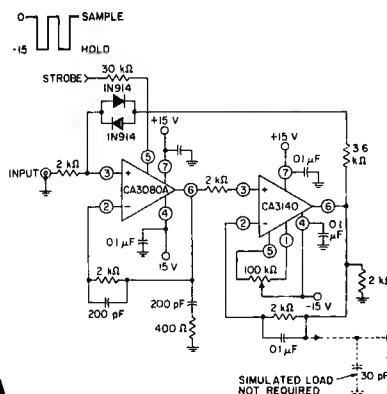
NOW

ANNOUNCING

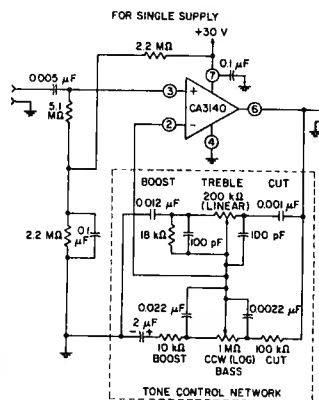
ASSOCIATED ELECTRONICS

12444 Lambert Circle • Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 539-0735

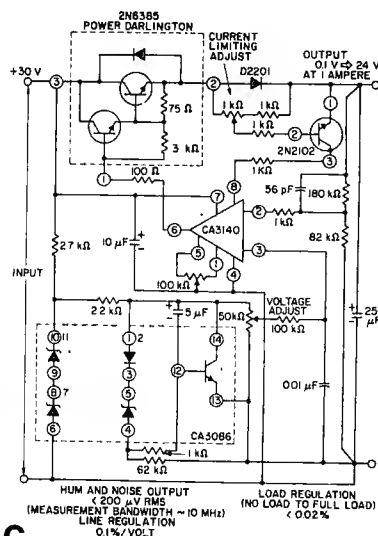
Suitable for use in test instruments, control systems, computers, games, and similar projects, the simple sample-and-hold circuit shown in Fig. 2A effectively utilizes the high input impedance of the CA3140. Here, the BiMOS device serves as a readout amplifier for a 200-pF storage capacitor while a CA3080A operational transconductance amplifier is used as a combination input buffer amplifier and low feed-through transmission switch. Offset nulling is provided by a 100k potentiometer connected between pins 1 and 5 of the CA3140. In operation, the value of the storage capacitor determines both the system's effective "hold" period and its slew rate. A larger capacitor will increase the hold period but, at the same time, reduce the slew rate, and vice versa. With the component values given, for example, the slew rate is approximately 2.5



A



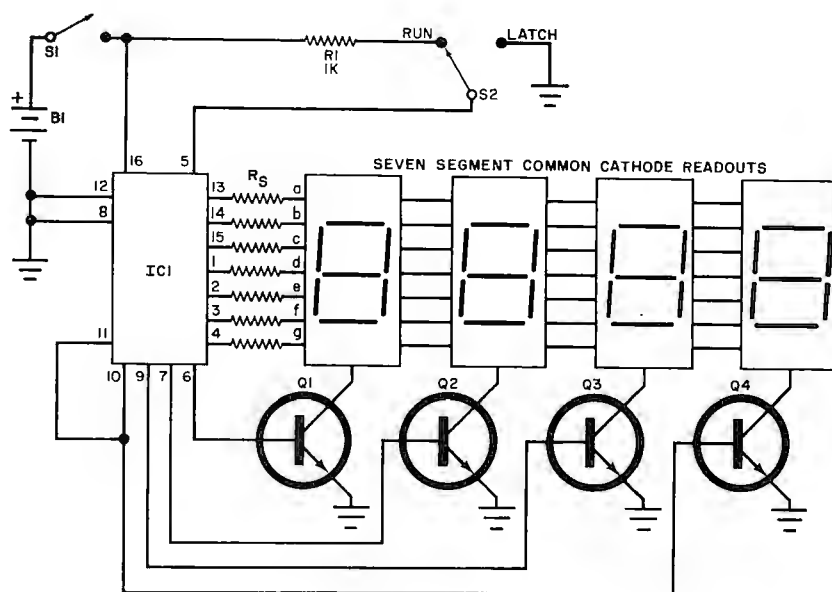
B



C

Fig. 2. BiMOS op amp applications: (A) Sample-and-hold circuit; (B) Audio tone control; (C) Power supply regulator circuit.

Fig. 3. Random number generator circuit uses the self-generated strobe signal available in the counter/driver IC instead of a separate pulse oscillator.



V/ μ s. If the storage capacitor value were increased to 2000 pF, the slew rate would be dropped to 0.25 V/ μ s.

An audio tone control circuit which exploits the special performance characteristics of the CA3140 is given in Fig. 2B. In operation, the amplifier's frequency response is modified by means of selective feed-back to its inverting input terminal. The circuit's input impedance is essentially the same as the resistance between pin 3 and ground. Furnishing 20 dB gain when its bass and treble controls are adjusted for a flat response characteristic, the circuit can provide up to ± 15 dB bass and treble boost or cut at 100 Hz and 10 kHz, respective-

ly. Depending on the input amplitude, output levels may be as high as 25 V p-p, typically, at 20 kHz.

A dc power supply regulator circuit featuring the CA3140 is illustrated in Fig. 2C. In addition to the BiMOS op amp, the circuit employs a 2N6385 power Darlington as the series-pass device, a D2201 diode as a current sensor, a 2N2102 npn transistor as the current sense amplifier, and a CA3086 transistor array, with the latter interconnected to utilize some of the transistor junctions as zener diodes. In operation, the CA3140 senses the output voltage and compares it to a controllable reference voltage, adjusting the base bias applied to

Circuits happen Faster and Easier with Super-Strip.™

As little as
\$17



Now, whenever you'd like to give a circuit a try, you can build it up nearly as fast as you can dream it up with Super-Strips™, the faster, easier and less expensive solderless breadboards from A P Products. When you build your circuit on a Super-Strip, everything stays as good as new. Once you're through, you can use everything again and again. Instantly. Put a Super-Strip to work for you. Eight distribution lines handle signal and power, and 128 five-tie-point terminals can handle 9 ICs and then some. It's a whole lot easier than printing a circuit and a whole lot handier than haywire.

Part Number	Model Number	Terminal Type	Price Each
923252	SS-2	nickel-silver	\$17.00
923748	SS-1	gold-plated	\$18.90

Order from your A P distributor today. Our distributor list is growing daily. For the name of the distributor nearest you call Toll-Free 800-321-9668.



Send for our complete A P catalog, the Faster and Easier Book.

A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

Box 110-H Painesville, OH 44077 (216) 354-2101 TWX: 810-425-2250

There's an electronic kit that's exciting **NEW HEATHKIT CATALOG.**

Here are just a few of the things **YOU** can build!

New STEREO KITS



Top-performing receivers, amplifiers and tuners including a new "budget-priced" receiver, amplifier and tuner, a digital readout stereo receiver, the world-famous Modulus™, the deluxe AA-1640 "Super Amp" and lots more. All with the reliable performance, guaranteed specifications and superb sound that have made Heathkit hi-fi a favorite of serious audiophiles everywhere.

New SPEAKER SYSTEMS

A complete line of full-fidelity speaker systems for any budget or listening need. Everything from compact bookshelf models to full-size floor models like the exciting new AS-1348 — great sound and great kit savings!



New AIRCRAFT CLOCK/TIMER



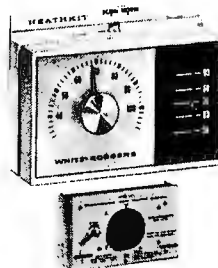
Gives you the reliability, convenience and versatility you **WANT** for precise flight timing at substantial savings. Dual 4-digit displays—one showing 24-hour GMT or ZULU time and the other performing a function you preselect; local time, 24-minute timer, 24-hour trip timer, or a special alarm timer ideal for fuel management. The OL-1154 fits a standard 3 1/2" instrument panel for easy mounting in most any aircraft.

New LEARN-AT-HOME COURSES



Now you can learn electronics at home in your spare time at your own pace whether you're a beginner or an advanced student. Each course includes text material, records and parts for use in "hands-on" experiments. Courses are available in AC and DC electronics, Semiconductor Devices and Digital Techniques plus two **NEW** courses: Electronic Circuits and a course which prepares you for the amateur radio Novice License exam.

New HOME PRODUCT KITS



Heath has products to make your home a healthier and safer place.

Security systems, a unique freezer alarm, lamp dimmers and electronic air cleaners, and a **TOTALLY NEW** energy and money-saving home furnace heating control that can save you 5-10% on your heating bill.

Heathkit
SPRING 1977

New 3-Band VHF/UHF Automatic Retuning Monitor See page 2

New Aircraft Clock/Timer See page 11

New Programmable Home Heating Control See page 44

HEATHKIT
MAIL ORDER CATALOG 815

"Heath" and "Heathkit" are registered trademarks of Heath Company

© 1977 Heath Company
See Index on page 3

FREE

New Heathkit Catalog describing nearly 400 superb electronic kits that you can build yourself for pride, satisfaction and **SAVINGS.**

just right for you in this

Discover why thousands of people just like you enjoy handcrafting their own electronic equipment with exciting Heathkit products.

Building our kits is so easy and so much fun that most people enjoy the building just as much as they do using the product! There's the pride of accomplishment, the satisfaction of making something with your own two hands and the knowledge that you've "mastered" a sophisticated piece of electronic equipment. And every Heathkit product is designed for easy buildability. Our world famous step-by-step assembly manuals leave nothing to chance — they even teach you to solder properly. And every kit product we sell is backed by our "We won't let you fail" pledge. Find out about the exciting electronic products you can build. Send for your FREE catalog!



New FUN TO OWN KITS



Some Heathkit products are just plain fun to own and use. An exciting TV game

that lets you play hockey, tennis or handball in full color, a unique programmable door bell that announces visitors with your favorite tune. A programmable digital stopwatch that times just

about anything with 1/100th second precision, treasure finder/metal locators for beach-time fun, marine electronics, and lots more. There's a complete line of digital electronic clocks and weather instruments including the popular digital floor and shelf clocks. There's also a convenient mount-anywhere touch-control light switch.



New COMPUTERIZED TV KIT



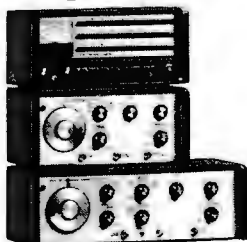
The first and only Programmable Computerized Color TV System: The GR-2001. Its optional programming panel lets you preselect an entire evening's viewing, then just relax as the GR-2001 changes channels automatically at the proper time. You can even program it to rotate your outdoor antenna system automatically. A real breakthrough in TV convenience.

New AMATEUR RADIO KITS



The HW-2036 is the best 2-meter rig we've ever offered — true digital frequency synthesis for complete operating versatility, built-in tone encoder and performance of expensive models at a much lower price. It's a great way to start your amateur radio hobby!

New TEST EQUIPMENT



If you're an electronic hobbyist, experimenter or technician, Heath has the equipment to help you do the job right.

The latest audio service equipment including THD and IMD analyzers and an exclusive audio load, color TV service instruments including a hand-held color alignment generator and a universal CRT tester/rejuvenator, function generators including a new swept-function model — plus meters, power supplies and oscilloscopes to outfit ANY test or hobby bench.

Send for your FREE copy today!

Return card or coupon for your FREE Heathkit catalog today. It has complete descriptions and photos of some of the most exciting electronic products you can find anywhere, all in easy-to-build, money-saving kit form. Plus low discount prices on fully-assembled Johnson, Royce and Midland CB radios.

Heath Company, Dept. 10-28
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

HEATH

Schlumberger

Heath Company, Dept. 10-28
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog.
I am not on your mailing list.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

GX-329 Zip _____

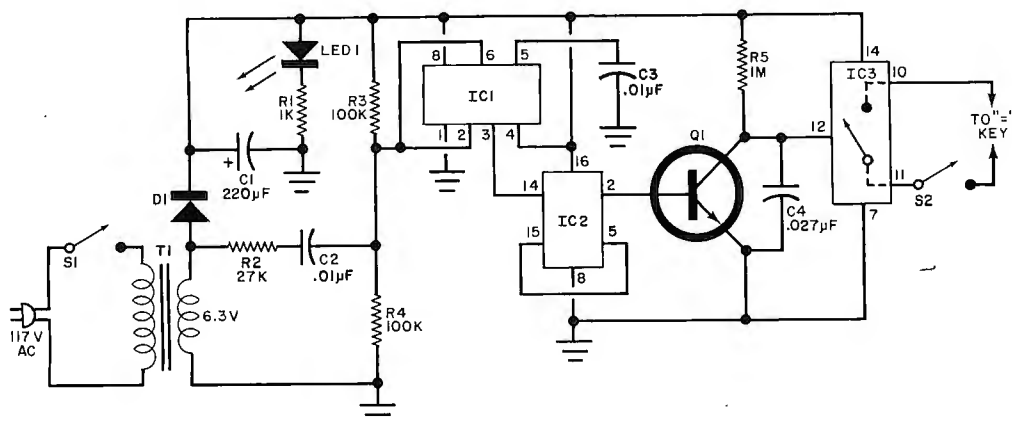


Fig. 4. Accessory for a pocket calculator to permit the latter's use as a simple stopwatch.

the series-pass Darlington automatically to maintain the preset output voltage despite changes in the line voltage or load current. At the same time, the load current is sampled by means of a series diode and amplified to serve as a limit control on the CA3140's operation. With the component values specified and a 30-volt dc source, the regulator's output voltage can be adjusted from approximately 0.1 V to 24.0 V at adjustable maximum current limits from 10 mA to 1 A. The design offers better than 0.02% load regulation (from zero to full output) and a line regulation of 0.1% per volt.

When using the CA3140 in practical circuits, reasonable care should be exercised to avoid damage. Although the device is comparatively rugged and includes diode gate protection, it should be handled as any other MOS device. Soldering iron tips and the metal parts of tools or fixtures should be grounded. The device should not be inserted into or removed from circuits while energized. Signals should not be applied to the input terminals when the device's power source is OFF. Finally, all maximum ratings must be observed, including storage and operating temperatures.

Readers' Circuits. Commenting on the random 4-digit number generator circuit contributed by Michael S. Pyska and featured in last September's column, Michael M. Lacefield (1008 Turnbull Drive, Metairie, LA 70001) suggests that the circuit can be simplified considerably by using the self-generated strobe signal available in the counter/divider IC instead of a separate pulse oscillator as the counting signal source. Mike Lacefield's modified circuit is illustrated in Fig. 3. As in the original design, the counter/divider (IC1) is a National Semiconductor type MM74C925, the readouts are 7-segment common-cathode types, the driver transistors, Q1 through Q4, are type 2N2222 general-purpose npn devices, and the power supply, B1, consists of three or four series-connected penlight or flashlight cells. Power switch S1 is a spst toggle, slide, or rotary unit, with the latch switch, S2, a spdt spring-return pushbutton or lever type. All resistors are one-quarter or one-half-watt types, with the series readout current limiters (Rs) 100-to-220-ohm units (the exact value is not critical). In operation, IC1 counts at its strobe rate (approximately 1 kHz) continuously while S2 is in the RUN position. When S2 is depressed, the instantaneous count in IC1's register, essentially a random number, is displayed on the readouts. As the original design, the random number generator can be assembled using any desired construction technique from perf board to a specially designed pc board, and can be used in games, ESP experiments and similar applications.

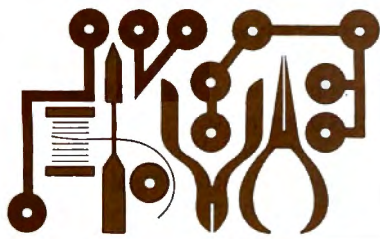
Submitted by Will Hobbs (656½ W. 22nd, Eugene, OR 97405), the circuit shown in Fig. 4 was developed as an accessory for a pocket calculator to permit the latter's use as a simple stopwatch. It is basically a repetitive switch operating

at a 10-Hz rate. Easily duplicated in the home workshop using either perf board or pc wiring techniques, the design uses standard, readily available components. The active devices required for the project are a 555 type timer (IC1), a CD4022 counter/divider (IC2), a CD-4016 quad bilateral switch (IC3), a 2N2222 general-purpose npn transistor (Q1), and a 1N4001 general-purpose rectifier (D1). Diode LED1 and associated current limiting resistor R1 are optional. All resistors are one-quarter or one-half-watt units and, except for 12-volt electrolytic capacitor C1, all capacitors are small, low-voltage ceramic or plastic film types. Power switch S1 is a spst toggle or slide type while S2 is a spst alternate action (push on/push off) pushbutton switch. A small 6.3-volt filament transformer is used for T1.

In operation, a 60-Hz signal derived from T1 through series limiting resistor R2 and blocking capacitor C2 is applied to IC1, connected as a modified Schmitt trigger. The 60-Hz trigger pulses from IC1 are divided by 6 by IC2 to deliver a 10-Hz signal through buffer amplifier Q1 to one section of the quad bilateral switch, IC3. Driven by T1's secondary, a simple half-wave rectifier (D1) and capacitive filter (C1), monitored by LED1, serves as the circuit's dc power supply.

Although Will developed the design primarily for use as a calculator stopwatch adaptor, the circuit can be used in virtually all applications requiring low-level repetitive switching at a reasonably accurate fixed rate. For stopwatch applications, the adaptor must be used with calculators capable of constant operations using the "equals" key. The circuit output leads are connected in parallel with the calculator "=" key terminals. Next, the decimal point, "1," and "+" keys are depressed to enter "0.1" and the addition function. Alternate action pushbutton S2 is then pressed once to start the timing cycle, a second time to stop timing. The calculator display will indicate the number of seconds and tenths of seconds that have elapsed during the interval.

Device/Product News. A new single-chip CMOS IC that requires only two external resistors, two capacitors, and a single voltage reference to form a modified, dual-slope, analog-to-digital converter is now available from Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. (Integrated Circuit Division, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd, Austin, TX 78721). Designed for DVM/DMM, digital thermometer, digital scale, and µP applications, the 3½-digit circuit, designated type MC14433, has a multiplexed BCD output format and an intrinsic full scale range of ±199.9 mV (200 mV reference) or ±1.999V (2 V reference), with an input impedance of more than 1000 megohms. Dissipating very little power, the device can be used with both LED and LCD displays. Combining both linear and digital functions on one chip, the MC14433 is supplied in a 24-pin plastic ("P" suffix) or ceramic ("L" suffix) DIP. ◇



Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

ACTIVE FILTERS

ACTIVE filters provide one of the most important applications for operational amplifiers. Conventional "passive" filters use various combinations of resistors, capacitors, and sometimes inductors to block one range of frequencies while passing another range. Filters like this have been used for many years, but they have a major disadvantage in

ern electronic circuits. For example, notch filters can be included in high-gain audio and instrumentation amplifiers to block unwanted signals such as 60-Hz hum. High-pass filters can also be used to block 60-Hz hum as well as low-frequency noise and interference in general. Similarly, low-pass filters can be used to block unwanted high-frequency noise

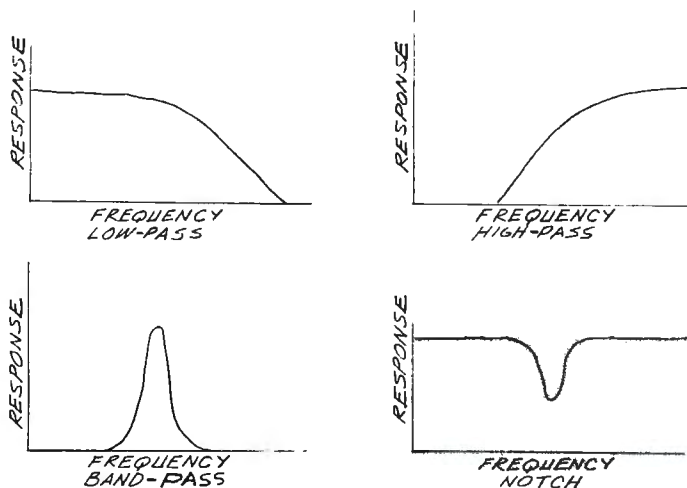


Fig. 1. Operation of the four major classes of active filters.

that their passive components can absorb much of the signal they are designed to pass! The active filter overcomes this major drawback by incorporating one or more op amps (or other active devices) to beef up the filtered signal. A suitably designed active filter can even have significant gain. And active filters can provide the desirable combination of high input impedance and low output impedance.

Like passive filters, active filters are designated by function—low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, or notch. As the name implies, a low-pass filter blocks high frequencies but passes low frequencies. A high-pass filter blocks low frequencies but passes high frequencies. A band-pass filter passes only a narrow band of frequencies. And a notch filter blocks a narrow band of frequencies. The operation of each of these types of filters is clearly demonstrated by the frequency response curves of Fig. 1.

Active filters are often found in mod-

and hiss. Both low- and high-pass filters can be used in various audio applications to emphasize certain frequency ranges. Band-pass filters can be used in tone-sensitive devices such as Touch-Tone decoders, LED intrusion alarms, secret locks activated by a tone-modulated LED, frequency indicators, and many others.

A Practical Bandpass Circuit.

There are many ways to design active filters using op amps. Figure 2 shows the circuit for a working band-pass filter which uses a total of only six components—including the op amp! A LED is included at the filter's output to let you know when a signal is being passed through the filter.

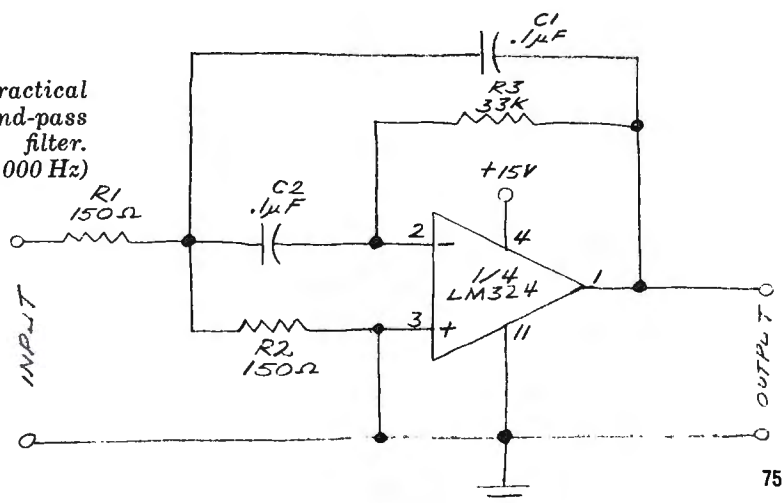
The circuit in Fig. 2 uses one of the four amplifiers in a LM324 quad op amp (Fig. 3). This chip was used because it can easily be operated from a single-ended power supply. Also, the LM324 allows you to make up to four separate active filters using a single chip. However, if you prefer, you can use a 741 or other standard op amp in place of the LM324 and a dual-polarity supply (if required).

You can assemble and test this circuit in a matter of minutes on one of the new IC breadboards. With a sine-wave input, the values shown in Fig. 2 will give a peak frequency response of about 1000 Hz. This means that, as the input frequency approaches 1000 Hz, the LED will begin to glow. The LED will glow brightest at about 1000 Hz and begin to dim as the frequency increases. If the LED doesn't glow, increase the amplitude of the sine wave to a volt or more.

If you don't have a sine-wave generator, you can test the circuit with the simple triangle generator shown in Fig. 4. This circuit uses a 566 function generator IC. The oscillation frequency of the 566 can be easily varied by adjusting potentiometer R3. Connect the output of the generator to R1 of the filter.

Since the output of the 566 is a triangle wave riding on a dc level, the frequency response of the filter will be different than when a positive-negative symmetrical sine wave is fed into the filter. For example, when the oscillator of Fig. 4 is connected to the filter, the frequency of maximum response is shifted downward to about 250 Hz.

Fig. 2. Practical active band-pass filter.
($f_0 = 1000 \text{ Hz}$)



Bandpass Design Equations. In his book "Applications of Linear Integrated Circuits," (John Wiley and Sons, New York, pp. 170-185), E.R. Hnatek gives a set of design equations that can be used to tailor the filter of Fig. 2 to any desired frequency response. They are:

$$R1 = 1/HC1\omega_0$$

$$R2 = R1R_{EQ}/(R1 - R_{EQ})$$

$$R_{EQ} = 1/Q(C1 + C2)\omega_0$$

$$R3 = A_0R1(1 + C1/C2)$$

where,

$$H = A_0Q$$

$$A_0 = \text{op amp gain}$$

$$Q = \text{filter quality factor}$$

$$\omega_0 = 2\pi f_0$$

$$f_0 = \text{detection frequency}$$

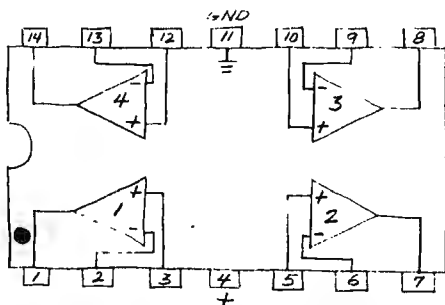


Fig. 3. LM324 pin diagram.

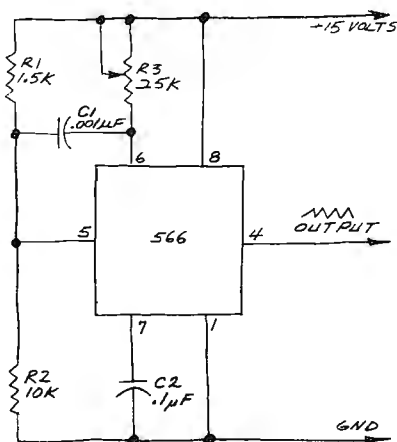


Fig. 4. Triangle-wave generator.

For best results, use identical values for both $C1$ and $C2$. A good choice is $0.1\mu F$. Also, try to keep A_0 down to 100 or less; and Q to 10 or less in initial experiments. After you have experimented with the actual circuit, you can try larger values for A_0 and Q . Incidentally, the larger the Q , the narrower the pass band.

A pocket calculator, particularly one with scientific notation, comes in very handy when solving these design equations. If you have a programmable calculator, you might even want to write a

program which will automatically solve the equations. Remember that all R 's are in ohms and all C 's in farads. Frequencies are in hertz.

While these equations make it possible to design an active band-pass filter on paper, you can quickly see the effect that variations in only one component have on the filter by substituting a 250-ohm potentiometer for $R2$. The following table shows how the detected frequency and the total band of detected frequencies change as $R2$ is varied:

$R2$	f_0	Passband*
25	439	380-504
50	260	192-317
75	255	147-459
100	231	119-787

*Measured at the 1.75-volt points

These measurements were made with the triangle wave source in Fig. 4 connected to the input of the filter. Both circuits were powered by a common 15-volt supply. Resistor $R2$ and f_0 were measured with a digital multimeter and a digital frequency counter, respectively. The pass band was measured with an oscilloscope. As you might expect, a scope and frequency counter are very handy when designing practical active filter circuits. ◇

THERE'S A BETTER WAY TO GO.

Energy shortages tell us we have to change our driving style.

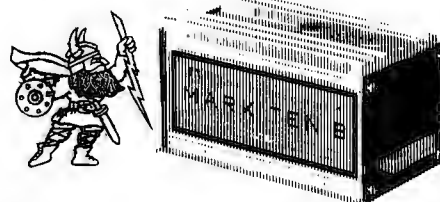
Now! It doesn't mean we have to go back to horse and buggy days. But it does mean we have to make

every drop of gas give us the most go for our money. Anyone with horse sense knows that a well-tuned car gets better mileage, and in times of fuel shortages, better mileage means a lot.

The Mark Ten B Capacitive Discharge System keeps your car in better tune so it burns less gas.

Using Mark Ten B is more than horse sense. It's the

smart move under the hood, helping a nation survive an energy crisis and keeping you on the road. Delta Mark Ten. The best way to go.



DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.
 One Delta Way, Dept. PE
 Grand Junction, Colo. 81501
 (303) 242-9000

I want to know more about Mark Ten CDI's. Send me complete no-nonsense information on how they can improve the performance of my car.

Name

Address

City State Zip

tercept the r-f cycles progressively earlier in each cycle, and the apparent frequency goes up. As you sit still or drive at right angles to the station, you get the normal frequency. As you drive away from the station, you see each cycle later in time, and the frequency goes down. This is why constant retuning may be needed.

To get around this problem, you can go to a rather expensive phase-locked-loop tracking circuit; but it's far simpler to arrange your driving so that you are a constant distance (for example, in a circular path) from your favorite station.

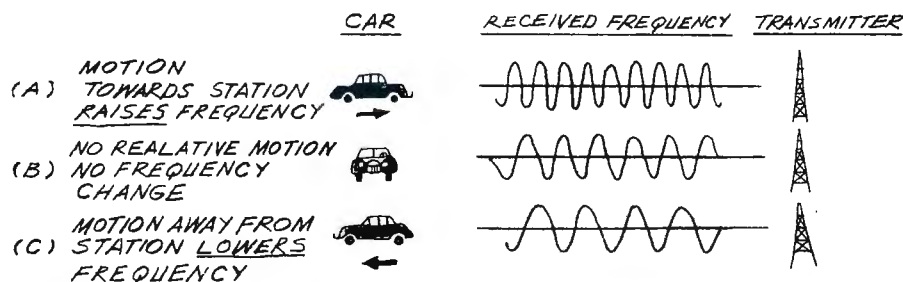
By the way, this is the real reason those loop thruways were built around many cities, and also explains why traffic on them is heaviest during the most popular programs.

Q. Should car stereo speakers be pointed to the rear for more thrust, or up for more traction?

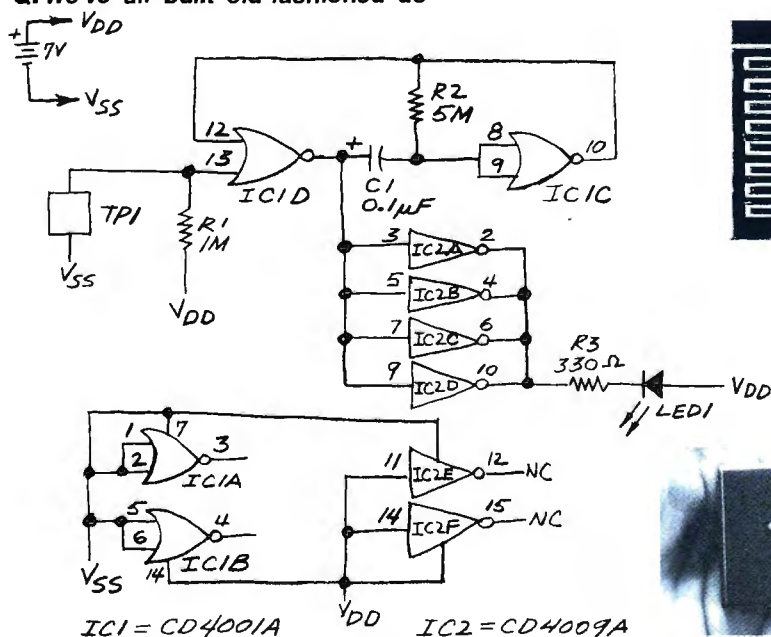
A. That depends on your particular driving conditions. On long trips, the 20-to-30% improvement in gas mileage you get with speakers pointing to the rear is certainly worthwhile. On the other hand, if you drive on snow or ice, the extra traction of speakers pointing upward gives you added control. But be sure to watch the volume when you do this. Recent tests show that extra loud rock music can delaminate radial tires.

Q. As I drive around town, I have to keep fine-tuning my AM car radio. Why is this, and how can it be fixed?

A. Your problem is caused by the Doppler effect. As shown in the diagram, as you drive toward a radio station, you in-



Q. We've all built old-fashioned do-



nothing boxes using neon lamps and 90-volt batteries. How about an updated design using low voltages, IC's, and a LED?

advanced technology, 100%-IC design do-nothing box is shown here, courtesy of Joel Grodstein, Highland Park, N.J. A 0.7-Hz multivibrator is composed of *IC1*, *R2*, and *C1*. When nothing touches *TP1*, an etched pc touch plate voltage ap-

plied to *IC1D* through *R1* keeps the oscillator turned off. When the plate is touched, skin resistance provides the other half of a voltage divider, and the oscillator free-runs. Its output drives *IC2* which sinks current from *LED1* and *R3*. Quiescent current demand is 0.04 μ A, so the battery will last a long time. Doing nothing boxes should be very compact. The prototype uses a Pomona 3720-2 enclosure measuring a scant 1.75" \times 1.44" \times 0.69" (4.45 \times 3.66 \times 1.75 cm). An Eveready E175 7-volt mercury cell and a subminiature tantalum capacitor (Sprague SD35-104 or similar) should be used. The circuit can be assembled on a 1-3/16" \times 25/32" (3.02 \times 1.98 cm) circuit board using pc, point-to-point, or Wire-Wrap techniques. Touch plate *TP1* is a 1-19/32" \times 1-9/32" (4.05 \times 3.25 cm) etched pc board which should be mounted in place of the panel supplied with the box. This forms the bottom of the box. The LED (a standard subminiature red—to match the box—diode) mounts on the top of the box after a small hole has been drilled for it. When you pick up the box, your fingers will in-

variably touch *TP1* and activate the do-nothing circuit, causing the LED to blink.

NEW SOLAR CELLS

Q. What is the *in situ* solar cell process?

A. That's the big breakthrough in solar cell design that drops the cost of solar power to \$90 per kilowatt. Actually, the *in situ* (Latin for "in place") technique is stunningly simple. Instead of refining the silicon and then building cells, you build the cells first and then refine the silicon.

The process generates a cell from ordinary beach sand (silicon dioxide). After cell fabrication, the sand is chemically treated. The reaction drives off the oxygen, leaving an almost pure polycrystalline silicon. Most conveniently, any remaining impurities rearrange themselves to form uniformly doped series connected pn junctions through a process called Barfoot Layering. For each centimeter of cell thickness, you typically get several hundred series pn junctions or about 120 volts dc under normal sunlight. The thickness of the panel determines the voltage and the

area the current. Typical current densities are four amperes per square meter of panel!

You can easily build a 100-watt cell. Simply take an ordinary metal cookie sheet, cover it uniformly with a 1-centimeter thick layer of beach sand, cover that with a piece of screening for the front collector, add a protective glass cover, and clamp everything together with large rubber bands, bungee cords, or something similar.

To do your final chemical refinement, carefully remove the glass cover and spray the sand with two liters of 3,7 Dimethylpentadecan-2-ol Propionate (available from larger organic chemical supply houses). An ordinary window cleaner bottle makes a handy spray source. Reaction time is four hours. Since the reaction is photoisotropic, it should be done under magenta safe-light, such as that from a Portal Industries JJ-668 source.

The front terminal is positive and the greatest output will be obtained when the panel is pointed due south at an elevation of your latitude plus ten degrees. A group of panels can, of course, be wired in parallel for independent, on-site power.

INTERFACING COMPUTERS

Q. What is a MacDonald computer interface?

A. Dr. Jerome F. MacDonald is the senior member of a design team that has long been working in the Dairy Science Division of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. They have come up with a communications input/output (I/O) and interchange code for computers, terminals, and real-world inputs. The coding is simple, effective, and easy to use. It's spreading rapidly to other government agencies and now is becoming an industry-wide standard. In fact, the code already has an Electronic Industries Evaluationary (EIE) status. Thus, the old MacDonald farm interface is now an EIE I/O.

DE-HEXING CIRCUITS

Q. After seeing a not-so-recent horror movie, my kid brother claims he is possessed by demons. Is there any electronic cure I can try?

A. Your brother's cure is simple. Virtually any hex inverter will work. Try the 7404 (TTL), the MC789 (RTL), or the 4049 (CMOS).



now
that you're
serious about CB

... and thinking quality, your choice should be Browning — we've been at it since CB began almost two decades ago — but whatever your decision, we'd like to suggest three common-sense rules to guide you.

• SPEND TIME BEFORE YOU SPEND MONEY

Make your own survey. Ask questions and listen to sets in actual use. You'll find most CBers use Browning as their CB performance yardstick.

• MATCH YOUR DOLLARS TO YOUR ENTHUSIASM

Browning mobiles range from \$150 to over \$400 — its world famous Golden Eagle base station is \$895. Whatever the dollars involved, however, only you know what you want in CB features (i.e., single sideband, digital readout, base station power, etc.) and it is this that you should buy — no more, no less!

• PURCHASE YOUR SET FROM A CITIZENS BAND SPECIALTY STORE

The electronic expertise of your local Citizens Band specialty store can help guide you to the right initial purchase and installation advice, and help keep your set working in top shape after the sale. Let your CB specialty store show you Browning's entire line of products — there's one just right for you!

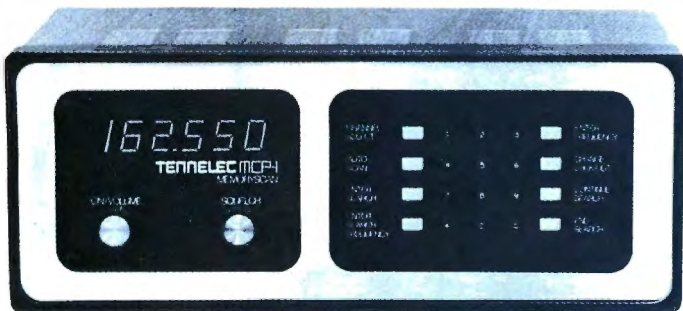
browning
bringing people together

browning laboratories, incorporated, lacania, new hampshire 03246



Product Test Reports

TENNELEC MODEL MPC-1 MEMORYSCAN MONITOR RECEIVER *Microprocessor-controlled scanner expands operating functions.*



THE Tennelec Model MPC-1 "Memoryscan" 16-channel receiver can search the entire uhf, vhf-low, and vhf-high bands to detect active frequencies and store them in a random-access memory. These frequencies can later be recalled automatically or manually by pressing a button. The heart of the system is a microprocessor, which provides control of frequencies through a phase-locked-loop frequency synthesizer that eliminates the need for channel crystals. The monitor provides frequency coverage of the Public Service bands in 5-kHz increments over the ranges of 31.180 to 51.655 MHz on low vhf, 151.180 to 171.655 MHz on high vhf, and 451.180 to 471.655 MHz on uhf.

The monitor receiver differs from other digitally synthesized scanners. Whereas others require use of a code book to set up new frequencies, here frequencies for each channel are set by a keyboard. Both channel selected and frequency are indicated by a LED numerical display.

A special provision built into the receiver is a "search" feature that automatically scans a spectrum to locate and identify the frequencies of signals at any given time anywhere within a given

range. It is not necessary, therefore, to know in advance what frequencies are active in your reception area. The frequencies that have been searched out can then immediately be stored in the RAM for subsequent use.

The receiver features: squelch, volume control, manual/automatic scan, 10-channel/second scan rate, channel bypass, plug-in whip antenna, built-in loudspeaker, and 117-volt, 60-Hz ac power supply. There is no scan delay or priority channel.

Separate front ends are provided for each range. The front ends are automatically selected according to the programmed frequency. The inputs are matched for optimum performance with the 18" (45.7-cm) whip antenna supplied with the scanner. Selectivity is obtained by filtering at a 10.7-MHz i-f.

Heterodyning signals are obtained from the digital synthesizer, which employs the PLL. The microprocessor that controls the synthesizer operates as a computer that calculates the code for the frequency and stores this code in the RAM and sets up the numerical channel/frequency display and initiates other functions.

The receiver measures 10¾"W × 9¾"D × 4½"H (27.3 × 24.8 × 11.4 cm). \$399.95.

Test Results. The receiver's sensitivity for a 10-dB (S + N)/N ratio with a 3000-Hz deviation at 400 Hz is rated at 0.5 μ V over the ranges of 33.100 to

45.000, 151.180 to 163.000, and 453 to 460 MHz. Somewhat lower sensitivity can be expected toward the ends of the normal ranges. With respect to the uhf range, full sensitivity is specified to be obtainable over any 7-MHz segment of the band when the associated r-f circuits are tuned as indicated in separately obtained service instructions.

The input impedance was found to be quite reactive and the manufacturer's method of measurement under this condition was not known (probably being based on the characteristics of the whip antenna).

Our measurements were based on a 50-ohm source and indicated sensitivities in the range of 0.5 to 1 μ V. In addition, on-the-air tests with weak or distant signals provided just as good reception as that obtained with other scanners of a known sensitivity of 0.5 μ V.

Slight asymmetry in selectivity was evident by an adjacent-signal rejection of 40 to 45 dB (at ± 15 kHz), depending on which side of the desired frequency the signal was present.

Maximum squelch threshold sensitivity also was 0.5 to 1 μ V. There is no external-speaker jack to allow use of a resistive test load, so our audio output measurement was made across the speaker terminals located within a shielded enclosure. Assuming the speaker to have an 8-ohm impedance, we measured 1.5 watts of power at 5% THD at 1000 Hz at start of limiting.

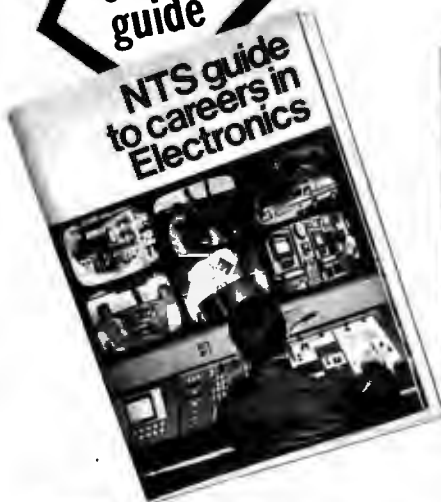
User Comment. The frequencies are set up by selecting the channel with a MANUAL pushbutton until the LED's display the desired channel. (Channel numbers start at 00 and go progressively up to 15.) You then press a CLEAR button that extinguishes all but a decimal point in the numeric display. The frequency is then programmed by depressing the numeric buttons in proper sequence, at which time the LED's indicate the selected numerals (as with a calculator) until the complete frequency is displayed. Storing the information in the memory is accomplished by depressing an ENTER FREQUENCY button. After the frequencies are set up, manual or automatic scanning can be chosen with appropriate buttons.

The channel and the frequency are alternately displayed, each for about one second at a time. Channels are bypassed by operating a CHANGE LOCKOUT button when the undesired channel is displayed. The display also shows a 0 or a 1, indicating if the channel is out-of or in operation.

Correction. In the description of the Ballantine 1010A Oscilloscope (March, p 101), the input sensitivity was incorrectly given as 20 mV/cm. It should have been 2 mV/cm.

The better the training the better you'll

Send for
FREE
illustrated
career
guide

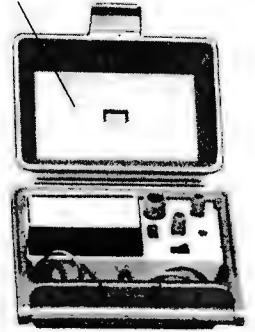


COMPU-TRAINER

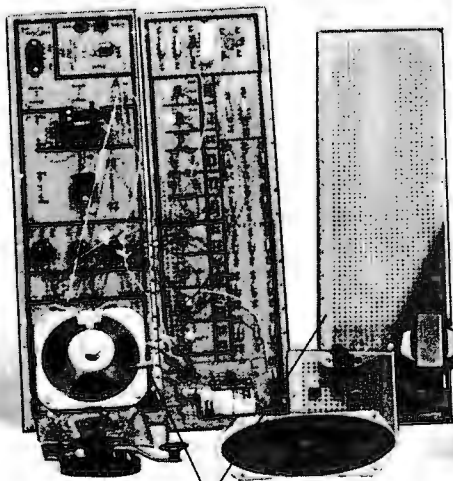


IN-CIRCUIT TRANSISTOR TESTER

TROUBLESHOOTER
VOM



SOLID-STATE
OSCILLOSCOPE



ELECTRO-LAB



(Simulated TV Reception)

As an NTS student you'll acquire the know-how that comes with first-hand training on NTS professional equipment. **Equipment you'll build and keep.** Our courses include equipment like the **NTS/Heath GR-2001 computerized color TV (25" diagonal)** with varactor diode tuning and digital read-out channel selection; (optional programming capability and digital clock avail.).

Also pictured above are other units — 5" solid state oscilloscope, vector monitor scope, solid-state stereo AM-FM receiver with twin speakers, digital multimeter, and more. It's the kind of better equipment that gets you better equipped for the electronics industry.

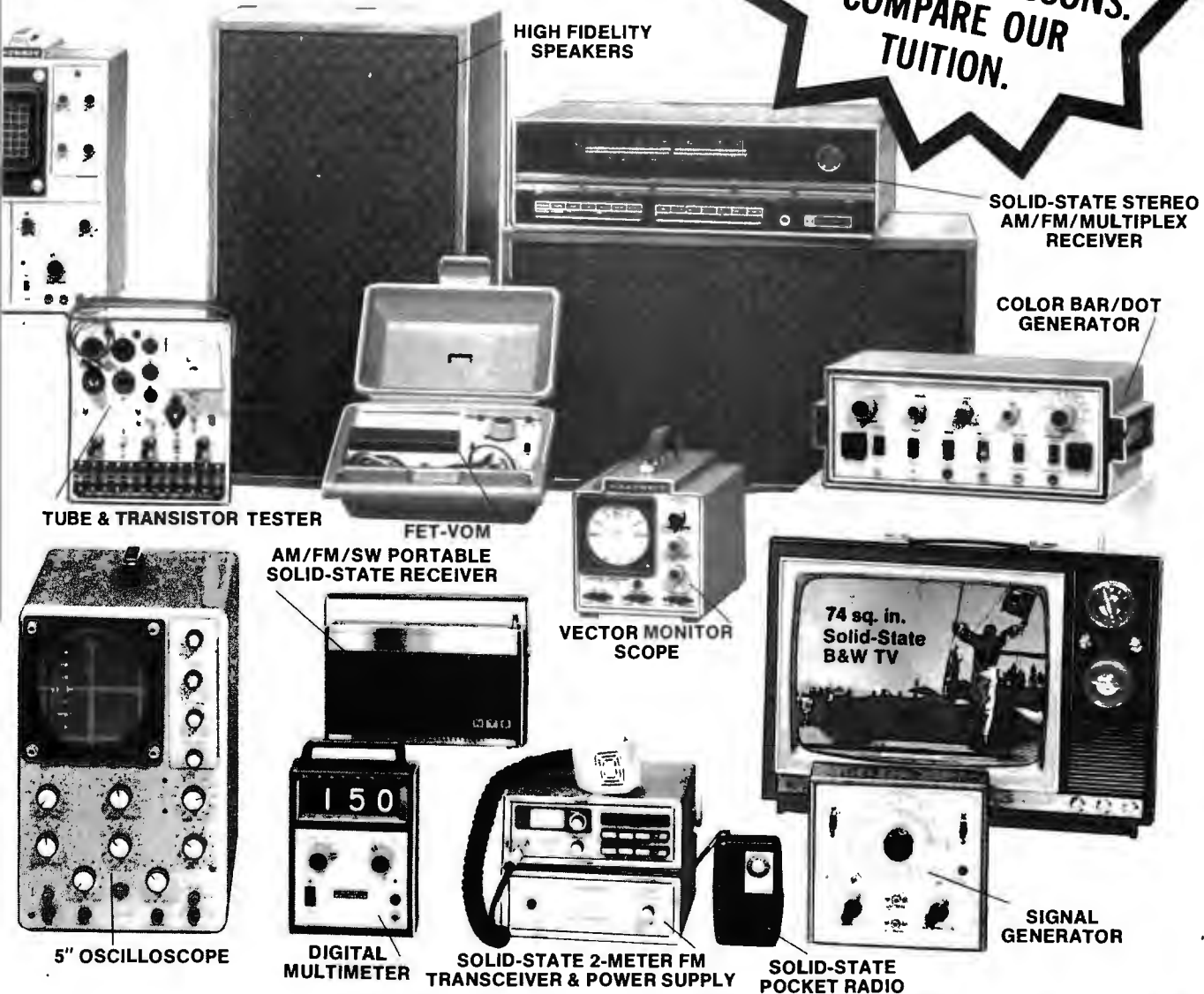
This electronic gear is not only designed for training; it's field-type — like you'll meet on the job, or when you're making service calls. And with NTS easy-to-read, profusely illustrated lessons you learn the theory behind these tools of the trade.

Choose from 12 NTS courses covering a wide range of fields in electronics, each complete with equipment, lessons, and manuals to make your training more practical and interesting.

Compare our training; compare our lower tuition. We employ no salesmen, pay no commissions. You receive all home-study information by mail only. All Kits, lessons, and experiments are described in full color. Most liberal refund policy and cancella-

and the equipment be equipped.

COMPARE OUR
KITS AND LESSONS.
COMPARE OUR
TUITION.



tion privileges spelled out. Make your own comparisons, your own decision. Mail card today, or clip coupon if card is missing.

NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING

Get facts on new 2-year extension

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037
Please send FREE Color Catalog and Sample Lesson.
NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Dept. 205-047

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology |
| <input type="checkbox"/> B & W TV and Radio Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Audio Electronics Servicing |

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____ APT # _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Please fill in Zip Code for fast service _____

- ☐ Check if interested in G.I. Bill information.
☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

Four other buttons are provided for the SEARCH operations. A search in 5-kHz increments over only a 1.2-MHz spread can be obtained, starting at the lowest frequency for which the channel used has been set up for this purpose. Other similar segments can be searched by reprogramming the starting frequency. When a signal has been located, searching stops to enable monitoring of the signal. When the signal ceases, the search continues.

The memories must constantly receive power to retain the stored information. Any interruption of power causes a loss of the stored data. There is no back-up battery or other means to prevent this in the event of a power failure. However, as long as the power cord is plugged

into a live a-c outlet, power is still applied to the memories even when the receiver's ON/OFF switch is set to OFF. Any time the power plug is removed or due to other power-line interruptions, the scanner must be reprogrammed.

The input power drain for the memories alone is about 35 watts. Full operation requires 50 watts (continuous).

The selectivity and FM modulation acceptance result in a 5-kHz resolution. Signals 5 kHz from the programmed frequency can, therefore, be copied. Strong signals 10 kHz away can often be heard after a fashion.

We discovered some unwanted responses on the high vhf band from signals about 7 kHz below the desired frequency. Similar situations also have

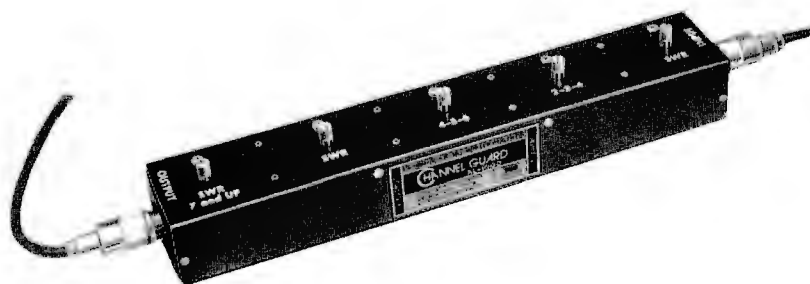
been noted with other scanners using digital frequency synthesis.) For example, while listening to the weather broadcast on 162.55 MHz, we picked up our local police transmissions on 155.415 MHz. However, such a coincidence is seldom likely to occur.

In other respects the scanner performed excellently, providing good audio quality. The SEARCH feature is handy for eliminating the need for a directory to find the frequencies of services receivable in your area. Operation is simple after one becomes accustomed to the method of setting up the frequencies and modes. Clearly, the MCP-1 is among those scanners in the forefront of the technology.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TELCO CHANNEL GUARD MODEL XL-1000 TVI FILTER

Adjustable filter with up to 100 dB attenuation above 40 MHz.



TELEVISION interference (commonly abbreviated TVI) caused by a CB transmitter can often be eliminated by a low-pass filter installed between transmitter and antenna. Such a TVI filter permits transmission of signal frequencies below about 40 MHz (allowing the CB channels to pass) while attenuating the higher frequencies that fall within the TV channel range. Hence, harmonics of the fundamental CB frequency of the spurious signals that might affect certain TV channels can be sufficiently held down to eliminate TVI.

There are, of course, a number of TVI filters on the market, most of which provide 40 to 50 dB of attenuation at frequencies higher than 40 MHz or so. The Telco Model XL-1000 TVI filter, on the other hand, is designed to provide attenuation up to 100 dB. User-adjustable circuits can be precisely set for maximum spurious-signal attenuation at several specific TV channel frequencies.

Although harmonically related CB TVI is likely to affect mostly TV channels 2, 5, 6, and 9, the filter is also suitable for amateur radio transmitters that might in-

terfere with other TV channels. Therefore, the TVI filter is designed to handle up to 1000 watts of r-f power for amateur radio use.

The retail price of the Model XL-1000 TVI filter is \$34.95.

General Details. The filter is sealed in a metal box, which precluded our being able to look inside to determine what type of circuitry it employs.

There are five controls on the filter's case. Two are used for setting up the reflected SWR and two others for "notching" (maximizing) attenuation on TV channels 2, 3, 4 and 4, 5, 6. The fifth control is for TV channels 7 through 13. This last control also affects the SWR indication.

An SWR indicator is required at the output of the transmitter for properly performing the filter adjustments. The SWR meter can be an external instrument, or it can be built into the transceiver itself. Adjustments are first made for the lowest obtainable SWR indication with the filter installed between the SWR meter and a 50-ohm nonreactive dummy load.

Then, the antenna line is substituted for the dummy load and the filter is again adjusted for a minimum SWR indication. Finally, the channel-notching controls are tuned for maximum TVI reduction while maintaining an acceptable SWR ratio (usually less than 1.5:1) as you view the affected TV channel. Adjustment of the SWR controls may be necessary to provide a suitable compromise between minimum SWR and best TV reception without interference.

Test Results. We adjusted the filter for a reflected SWR indication of less than 1.1:1, using dummy loads (equivalent to an SWR of 1:1 and 2:1). We measured the maximum possible filter attenuation in the 54-to-54.8-MHz band. This is the second harmonic range of the CB channel signals that fall within the TV channel-2 band, which is usually the most often affected TV channel. Our measurement yielded a 95-dB attenuation figure for the second harmonic.

The output of a signal generator tuned to TV channel 2 was then applied directly to the TV receiver we used during our tests. The signal level was adjusted for an output level of 100,000 μ V, which is the equivalent of a 17-dB greater level than the FCC's minimum spurious requirement at the output of the transmitter for type acceptance. This, of course, completely obliterated the TV picture. Then, after installing the previously adjusted TVI filter, we obtained clear TV reception. We also checked TV channels 5 and 6 with similar results.

User Comment. One of the advantages of this TVI filter is that it has ad-

justments for providing the lowest SWR as "seen" by the transmitter for best matching and maximum transfer of power to the transmission line. The filter, therefore, doubles as a so-called "antenna matcher," even if it is not needed for reducing TVI.

There were several combinations of adjustments that resulted in a low SWR with minimum TVI. Some power loss is usually experienced whenever a filter is placed between transmitter and transmission line. But with the Model XL-1000, when 4 watts of CB power was applied to the input of the filter, a loss of 0.1 to 0.5 watt resulted, depending on the particular tuning combination and the initial SWR before the filter was installed. This amount of loss is insignificant and is outweighed by the advan-

tages gained by the use of the filter.

With the aid of a sweep generator and an oscilloscope to produce a visual display of the filter's characteristics, we observed that the steepness of the high-frequency cutoff slope varied according to the combinations of control settings we used. In some cases, signals somewhat beyond 40 MHz were attenuated by only 10 to 20 dB. Optimum adjustment of the controls, therefore, can often be slightly critical.

It should be borne in mind that a low-pass filter at the output of the transmitter can minimize or eliminate TVI that is produced by spurious emissions transmitted only through the antenna system. It will not eliminate TVI that results from direct radiation through the transceiver's case, power, or microphone cables,

where the fundamental signal is strong enough to overload the TV receiver. This causes spurious signals to be generated within the TV receiver itself.

One of the common causes of TVI is the transmission of spurious signals via the antenna system. From our test results, it is obvious that the Model XL-1000 TVI filter should clean up most cases of objectionable TVI.

Note that the adjustments for minimum SWR do not change the actual SWR along the transmission line that may be due to a mismatch at the antenna and may also cause other losses. The adjustments of the TVI filter simply make the reflected input impedance of a line mismatched at the antenna appear like a low SWR to provide the best power transfer to the line.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SHURE MODEL 526T COMMUNICATION MICROPHONE

Amplified base-station mike has gain control and VOX control provision.



THE Shure Model 526T transistorized table microphone is designed for CB and amateur radio base-station applications. The base of the mike contains a one-transistor amplifier that is powered by a standard 9-volt battery. A flat push-to-talk switch plate covers the full width of the front of the base. A knob-operated control is provided for adjusting the output level of the mike over an approximate 20:1, or 26-dB, range. Although the microphone element is open only in the front, where it is protected by a mesh screen, it is essentially omnidirectional.

The combined frequency response of

microphone cartridge and built-in preamplifier is roughly 200 to 6000 Hz. The response is broadly peaked in the range between 2000 and 5000 Hz. With an output impedance of 5000 ohms, the mike is designed to operate into load impedances of 1000 ohms or greater.

The base of the microphone measures roughly 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ "D \times 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W (15 \times 11 cm). Atop the upright supporting column, the slightly upward-tilted microphone stands about 10" (25.4 cm) above the table. The mike weighs approximately 2 lb (920 g). Retail price is \$42.00.

General Description. The push-to-talk switch is spring loaded to automatically shut off the mike when released. However, by pulling the switch plate forward, the mike can be locked in the on position. (The amplifier draws current only when the mike is on.)

The nondetachable 7' (2.1-m) cable that comes attached to the mike has three conductors and a shield. Two of the conductors are used for operating the transmitter's relay control circuits. The mike can also be used with VOX-equipped transmitters. A slide switch located under the base of the mike, with positions labelled VOX and NORMAL, must be set to VOX, which disables the push-to-talk transmitting control line. At the same time, the control plate of the

push-to-talk switch must be locked in the on position to energize the transistor preamplifier. For non-VOX transmitters, the switch must be left in the NORMAL position.

The mike is designed to be compatible with the high r-f fields that surround a powerful ham transmitter. It is also shielded against hum pickup. Its shaped frequency response gives high intelligibility under difficult transmission and reception conditions. All nonmetallic portions of the base and pedestal column are made of high-impact plastic.

Laboratory Measurements. The microphone's response was measured by placing it in front of a loudspeaker and recording its output on a graphic response plotter. During the test, the speaker was driven with a sine-wave signal that was swept from 20 to 20,000 Hz. A calibrated laboratory standard microphone, placed as close as possible to the test mike, was used to make a second plot on the same chart. The differences between the two were then replotted to provide the response of the Shure mike. (The reference mike's response was flat to within a fraction of a decibel over the operating range of the Shure mike.)

The final response curve was very similar to that illustrated in the instruction sheet that accompanied the Shure

FREE

McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



MX 113

FM/FM STEREO - AM TUNER AND PREAMPLIFIER

**SEND
TODAY!**

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.
East Side Station P.O. Box 96
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904
Dept. PE

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh.
For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

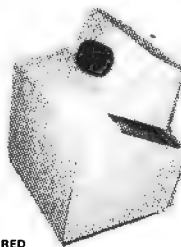


FITS WITH ANY DECOR - YOU CAN
CHOOSE ANY TYPE WOOD OR FORMICA
THAT MATCHES YOUR FURNITURE

BUILD THE LIFESCREEN® BIG SCREEN COLOR TELEVISION

THE CREATION OF BIG SCREEN TELEVISION
OFFERS
A NEW DIMENSION IN TELEVISION VIEWING

- Sporting Events Are An Experience As Exciting As Being There!
- Movies Are Seen The Way They Were Meant To Be Seen!
- Ping And Other Video Games Are More Exciting Than Ever!
- Can Be Used With Video Tape Playback Equipment!

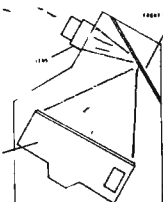


NO ELECTRONIC SKILLS REQUIRED

The LIFESCREEN® TV was designed for the Do-It-Yourself enthusiast who wishes to have the enjoyment and excitement of a professional Big Screen TV but refuses to pay the \$1500 to \$4000 and higher prices that most major manufacturers charge for this luxury.

HOW TO ORDER COMPONENTS

The LIFESCREEN® Lens and Front Surface mirror can be ordered from Extron.
The Kodak Ektalite Screen can be purchased from a local Kodak retailer for about \$100.
The Sharp 13" Model 13A21 Color TV can be purchased from a local Sharp retailer for about \$300.
Extron can supply you with the screen or the television for the prices quoted above.



HOW THE LIFESCREEN®
PROJECTION SYSTEM WORKS

If you now own a portable color TV that has a bright, color pure picture, IT MAY BE ACCEPTABLE with minor alterations. DETAILS WITH PLANS.

START BY ORDERING YOUR PLANS TODAY!

Don't be discouraged because this is a kit! This system when built according to instructions is every bit as good as the projection TV's on the market today



Extron LIFESCREEN® Projection System 8831 Sunset Blvd.
W. Hollywood, Calif 90069

☐ Please Rush Me one complete set of LIFESCREEN® Plans @ \$9.00

Please also send me the items checked below:

☐ LIFESCREEN® Lens @ \$150.00

☐ LIFESCREEN® Front Surface Mirror @ \$20.00

All prices F. O. B. Factory

TOTAL \$ _____

☐ Enclosed

☐ Charge to my credit card

Name _____

Card Name _____

Address _____

Card Number _____

City _____

Expiration Date _____

State _____

Zip _____



FACTS
1. The special LIFESCREEN® lens and front surface mirror supplied by Extron are the same type used by major big screen television manufacturers (Sony, Muntz, etc.). THESE PROFESSIONAL COMPONENTS SHOULD NOT BE CONFUSED WITH THE CHEAP PLASTIC MAGNIFYING IMITATIONS NOW FLOODING THE MARKET BECAUSE OF THE POPULARITY OF BIG SCREEN TELEVISION.

2. Kodak Ektalite screen (recommended because it is 16 TIMES BRIGHTER than a flat matte surface and 6 TIMES BRIGHTER than most flat beaded movie screens) is the same used by major big screen television manufacturers. The Ektalite screen is made of a special treated sheeting laminated to a spherically curved "shell" frame. The Ektalite screen dramatically outperforms all other types of screens by reflecting all its incident light back to the viewer instead of absorbing it. Its parabolic shape rejects extraneous light, thereby concentrating a highly efficient and directionally selective television image that is exceptionally sharp and colorful.

3. Can be used with or without remote control television because the control panel is faced toward you like any conventional television.

4. This system will reproduce whatever signals it receives. We therefore do not recommend it in poor reception areas. The distortion would be enlarged.

mike. It was within ± 1 dB from 300 to 1200 Hz, rising to a maximum of about +11 dB at 3000 Hz and dropping rapidly beyond 5000 Hz. The low-frequency response dropped at a rate of about 18 dB/octave below 300 Hz.

The average output voltage of the microphone under close-talking conditions was about 10 mV with the level control set to minimum. It was about 200 mV when the control was advanced to maximum. The response of the mike was omnidirectional, with no significant change in quality or output level for any direction.

User Comment. We made a tape recording of the output of the mike and listened to the playback to judge its overall sound quality. It was surprisingly natural, even on a wide-range recording, exhibiting some crispness due to the 3000-Hz peak.

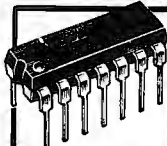
To judge the effectiveness of the mike in communication situations, we used it with a 1-kW amateur SSB station, comparing it with our regular station mike, a wide-range cardioid designed for PA and recording applications. Comments from stations we worked generally favored the Shure mike, citing its clarity and "punch" compared to the somewhat bland sound of the other mike. The Model 526T mike is very sensitive. Even with its gain control set to minimum, we were able to place it on the desk and talk from a distance of 1' to 2' (30.5 to 61 cm) without loss of effectiveness.

We had been concerned about the possibility of r-f pickup causing difficulties with the built-in preamplifier, but we encountered no such problems. Needless to say, such problems would be highly unlikely to emerge with the lower power of CB transmitters. The omnidirectional response of the mike caused it to pick up some room reverberation and the sound of the cooling fan on our linear amplifier, but not to any objectionable degree. The ability of our regular mike's cardioid pattern to reject unwanted sounds is a point in its favor, but not everyone would operate the Shure mike in close proximity to a fairly noisy fan.

Since the internal frequency response of our SSB transmitter is limited to about 2600 Hz, which is somewhat below the peak of the mike's response, we were probably not obtaining the full benefit of the mike's shaped characteristic. In CB service, we would expect the mike to be an outstanding performer, just as we consider it to be a strong adjunct to any amateur station.

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



DIGI-KEY CORPORATION

Quality Electronic Components
Double-Digit Discounts
Save You Even More

2102-1 \$1.99 8080A \$24.95 LM3909 69¢

MA1002A 12 Hour (AM-PM) Version \$10.50
MA1002C 24 Hour Version \$10.50

0.5" High LED Digits



Special transformer and 6 switches, when ordered with module add \$3.45.

Hobby-Wrap-30 \$5.95

Strips, Wraps and Unwraps 30 ga. wire on standard wire wrapping pins



ACE201-K \$24.95

1,032 SOLDERLESS PLUG-IN TIE POINTS
CAPACITY: UP TO 12-14 PIN DIP's
TWO 5-way binding posts
Size: 4 3/16" by 7 1/2"
Kit form



NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CLOCK MODULES

MA1010A 12 Hour (AM-PM) Version . . . \$13.00
MA1010C 24 Hour Version \$13.00

0.84" High LED Digits



Special transformer and 6 switches, when ordered with module add \$3.45



MA1002 & MA1010 Series Electronic Clock Modules

The MA1002 & MA1010 Series Electronic Clock Modules are assembled and pretested modules which combine a monolithic MOS-LSI integrated clock circuit, 4-digit LED display, power supply and other associated discrete components on a single printed circuit board to form a complete electronic clock movement. The user need add only a transformer and switches to construct a digital clock for application in clock-radios, alarm or instrument panel clocks. Time-keeping may be from 50 or 60 Hz inputs and 12 or 24 hour display formats may be chosen. Direct LED drive eliminates RF interference. Time setting is made easy through use of "Fast" and "Slow" scanning controls.

The MA1002A and MA1010A have a 12 hour display with an AM and PM indicator. The MA1002C and MA1010C have a 24 hour display.

Features include alarm "on" and "PM" indicators, "sleep" and "snooze" timers and variable brightness control capability. The modules are extremely compact, the MA1002 measuring 1.375" by 3.05", the MA1010 measuring 1.75" by 3.75". This small size is achieved by bonding the I.C. to the back of the circuit board.

It is highly recommended that the transformer be obtained with the clock module as it is a special dual secondary type not otherwise readily available.

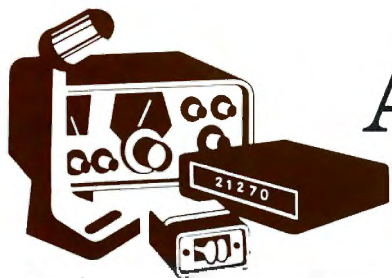
Double Digit Discounts Save You Even More!

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS — TTL, CMOS, LINEAR & MOS

7400 .21	7476 .32	74181 2.15	4012 .23	4520	1.14
7401 .21	7480 .70	74182 .79	4013 .40	4527	1.68
7402 .21	7481 .70	74184 2.19	4014 .96	4528	.88
7403 .21	7483 .70	74185 2.19	4015 .96	4585	1.23
7404 .21	7485 .89	74188 3.50	4016 .40	2102-1	1.99
7405 .21	7486 .28	74189 3.50	4017 .05	8080A	24.95
7406 .25	7489 .219	74190 1.23	4018 1.05	CA3046	.75
7407 .25	7490 .44	74191 1.23	4019 .23	LM2111N	1.25
7408 .21	7491 .70	74192 .88	4020 1.14	LM309K	1.80
7409 .21	7492 .44	74193 .88	4021 1.14	LM324A	1.28
7410 .21	7493 .44	74194 .88	4022 .96	LM3401-5	1.25
7411 .21	7494 .70	74195 .88	4023 .23	LM3401-6	1.25
7412 .21	7495 .70	74196 .88	4024 .84	LM3401-8	1.25
7413 .25	7496 .70	74197 .88	4025 .23	LM3401-12	1.25
7414 .89	74100 1.28	74198 1.49	4026 1.68	LM3401-18	1.25
7416 .25	74107 .30	74199 1.49	4027 .40	LM3401-18	1.25
7417 .25	74109 .33	74201 1.09	4028 .89	LM3401-24	1.25
7420 .21	74121 .35	74209 .55	4029 1.14	LM3900N	.88
7421 .25	74122 .44	74365 .67	4030 .23	LM3900N	.69
7423 .35	74123 .61	74366 .67	4033 1.51	MC1456V	1.00
7425 .35	74125 .40	74367 .67	4034 3.50	MC1458V	.53
7426 .25	74126 .40	74368 .67	4035 1.14	MC3302P	1.15
7427 .33	74132 .70	8093 .40	4040 1.14	NE530T	3.24
7428 .28	74141 .88	8094 .40	4041 .79	NE540L	2.04
7430 .21	74145 .70	8095 .67	4042 .79	NE555V	.48
7432 .25	74147 1.63	8096 .67	4043 .70	NE556A	.88
7433 .30	74148 1.30	8097 .67	4044 .70	NE560B	3.83
7437 .25	74150 1.16	8098 .67	4046 1.86	NE561B	3.83
7438 .25	74151 .70	75150 1.16	4049 .40	NE562B	3.83
7440 .21	74153 .65	75151 .70	4050 .88	NE564A	1.25
7442 .53	74154 1.03	75451 .61	4051 1.26	NE566V	1.28
7443 .63	74155 1.03	75452 .61	4052 1.26	NE567V	1.36
7445 .70	74156 .70	75453 .61	4053 1.26	UA709CV	.44
7446 .70	74157 .70	75454 .61	4060 1.44	UA710CV	.44
7447 .70	74160 .88	75491 .81	4066 .79	UA711CA	.53
7448 .70	74161 .88	75492 .84	4071 .23	UA723CA	.60
7450 .21	74162 .88	75493 1.09	4072 .23	UA733CA	.75
7451 .21	74163 .88	75494 1.19	4073 .23	UA741CA	.44
7453 .21	74164 .96	82525 2.19	4075 .23	UA747CA	.70
7454 .21	74165 1.15	4000 .23	4081 .23	UA748CV	.49
7459 .21	74166 1.26	4001 .23	4082 .23	UA780CV	1.25
7460 .21	74170 2.64	4002 .23	4502 .79	UA7806CU	1.25
7470 .30	74173 1.42	4006 1.23	4510 1.14	UA7808CU	1.25
7472 .30	74174 .98	4007 .23	4511 1.05	UA7812CU	1.25
7473 .30	74175 .93	4008 .79	4514 2.80	UA7815CU	1.25
7474 .30	74176 .79	4009 .44	4515 2.80	UA7818CU	1.25
7475 .49	74177 .79	4010 .44	4516 1.23	UA7824CU	1.25
	74180 .70	4011 .23	4518 1.14		

SILICON TRANSISTORS

MP5918, MP5930, MP5222A, MP5236A, MP52712, MP52907A, MP53392, MP53393, MP53394, MP53395, MP53396, MP53397, MP53398, MP53399, MP53400, MP53401, MP53402, MP53403, MP53404, MP53405, MP53406, MP53407, MP53408, MP53409, MP53410, MP53411, MP53412, MP53413, MP53414, MP53415, MP53416, MP53417, MP53418, MP53419, MP53420, MP53421, MP53422, MP53423, MP53424, MP53425, MP53426, MP53427, MP53428, MP53429, MP53430, MP53431, MP53432, MP53433, MP53434, MP53435, MP53436, MP53437, MP53438, MP53439, MP53440, MP53441, MP53442, MP53443, MP53444, MP53445, MP53446, MP53447, MP53448, MP53449, MP53450, MP53451, MP53452, MP53453, MP53454, MP53455, MP53456, MP53457, MP53458, MP53459, MP53460, MP53461, MP53462, MP53463, MP53464, MP53465, MP53466, MP53467, MP53468, MP53469, MP53470, MP53471, MP53472, MP53473, MP53474, MP53475, MP53476, MP53477, MP53478, MP53479, MP53480, MP53481, MP53482, MP53483, MP53484, MP53485, MP53486, MP53487, MP53488, MP53489, MP53490, MP53491, MP53492, MP53493, MP53494, MP53495, MP53496, MP53497, MP53498, MP53499, MP53500, MP53501, MP53502, MP53503, MP53504, MP53505, MP53506, MP53507, MP53508, MP53509, MP53510, MP53511, MP53512, MP53513, MP53514, MP53515, MP53516, MP53517, MP53518, MP53519, MP53520, MP53521, MP53522, MP53523, MP53524, MP53525, MP53526, MP53527, MP53528, MP53529, MP53530, MP53531, MP53532, MP53533, MP53534, MP53535, MP53536, MP53537, MP53538, MP53539, MP53540, MP53541, MP53542, MP53543, MP53544, MP53545, MP53546, MP53547, MP53548, MP53549, MP53550, MP53551, MP53552, MP53553, MP53554, MP53555, MP53556, MP53557, MP53558, MP53559, MP53560, MP53561, MP53562, MP53563, MP53564, MP53565, MP53566, MP53567, MP53568, MP53569, MP53570, MP53571, MP53572, MP53573, MP53574, MP53575, MP53576, MP53577, MP53578, MP53579, MP53580, MP53581, MP53582, MP53583, MP53584, MP53585, MP53586, MP53587, MP53588, MP53589, MP53590, MP53591, MP53592, MP53593, MP53594, MP53595, MP53596, MP53597, MP53598, MP53599, MP53600, MP53601, MP53602, MP53603, MP53604, MP53605, MP53606, MP53607, MP53608, MP53609, MP53610, MP53611, MP53612, MP53613, MP53614, MP53615, MP53616, MP53617, MP53618, MP53619, MP53620, MP53621, MP53622, MP53623, MP53624, MP53625, MP53626, MP53627, MP53628, MP53629, MP53630, MP53631, MP53632, MP53633, MP53634, MP53635, MP53636, MP53637, MP53638, MP53639, MP53640, MP53641, MP53642, MP53643, MP53644, MP53645, MP53646, MP53647, MP53648, MP53649, MP53650, MP53651, MP53652, MP53653, MP53654, MP53655, MP53656, MP53657, MP53658, MP53659, MP53660, MP53661, MP53662, MP53663, MP53664, MP53665, MP53666, MP53667, MP53668, MP53669, MP53670, MP53671, MP53672, MP53673, MP53674, MP53675, MP53676, MP53677, MP53678, MP53679, MP53680, MP53681, MP53682, MP53683, MP53684, MP53685, MP53686, MP53687, MP53688, MP53689, MP53690, MP53691, MP53692, MP53693, MP53694, MP53695, MP53696, MP53697, MP53698, MP53699, MP53700, MP53701, MP53702, MP53703, MP53704, MP53705, MP53706, MP53707, MP53708, MP53709, MP53710, MP53711, MP53712, MP53713, MP53714, MP53715, MP53716, MP53717, MP53718, MP53719, MP53720, MP53721, MP53722, MP53723, MP53724, MP53725, MP53726, MP53727, MP53728, MP53729, MP53730, MP53731, MP53732, MP53733, MP53734, MP53735, MP53736, MP53737, MP53738, MP53739, MP53740, MP53741, MP53742, MP53743, MP53744, MP53745, MP53746, MP53747, MP53748, MP53749, MP53750, MP53751, MP53752, MP53753, MP53754, MP53755, MP53756, MP53757, MP53758, MP53759, MP53760, MP53761, MP53762, MP53763, MP53764, MP53765, MP53766, MP53767, MP53768, MP53769, MP53770, MP53771, MP53772, MP53773, MP53774, MP53775, MP53776, MP53777, MP53778, MP53779, MP53780, MP53781, MP53782, MP53783, MP53784, MP53785, MP53786, MP53787, MP53788, MP53789, MP53790, MP53791, MP53792, MP53793, MP53794, MP53795, MP53796, MP53797, MP53798, MP53799, MP53800, MP53801, MP53802, MP53803, MP53804, MP53805, MP53806, MP53807, MP53808, MP53809, MP53810, MP53811, MP53812, MP53813, MP53814, MP53815, MP53816, MP53817, MP53818, MP53819, MP53820, MP53821, MP53822, MP53823, MP53824, MP53825, MP53826, MP53827, MP53828, MP53829, MP53830, MP53831, MP53832, MP53833, MP53834, MP53835, MP53836, MP53837, MP53838, MP53839, MP53840, MP53841, MP53842, MP53843, MP53844, MP53845, MP53846, MP53847, MP53848, MP53849, MP53850, MP53851, MP53852, MP53853, MP53854, MP53855, MP53856, MP53857, MP53858, MP53859, MP53860, MP53861, MP53862, MP53863, MP53864, MP53865, MP53866, MP53867, MP53868, MP53869, MP53870, MP53871, MP53872, MP53873, MP53874, MP53875, MP53876, MP53877, MP53878, MP53879, MP53880, MP53881, MP53882, MP53883, MP53884, MP53885, MP53886, MP53887, MP53888, MP53889, MP53890, MP53891, MP53892, MP53893, MP53894, MP53895, MP53896, MP53897, MP53898, MP53899, MP53900, MP53901, MP53902, MP53903, MP53904, MP53905, MP53906, MP53907, MP53908, MP53909, MP53910, MP53911, MP53912, MP53913, MP53914, MP53915, MP53916, MP53917, MP53918, MP53919, MP53920, MP53921, MP53922, MP53923, MP53924, MP53925, MP53926, MP53927, MP53928, MP53929, MP53930, MP53931, MP53932, MP53933, MP53934, MP53935, MP53936, MP53937, MP53938, MP53939, MP53940, MP53941, MP53942, MP53943, MP53944, MP53945, MP53946, MP53947, MP53948, MP53949, MP53950, MP53951, MP53952, MP53953, MP53954, MP53955, MP53956, MP53957, MP53958, MP53959, MP53960, MP53961, MP53962, MP53963, MP53964, MP53965, MP53966, MP53967, MP53968, MP53969, MP53970, MP53971, MP53972, MP53973, MP53974, MP53975, MP53976, MP53977, MP53978, MP53979, MP53980, MP53981, MP53982, MP53983, MP53984, MP53985, MP53986, MP53987, MP53988, MP53989, MP53990, MP53991, MP53992, MP53993, MP53994, MP53995, MP53996, MP53997, MP53998, MP53999, MP54000, MP54001, MP54002, MP54003, MP54004, MP54005, MP54006, MP54007, MP54008, MP54009, MP54010, MP54011, MP54012, MP54013, MP54014, MP54015, MP54016, MP54017, MP54018, MP54019, MP54020, MP54021, MP54022, MP54023, MP54024, MP54025, MP54026, MP54027, MP54028, MP54029, MP54030, MP54031, MP54032, MP54033, MP54034, MP54035, MP54036, MP54037, MP54038, MP54039, MP54040, MP54041, MP54042, MP54043, MP54044, MP54045, MP54046, MP54047, MP54048, MP54049, MP54050, MP54051, MP54052, MP54053, MP54054, MP54055, MP54056, MP54057, MP54058, MP54059, MP54060, MP54061, MP54062, MP54063, MP54064, MP54065, MP54066, MP54067, MP54068, MP54069, MP54070, MP54071, MP54072, MP54073, MP54074, MP54075, MP54076, MP54077, MP54078, MP54079, MP54080, MP54081, MP54082, MP54083, MP54084, MP54085, MP54086, MP54087, MP54088, MP54089, MP54090, MP54091, MP54092, MP54093, MP54094, MP54095, MP54096, MP54097, MP54098, MP54099, MP54100, MP54101, MP54102, MP54103, MP54104, MP54105, MP54106, MP54107, MP54108, MP54109, MP54110, MP54111, MP54112, MP54113, MP54114, MP54115, MP54116, MP54117, MP54118, MP54119, MP54120, MP54121, MP54122, MP54123, MP54124, MP54125, MP54126, MP54127, MP54128, MP54129, MP54130, MP54131, MP54132, MP54133, MP54134, MP54135, MP54136, MP54137, MP54138, MP54139, MP54140, MP54141, MP54142, MP54143, MP54144, MP54145, MP54146, MP54147, MP54148, MP54149, MP54150, MP54151, MP54152, MP54153, MP54154, MP54155, MP54156, MP54157, MP54158, MP54159, MP54160, MP54161, MP54162, MP54163, MP54164, MP54165, MP54166, MP54167, MP54168, MP54169, MP54170, MP54171, MP54172, MP54173, MP54174, MP54175, MP54176, MP54177, MP54178, MP54179, MP54180, MP54181, MP54182, MP54183, MP54184, MP54185, MP54186, MP54187, MP54188, MP54189, MP54190, MP54191, MP54192, MP54193, MP54194, MP54195, MP54196, MP54197, MP54198, MP54199, MP54200, MP54201, MP54202, MP54203, MP54204, MP54205, MP54206, MP54207, MP54208, MP54209, MP54210, MP54211, MP54212, MP54213, MP54214, MP54215, MP54216, MP54217, MP54218, MP54219, MP54220, MP54221, MP54222, MP54223, MP54224, MP54225, MP54226, MP54227, MP54228, MP54229, MP54230, MP54231, MP54232, MP54233, MP54234, MP54235, MP54236, MP54237, MP54238, MP54239, MP54240, MP54241, MP54242, MP54243, MP54244, MP54245, MP54246, MP54247, MP54248, MP54249, MP54250, MP54251, MP54252, MP54253, MP54254, MP54255, MP54256, MP54257, MP54258, MP54259, MP54260, MP54261, MP54262, MP54263, MP54264, MP54265, MP54266, MP54267, MP54268, MP54269, MP54270, MP54271, MP54272, MP54273, MP54274, MP54275, MP54276, MP54277, MP54278, MP54279, MP54280, MP54281, MP54282, MP54283, MP54284, MP54285, MP54286, MP54287, MP54288, MP54289, MP54290, MP54291, MP54292, MP54293, MP54294, MP54295, MP54296, MP54297, MP54298, MP54299, MP54300, MP54301, MP54302, MP54303, MP54304, MP54305, MP54306, MP54307, MP54308, MP54309, MP54310, MP54311, MP54312, MP54313, MP54314, MP54315, MP54316, MP54317, MP54318, MP54319, MP54320, MP54321, MP54322, MP54323, MP54324, MP54325, MP54326, MP54327, MP54328, MP54329, MP54330, MP54331, MP54332, MP54333, MP54334, MP54335, MP54336, MP54337, MP54338, MP54339, MP54340, MP54341, MP54342, MP54343, MP54344, MP54345, MP54346, MP54347, MP54348, MP54349, MP54350, MP54351, MP54352, MP54353, MP54354, MP54355, MP54356, MP54357, MP54358, MP54359, MP54360, MP54361, MP54362, MP54363, MP54364, MP54365, MP54366, MP5



Amateur Radio

By Herbert S. Brier, W9EGQ

ONE-WAVELENGTH LOOP ANTENNAS

PERHAPS the most difficult decision to be made in setting up an amateur station is which antenna to use. Unlike hf receivers, transmitters, and transceivers, antennas vary so much in appearance (and performance) that sometimes they're not recognizable as such. On 80 and 40 Meters, the half-wave dipole is the most popular. But it is not always convenient or possible to install one. Furthermore, although the dipole is a dependable but not spectacular performer, many competitive designs have been developed.

One such antenna is the one-wavelength loop, examples of which are shown in the figure. It has found enthusiastic acceptance among a small number of amateurs, but many are not familiar with its operating characteristics. Computer analyses indicate that the loop is superior to half-wave dipoles at any height so that its lowest points are no less than a few feet off the ground. Also, its dimensions are such that an 80-Meter loop will often fit in spaces that can't accommodate a dipole.

Various Configurations. Predictably, experimentation by amateurs has resulted in a number of variations on the loop theme. For example, the square or Quad loop at (A) can be fed at the center of one of its horizontal (point X) or vertical (point Y) sides. Horizontal feed results in a horizontally polarized field and a radiation pattern similar to that of a half-wave dipole. Maximum radiation occurs broadside to the loop—the exact opposite of the pattern obtained with a "small" loop. Feeding the loop on its side produces a low-angle, vertically polarized radiation pattern. This is good for DX chasing even when the loop is fairly close to the ground. The loop's nominal impedance is 60 ohms, and can therefore be fed with 50-ohm coaxial cable (either directly or through a 1:1 balun). The resulting SWR will be under 1.5:1.

Rotating the Quad 90 degrees yields a Diamond loop, illustrated at (B). It may be fed at the bottom (point X) or side

(point Y) corner, and will radiate horizontally or vertically polarized signals, respectively. A good match to 50-ohm coax will be obtained. Performance of the two loop configurations is very similar, but some operators claim that the Diamond is slightly more efficient.

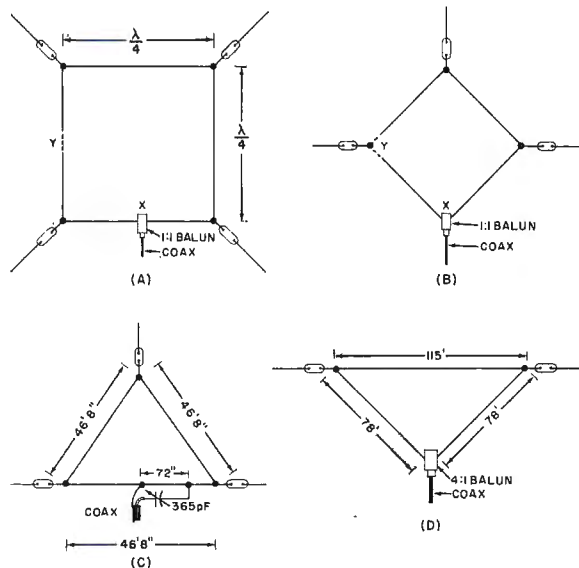
One-wavelength loops can also take on triangular shapes. The 40-Meter equilateral triangle (C) originally constructed by WB6UFW, is a real winner if a center support at about 50 feet is available. Its 50-ohm feedline is gamma matched to the center of the triangle's base. The gamma conductor is 72 inches (182.9 cm) long, spaced six inches (15.2 cm) from the loop conductor. A 365-pF receiving-type variable capacitor is adjusted for minimum feedline SWR at the design frequency of the antenna. After the capacitor is properly adjusted, it should be enclosed in a weatherproof plastic box to protect it from the elements. According to WB6UFW, it outperforms by far the conventional inverted V it has replaced for overseas DX work.

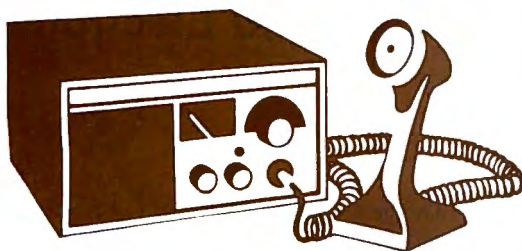
Another triangle, constructed by G3AQC, differs in several respects from

WB6UFW's loop. First of all, it operates on the 80-Meter band. Also, its base is nominally a half-wavelength, with a few feet at each end bent over to save space. Its lengths are 115 feet or 35.05 m (base) and 78 feet or 23.77 m (sides). The loop emits a low-angle, vertically polarized signal, but some high-angle, horizontally polarized components are radiated because the antenna is fed at one corner with balanced feeders. An antenna coupler is used to match the line to the transmitter output. G3AQC reports that this antenna is an effective 3.5-MHz DX performer, and requires a single 60-to-65-foot (18.29-to-19.8-m) center support.

G3ZTH has literally turned G3AGC's and WB6UFW's ideas upside down by putting the 115-foot (35.05-m) horizontal run at the top rather than at the base. Two 78-foot (23.77-m) sides complete the triangle, going from the ends of the horizontal run down to a point centered below it. The antenna is illustrated at (D). It is fed at the bottom, presenting a feedpoint impedance of 180 ohms. A 4:1 balun will step this down for a good match to 50-ohm coax, and an SWR of 1.1:1 at the design frequency should be obtained. Besides being a good performer on 80 Meters, it will also work well on 40, 20, 15 and 10 Meters.

If you want to experiment with simple one-wavelength loops, calculate the required loop length using the formula: length (in feet) = 1000/frequency (in MHz). Mark the center point before stringing the wire. Standard 12- or 14-gauge copper or "electric fence" wire is available from the larger mail order/department stores. ♦





CB Scene

By Ray Newhall, KWI6010

UNCLE CHARLIE TALKS TO CB'ERS

IF YOU pass through Norfolk, Virginia, within the next few weeks and happen to hear the Good Buddies on channel 19 talking KFCC-1000, you can be sure that his handle is "Uncle Charlie". On the other hand, he may be on any other channel where the action is. One thing you should know is that the voice on the other end belongs to an FCC Field Operations agent.

Similar call signs may show up in other parts of the country. KFCC is the prefix the FCC has chosen for itself (as a government radio station, they do not have to use any call sign) so that CB'ers will know that they are talking to the *real* "Uncle Charlie." This is all a part of the FCC's new enforcement policy which may soon be known as "E2" . . . or, "Educate, then Enforce."

The only ground rules to follow when you talk with "Uncle Charlie" are to operate on a rig that you believe to be legal (NO linears), and to use your call sign. He'll chat with you and answer any questions you might have about the Citizens Radio Service, its rules, or the technical attributes of your equipment. The rig he'll use is a standard commercial base unit with a legal antenna, but that is where the similarity of his station and yours stops. His rig is surrounded by a six-foot high by eight-foot wide instrument console. In the bat of an eye he can measure your operating frequency, determine your modulation level (in percent), and analyze your sidebands and harmonic emissions. In a nutshell, within a few seconds he'll know more about your station than you do.

You have "Uncle Charlie's" guarantee that during any period a KFCC station is in direct contact with CB'ers there will be no citations issued to legally licensed operators in the area. That brings us to the second phase of the new enforcement policy.

News item: Des Moines, Iowa, August 25, 1976. Search and seizure warrants were served on several operators of illegal CB equipment today, resulting in the confiscation of illegal CB radio equipment worth more than \$5000.00.

News item: Baltimore, Md., October 27, 1976. Coordinated raids were conducted by FCC agents and Federal marshals armed with search and seizure warrants for the purpose of confiscating illegal radio transmitters and arresting illegal operators. Nineteen persons were arrested, and more than \$65,000 worth of illegal CB and modified amateur radio equipment was impounded. The raids were prompted by numerous charges of illegal operation documented by FCC personnel over several weeks of surveillance. Penalties for unlicensed operation of a radio transmitter can range up to \$10,000 fines and a year in jail! Illegal operations by licensed operators can result in fines of \$500.00 per day.

This is only a small beginning to a new enforcement effort by the FCC. Illegal operations in the light of this might be likened to playing a form of Russian Roulette, because the presence of the FCC operatives is never known until it is too late. Those illegal operators who get caught, lose their equipment, and face federal charges which might take them out of circulation *personally*.

I recently visited the Field Operations Division of FCC at their Norfolk, Virginia facilities. We watched station KFCC-1000 in action, and listened as dozens of CB'ers waited in line to talk with Uncle Charlie in person. Many intelligent questions were asked and answers were given. The FCC considers this direct contact program amazingly successful and is pleased with the response of the citizens. It claims that one of the greatest benefits is that the CB'ers have been able to give the FCC insights into the CB scene. The pilot project in Norfolk has provided the basis for bud-

get requests to expand the KFCC project to communities throughout the country, like a traveling circus.

New Enforcement Vehicles.

While in Norfolk, I took advantage of the first opportunity the FCC has provided the news media or the public to inspect their CB enforcement vehicles. We were specifically asked not to take pictures of these vehicles. I believe that restriction was a mistake, because they are plain, four-door sedans without markings or visible antennas. In fact, I was standing next to one of these instrumented vehicles when I unknowingly asked one FCC employee to show me where they were actually located.

I examined two different models. The one now operating in most every state has no special equipment which is obviously visible from the exterior. Instrumentation consists only of an unobtrusive "left-right" meter permanently mounted in the dashboard. It looks like a gas gauge. These units are particularly effective in locating moving mobile units on the highway. All the FCC enforcer needs is to get close enough to observe the operator talking on his rig while he gets a reading on his instruments. He records the vehicle's marker tag, and he has him nailed. The CB'er will never know he has been spotted until he receives a show-cause notice.

The second unit is a prototype of things to come. It looks like a miniature version of the KFCC-1000 base operation. Although there is still no outward evidence of any monitoring equipment, it includes frequency counters, modulation and spectrum analysis scopes, and an automatic direction finder (ADF) which points out the bearing within ± 2 degrees. The bearing is displayed instantaneously and automatically. It only requires that the mike be keyed briefly ($\frac{1}{4}$ second or less) to lock onto the bearing and continue to display it to the operator to plot on a local road map. Two such short transmissions are sufficient to locate the very building or street corner where the offending transmitter is to be found.

The moral of this story is that FCC now has the means, and will soon have the budget, to police most areas of the country. They have no intention of "getting" every rule violator, but they do plan to make such a severe example of those they do catch that it will truly be a game of "Russian Roulette".

The Target. Emphasis of the FCC's new enforcement program will be con-

If you can't go to college for your career in electronics —read this!

**CREI brings college-level training
to you with eight educational
advantages, including special
arrangements for engineering degrees**

The best way to qualify for top positions and top pay in electronics is obviously with college-level training. The person with such training usually steps more quickly into an engineering level position and is paid considerably more than the average technician who has been on the job several years.

A regular college engineering program, however, means several years of full-time resident training—and it often means waiting several years before *you can even start your career*. This, of course, is difficult if you must work full time to support yourself and your family.

If your career in electronics is limited without college-level training, take a look at the advantages a CREI home study program can offer you.

1. Convenient Training

CREI brings the college to you. Through the convenience of home study, you receive exactly the same level of training you will find in any college or university offering programs in electronic engineering technology. With CREI, however, you can “go to college” whenever you have spare time at home or on the job.

2. Specialized Programs

With CREI, you enjoy the advantage of *specialized* training. That is, your program will include only those courses directly applicable to your career in electronics. We omit such courses as English, social studies and other subjects, which are usually required in resident schools. Therefore, with CREI, you move ahead faster to the more interesting and useful part of your training.

3. Practical Engineering

CREI programs give you a *practical engineering* knowledge of electronics. That is, each part of your training is planned for your “use on the job.” By using your training, you reinforce the learning process. And by demonstrating your increased knowledge to your employer, you may qualify for faster career advancement.

4. Engineering Degrees

CREI offers you a number of special arrangements for earning engineering degrees at recognized colleges and universities. You can earn college credit while you are taking your CREI program or apply later, whatever is best for your career plans.

Career Training at Home

5. Unique Laboratory

Only CREI offers you the unique Electronic Design Laboratory Program. This complete college laboratory makes learning advanced electronics easier and it gives you extensive practical experience in many areas of engineering, including design of electronic circuits. No other school offers this unique program. It is a better "Lab" than we have found in many colleges. And the professional equipment included in the program becomes yours to keep and use throughout your professional career.

6. Wide Program Choice

CREI gives you a choice of specialization in 14 areas of electronics. You can select exactly the area of electronics best for your career field. You can specialize in such areas as computer electronics, communications engineering, microwave, CATV, television (broadcast) engineering and many other areas of modern electronics.

7. Prepared by Experts

Experts in industry and technical organizations of government develop CREI programs. Each part of your training is developed by a recognized expert in that area of electronics. That means you get the most up-to-date and practical instruction for your career.

8. Industry Recognition

That CREI training is recognized by industry and government is evident from the fact CREI provides training to advanced technical personnel in over 1,700 technical organizations. Many subsidize the training of their employees with CREI. If there is any question about the advantages of CREI training for you, ask your employer or any engineer to evaluate the outline of a CREI program for you.

Other Advantages

Of course, there are many other advantages to CREI training. For example, throughout your training, CREI's staff gives you personal instruction for each step of your program. And in many industrial areas, both in the U. S. and abroad, CREI Field Service Representatives provide a number of important personal services for your training and your career.

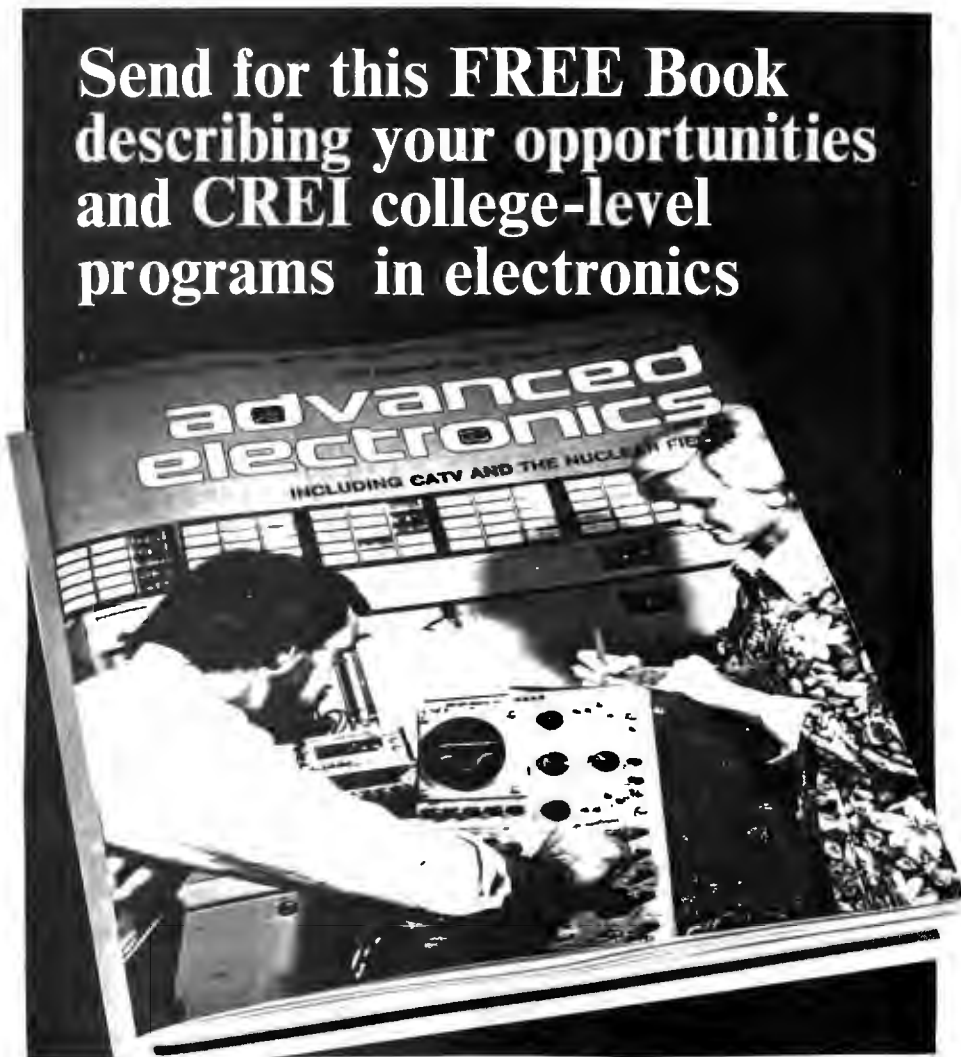
FREE Book

There isn't room here to give you all of the facts about career opportunities in advanced electronics and how CREI prepares you for them. So we invite you to send for our free catalog (if you are qualified). This fully illustrated, 80 page catalog describes in detail the programs, equipment and services of CREI.

Qualifications

You may be eligible to take a CREI college-level program in electronics if you are a high school graduate (or the true equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. Program arrangements are available depending upon whether you have extensive or minimum experience in electronics.

**Send for this FREE Book
describing your opportunities
and CREI college-level
programs in electronics**



Mail card or write describing qualifications to

CREI **CAPITOL
RADIO
ENGINEERING
INSTITUTE**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20016

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

GI Bill

*CREI programs
are approved
for training of
veterans and
servicemen under
the G.I. Bill.*

centrated in seven major violation areas (listed here in order of importance):

- Unauthorized use of a transmitter
- Use of unauthorized frequencies
- Overpowered equipment
- Obscene language
- False distress signals
- Use of radio in a criminal act
- Intentional disruption of communications

The FCC thinks it can achieve its goal—and so do I. The KFCC-1000 operation in Norfolk has been so successful that there is almost *no* unlicensed operation in that area, even by transients on channel 19. Careful samplings country-wide show conclusively that unlicensed operation is down to less than 10%, as opposed to over 50% 18 months ago.

The most serious and commonplace violation today is the illegal use of linear amplifiers. As a result television interference (TVI) has increased by several hundred percent within the past year. At least 60% of this increase results directly from the use of linears. About 75% of all TV sets within ¼ mile of a linear will experience TVI as a result of the harmonic interference the linear creates.

In coming months, the TV public will be told the truth about TVI and how to determine when TVI is the fault of their own TV sets or of their CB neighbor. They will be advised to write the FCC in all cases where TVI is confined to channels 2 or 5, because these are strong indications that the fault lies with harmonics produced by the CB system. Two or more complaints from the same local area will soon point the DF cars directly to those linears. The game is about to become more interesting. Those CB'ers who operate legally powered rigs on a clean antenna system have little to fear. Except where linears are involved, most TVI problems result from weaknesses in the TV sets themselves. The 95th Congress is expected to consider legislation requiring TV manufacturers to build sets with greater immunity to external interference. But you must remember that the new rules require the CB'er to assume a responsibility for the elimination of TVI caused by his own transmitter.

If you have the opportunity to talk with Uncle Charlie at KFCC-1000, do so. He will tell you how your rig is performing, or he'll advise you how to get any other information you may need. ◇

COMING UP IN
THE MAY

Popular Electronics®

**A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH!
VOCAL COMMUNICATION
WITH COMPUTERS**

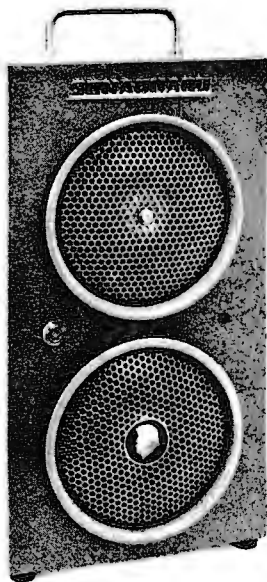
**USE A LOW-COST AIRLINE
RECEIVER TO HEAR YOUR
PILOT'S COMMUNICATIONS**

**MORSE CODE AUTOMATIC
READOUT ON TV SCREEN**

**NEW "NO CAMERA" PRINTED
CIRCUIT BOARD METHODS**

TEST REPORTS:

**Teac Cassette Tape Deck
Senheisser Infra-Red Stereo
Headphones
Kenwood-Trio Amateur
Radio Transceiver
Mura Mobile CB Power
Microphone**



STOP BURGLARS! with

“SONAGUARD”

The SONAGUARD PORTABLE INTRUSION ALARM

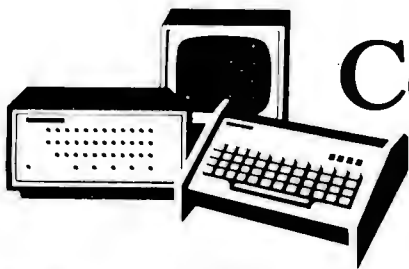
A fully-portable, self contained unit that keeps burglars away. The SONAGUARD sets up an audible sound pattern that covers over 10,000 feet. Any thief who tries to get into your place and breaks that pattern will find that the SONAGUARD blasts out an audible pitch that stops any burglar instantly from doing what he set out to do.

For Further Information, call or write:

SONAGUARD

Somerville, Mass. (617) 623-3200

WE ALSO CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF ALARMS FOR YOUR CAR, TRUCK, CAMPER,
MOTOR HOME.



Computer Bits

By Stephen B. Gray

MONITORS, OR CONTROL PROGRAMS

AS STRANGE as it may seem, at least half a dozen hobby computers have an almost bare front panel. These include the Southwest Technical 6800, PolyMorphic Poly 88, Wave Mate Jupiter II, Veras F8, and the OSI Challenger. All have only one or two switches on the front panel—one for power on/off and perhaps one for reset.

Why, then, are there so many other hobby computers with several dozen toggle switches and LED's on the front (the Altair 8800b and Imsai 8080, for instance)? One reason is tradition: it's always been done that way in commercial computers. Perhaps the most important reason is not so obvious: using all those switches and lights provides a certain feeling of power, of controlling something. The hobbyist who selects an Altair 8800b over a Southwest 6800 is more likely to drive a stick-shift car than one with automatic transmission, for the very same reason: he wants that hands-on feeling of control.

But aren't there some things you can do only with switches? Hardly any. Almost anything you can do with the switches on the front of the Electronic Tool Company's ETC-1000, you can do with Processor Technology's bare-front SOL, using *software* (programs fed into the computer) or *firmware*. (Firmware is a word used in the world of commercial computers, but seldom if ever in hobby computers. It is a set of subroutines stored permanently in the computer, usually in some type of read-only memory, or ROM.)

Some hobby computers have front-panel switches whose functions might seem difficult or impossible to implement with software or firmware. But it turns out that Memory Protect, for instance, can be duplicated by writing a software routine to set certain areas of memory off-limits to the program. A software routine can be written to provide the Single Step function, for stepping a

program through its paces one cycle at a time.

One of the few things, if not the only thing, you can do with front-panel switches that you can't do with a monitor is this: some computers can sense the position of certain front-panel switches under program control, and use this "up or down" information to perform (or inhibit) various functions.

Monitors. The firmware that enables a Southwest or PolyMorphic or Wave Mate computer to operate with a nearly naked front panel is called a monitor, or control program. This is simply a set of subroutines written in a ROM, to supervise the sequencing and processing of user programs. As Southwest puts it, their monitor is a "permanently programmed memory that contains the necessary information to configure the machine for use with a terminal."

Some computers use a standard monitor, such as the Motorola Mikbug, found in the Southwest Technical 6800 and the M&R Astral 2000. Others use monitors developed for the specific computer, and not available to other manufacturers, such as in the KIM-1 (KIM stands for Keyboard Input Monitor).

Memory Loader. A memory loader, sometimes called a "bootstrap loader," has to be put into the computer first, to guide the user programs to the proper memory locations. Beginning computer hobbyists are sometimes quite surprised to find that a program can't be read directly into an "unprepared" computer. The computer doesn't know what to do with it, doesn't know where to put it, without a loader.

On a micro without a monitor, this loader has to be fed in by hand, via toggle switches, each time the computer is turned on, before programs can be read in. The loader is short, only about 20 bytes for the Altair 8800b, for instance.

On the Southwest 6800, the loader is automatically called up from the Mikbug, as soon as the 6800 is turned on. If at any time you want to use the loader or any other monitor subroutine, press RESET, the 6800 goes into restart mode, and an asterisk shows up on the screen or printer. This means the Mikbug control programs are ready for an input. Other monitors use similar "ready" indicators.

Suppose you've been developing a program and have stored it on tape. To load that program into the Southwest

LOGIC PROBE



Did you miss a pulse yesterday?

Let the new PROBIT™ Logic Probe catch your next glitch!

The PROBIT tests both TTL-DTL and CMOS logic systems. It displays pulses down to 35 nanoseconds at 30 MHz and accurately checks for valid and abnormal logic levels. No loading is added to the circuit under test due to PROBIT's high input impedance of over 200K. Protection against overvoltage inputs is provided.

Seven-segment display indicates "H" for logic high, "L" for logic low, and "Period" for pulse detection. Display is blank for abnormal logic levels.

Convenient secure "Micro-Hooks" are used for test connections, and the flexible probe tip is detachable. Best of all is the price: \$34.95!

Try it for 15 days.

**Be convinced
or get your money back.**

Phone: (800) 527-4634

Texas Residents call collect
(214) 234-4173



Control & Information Systems, Inc.
10 Spring Valley Village
Richardson, Texas 75080

6800 (for example), you put the cassette into your tape reader, and enter an L on the keyboard. The monitor goes through its "Memory Loader Function," which involves several dozen bytes of subroutine stored in the Mikbug, and supervises the loading of your program into memory. After loading is completed, push RESET, which causes the asterisk to show up again.

If you want to examine and perhaps change the contents of any part of memory, key in an M and the 4-character hex code for the memory address to be examined. The terminal will print the address and its contents. To make a change, press the space bar and enter the new data. The terminal then prints the next memory address in sequence, and its contents. If you're satisfied with those contents, enter any character except a space, and the terminal will print the following memory address and its contents. Thus the monitor's "memory examine and change function" automatically displays one address after another, with its contents, for as many addresses as you wish. When you're through, press the space bar and the carriage-return key. Another asterisk will be printed.

To load hex address A000 with 9E, you press only a few keys on the terminal keyboard. Without a monitor, you'd have to set a total of 24 switches, in binary, to 1010 0000 0000 0000, and then set eight data switches, to 1001 1110.

What happens if you select an address that turns out to be in ROM, PROM or a protected area of RAM? The monitor senses that the contents of such a memory location can't be changed, and causes the terminal to print a question mark.

Looking at Registers. If at any time you want to look at the contents of the computer's registers, and perhaps change one or more, then, in the case of the Mikbug, you key in an R, which calls up the monitor's "Display Contents of MPU Registers Function," and prints the contents of the condition code register, B and A accumulators, index register, program counter, and stack pointer. And on the following line, an asterisk. Changes are made in the same way as with the Memory Examine and Change Function.

To run the program you've been developing, press the G key, calling up the "Go to User's Program Function." If your program doesn't run properly, press RESET, which places the computer back under control of the Mikbug and prints an asterisk.

Print or Punch. Once the program is debugged, or if for any other reason you want to print or punch it, enter an M and the beginning address (in locations A002 and A003) and the ending address (in locations A004 and A005) of what you want to print or punch, and after an asterisk is printed, enter a P, which initiates the "Print/Punch Memory Function." At the end of this operation, the terminal again prints an asterisk.

There you have five highly important subroutines or functions, without which the computer is useless. Although each function is called up with a single character, the firmware behind the monitor's seemingly simple functions takes up 512 bytes of ROM, and a listing of the five takes seven pages of print. All five functions, incidentally, are important when working with assembly language, but the M and R functions aren't of much use in BASIC.

Mikbug. The Mikbug was designed by Motorola for use only with the MC6800 MPU. Programs written for a Mikbug-oriented computer may not run on another computer unless it also uses a Mikbug

monitor. This is why people who try to run Southwest 6800 programs on the MITS Altair 680b, or vice versa, are in for a surprise, since although the 680b uses the 6800 MPU, it uses a monitor developed exclusively for MITS by Micro-Soft. So the programs aren't interchangeable. The Sphere computers, also based on the 6800, use yet another monitor, called PDS. (The MITS Altair 680b, incidentally, works both sides of the street, since it has a monitor *and* a full set of front-panel switches and lights.)

Without Monitor. If your computer doesn't have a monitor, you'll have to insert a variety of these control subroutines to take care of reading in data from the keyboard or from tape, displaying register contents, printing output, examining and changing memory, going to the user program, etc. Either you key them in with toggle switches, or feed them in from tape, if you have a tape reader. Each time you wish to use one of these routines, you set the front-panel switches to the starting address of that routine.

In addition to making the development and running of programs easier, the monitor also permits using all of your RAM memory, since none of it has to be taken up with storing monitor-type subroutines.

Adding a Monitor. If your computer has no monitor, you can add one. Get a memory board, install enough RAM's, and use a battery to power the RAM's so that the monitor routines you write in the RAM's won't vanish when the main power switch is turned off. This method is used to protect memory in case of power failure during computer operation. For example, Seals Electronics (7338 Baltimore Ave., Suite 200, College Park, MD 20740) has an 8k memory board, with battery standby that fits the Altair bus. Processor Technology's 4KRA and 8KRA static RAM memory modules, also Altair-compatible, will "retain memory for 4-5 hours when powered by two D flashlight cells," and longer when using more powerful batteries.

Or you could use rechargeable batteries and build a separate power supply to provide a trickle charge to keep the batteries going. However, you'd need a common ground for the two power supplies, as well as a diode switching arrangement. Thus, when the computer is turned on, the RAM's are powered from the computer's power supply, and not from the batteries. ◇

FREE

NCE Spring Catalog of Super Bargains!



Many Items Like:

Numeric Printers
Micro® Key Switches
Burroughs Alpha-Numeric Displays
DC Power Supplies
Mini-Micro Computers
Peripherals and MORE!!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

NEWMAN 1250 N. Main St. Dept. 46
COMPUTER Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104
EXCHANGE Phone: 313/994-3200

HOBBYIST COMPUTER CLUBS

COMPILED BY POPULAR ELECTRONICS

ALABAMA

North Alabama Computer Club
c/o Jack Crenshaw
1409 Blevins Gap Rd. S.E.,
Huntsville, AL 35802

CALIFORNIA

Bay Area Microprocessor Users Group

c/o Richard Lindberg
1211 Santa Clara Ave.
Alameda, CA 94501

Bay Area Micro Group

4565 Black Ave.
Pleasanton, CA 94566

Beverly Hills HS Computer Club

241 Marino Drive
Beverly Hills, CA 90212

California Computer Society

Sheila Clark
Box 9459
North Hollywood, CA 91609

COLA

(Computer Organization of Los Angeles)

P.O. Box 43677

Los Angeles, CA 90043

Computer Guild

P.O. Box 255232

Sacramento, CA 95825

Computer Phreaks United

c/o Mac McCormick

2090 Cross Street

Seaside, CA 93955

Glendale Community College Computer Club

c/o V.S. Lashieu

1500 N. Verdugo Rd.

Glendale, CA 92108

Homebrew Computer Club

P.O. Box 626

Mountain View, CA 94040

Jim McCord

330 Vereda Legenda

Goleta, CA 93017

Litton Calculator/Computer Club

Litton Guidance and Control Systems

MS 78/31

5500 Canoga Avenue

Woodland Hills, CA 91364

LLLRA Hobbyist Group

c/o Charles D. Hoover

35 West Essen Street

Stockton, CA 95204

LO*OP Center

8099 La Plaza

Cotati, CA 94928

North Orange County Computer Club

P.O. Box 3603

Orange, CA 92665

29 Palms Area Group

c/o Sgt. Wesley Isgrigg

Box 3558, C&E Schools M.C.B.

29 Palms, CA 92278

or

c/o Sgt. Stanley E. Herr

13-C Copper Drive M.C.B.

29 Palms, CA 92278

Pomona Group

c/o Al Sutton

4155 Oak Hollow Road

Claremont, CA 91711

Sacramento Minicomputer Users Group

Box 741

Citrus Heights, CA 95610

San Diego Computing Society

c/o James W. Farschon

P.O. Box 9988

San Diego, CA 92109

San Gabriel SCCS

c/o Dan Erikson

400 S. Catalina Avenue

Pasadena, CA 91106

San Luis Obispo Computer Club

439 B Marsh Street

San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

Santa Barbara Computer Group

c/o Glenn A. McComb

210 Barrunca, Apt. 2

Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Santa Barbara Nameless Computer Club

c/o Doug Penrod

1445 La Clima Road

Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Southern California Computer Society

P.O. Box 987

South Pasadena, CA 91030

UCLA Computer Club

3514 Boelter Hall

UCLA

Los Angeles, CA 90024

Valley Chapter, SCCS

c/o R. Stuart Gibbs

5652 Lemona Avenue

Van Nuys, CA 91411

Ventura County Computer Society

P.O. Box 525

Port Hueneme, CA 93041

COLORADO

Denver Amateur Computer Society

P.O. Box 6338

Denver, CO 80206

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut Microists

c/o George Ahmuty

60111 Wendy Lane

Westport, CN 06881

Southern New England Computer Society

c/o Charles Fioto

267 Willow Street, No. 1

New Haven, CN 06511

University of Hartford Microcomputer Club

College of English, Dana Hall

200 Broomfield Avenue

West Hartford, CT 06117

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington Amateur Computer Society

c/o Robert Jones

4201 Massachusetts Avenue

Apt. 168 W

Washington, D.C. 20016

FLORIDA

Fort Lauderdale Computer Club

c/o Roberto Denis

11080 N.W. 39th Street

Coral Springs, FL 33065

Jacksonville Computer Club

Regency East Office Park

9951 Atlantic Blvd. Suite 326

Jacksonville, FL 32211

Microcomputer Society of Florida

P.O. Box 3284 Downtown Station

Tampa, FL 33604

South Florida Computer Group

410 NW 117 Street

Miami, FL 33168

Space Coast Microcomputer Club

c/o Ray O. Lockwood

1825 Canal Court

Merritt Island, FL 32952

Tallahassee Amateur Computer Society

c/o Larry Hughes

Rt. 14

Box 351-116

Tallahassee, FL 32392

University of Florida Amateur Computer Society

EE Dept., Rm 234

Larsen Hall

Gainseville, FL 32611

GEORGIA

Atlanta Area Microcomputer Hobbyist Club

c/o Jim Dunion

421 Ridgecrest Road

Atlanta, GA 30307

Atlanta Area Microcomputer Hobbyist Group

P. O. Box 33140

Atlanta, GA 30332

HAWAII

Aloha Computer Club

94-360 Hokualea Street

Apt. 187

Mililani Town, HI 96789

IDAHO

CSPCC

205 Foster, Apt. 2

Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814

ILLINOIS

Altair Chicago

517 Talcott Rd.

Park Ridge, IL 60068

CACHE

(Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist's Exchange)

c/o Bill Precht

P.O. Box 36

Vernon Hills, IL 60061

Chicago Microcomputer Users Group

c/o Bill Precht

1102 S. Edison

Lombard, IL 60148

Chicago Users Group

195 Ivy Lane

Highland Park, IL 60035

ICE-NINE, Inc.

P.O. Box 291

Western Springs, IL 60558

Microcomputer APL Enthusiasts

P.O. Box 574 NUMS

303 E. Chicago Ave.

Chicago, IL 60611

Quad City Computer Club

4211 1/2 7th Avenue

Rock Island, IL 61201

INDIANA

Beta Iota Tau (Computer Fraternity)

c/o Richard R. Petke

R.H.I.T.

Box 420

Terre Haute, IN 47803

Floyd County Computer Enthusiasts

RR2 P.O. Box 466A

New Albany, IN 47150

Hoosier Amateur Computer and Kluge Society

c/o Ray Borill

111 S. College Avenue

Bloomington, IN 47401

Indianapolis Small Systems Group

54 Sherry Lane

Brownsburg, IN 46112

Purdue University Computer Hobby Club

RM 67, EE Building

Purdue University

West Lafayette, IN 47907

IOWA

Eastern Iowa Computer Club

6026 Underwood Ave., SW

Cedar Rapids, IA 52404

KANSAS

The Computer Network of Kansas City

968 Kansas Ave.

Kansas City, KS 66105

South Central Kansas Amateur Computer

Association

1504 N. St. Clair

Wichita, KS 67203

KENTUCKY

Louisville Area Computer Club

c/o Andy Ehalt

115 Edgemont Drive

New Albany, IN 47150

Louisville Area Users of Computers

P.O. Box 18065

Louisville, KY 40218

LOUISIANA

New Orleans Computer Club

c/o Emile Aline

1119 Pennsylvania Avenue

Slidell, LA 70458

Crescent City Computer Club

Box 1901

University of New Orleans

New Orleans, LA 70122

MARYLAND

Chesapeake Microcomputer Club

c/o Philip N. Hisley

236 Saint David Court, X4

Cockeysville, MD 21030

MASSACHUSETTS

Alcove Computer Club

230 Main Street, RT 28

North Reading, MA 01864

Boston Area Group

21 Sunset Avenue

North Reading, MA 01864

New England Computer Society

P.O. Box 198

Bedford, MA 01730

MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor Computing Club

c/o Roger Gregory

1485 Newport Road

Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Computer Hobbyists Around Lansing

c/o Joyce & Marvin Church

4307 Mar Moor Drive

Lansing, MI 48917

Detroit Area Club

c/o Dennis Siemil

45466 Cluster

Utica, MI 48087

Detroit Area Users Group

c/o Dana Badertscher

18300 Ash

East Detroit, MI 48021

Jackson Hams and Hackers Commonwealth

Association

SEMCO

c/o Dick Weir
20,000 Great Oak Circle S.
Mount Clemens, MI

MINNESOTA

Advanced Technology Research Association
P.O. Box 456
Minneapolis, MN 55440
Small Computer Engineering Association of Minnesota (SCEAM)
Resource Access Center
c/o Richard B. Koplow
3010 Fourth Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Southeast Minnesota Amateur Computer Club
2212 NW 17th Avenue
Rochester, MN 55901
XXX-II Users Group
c/o Dick Corner
514 S. 9th Street
Moorhead, MN 56560

MONTANA

Flathead Computer Society
c/o Ernest G. Brooner
Box 236
Lakeside, MT 59922

NEVADA

Northern Nevada Amateur Computer Club
P.O. Box 9068
Reno, NV 89507

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Nashua Area Computer Club
c/o Dwayne Jeffries
181 Cypress Lane
Nashua, NH 03060

NEW JERSEY

Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
c/o Sol Libes
Union County Technical Institute
1776 Raritan Road
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
Computer Group of South New Jersey
c/o David Jones
503 West New Jersey Avenue
Somers Point, NJ 08244
Holmdel Microprocessor Club
c/o Fred Horney Rm 3D 317
Bell Tel. Labs.
Holmdel, NJ 07733
New Jersey Club
c/o Bruce C. Dalland
37 Brook Dr.
Dover, NJ 07801
Northern New Jersey Amateur Computer Group
c/o Murray Dwight
593 New York Ave.
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque Area Computer Club
c/o Gary Tack
P.O. Box 866
Corrales, NM 87048

NEW YORK

Buffalo Group
c/o Chuck Fischer
355 South Creek Drive
Depew, NY 14043
Ithaca Computer Group
c/o Steve Edelman
204 Dryden Road
Ithaca, NY 14850
Long Island Computer Association
P.O. Box 864
Jamaica, NY 11431
Long Island Computer Club
c/o POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
New York Amateur Computer Club
106 Bedford Street
New York, NY 10014
New York City Micro Hobbyist Group
c/o Robert Schwartz
375 Riverside Drive, Apt. 1E
New York, NY 10025
Niagra Regional Computer Group (NRCG)
c/o Chuck Fisher
355 S. Creek Drive
Depew, N.Y. 14043
Rochester Area Microcomputer Society (RAMS)
P.O. Box D
Rochester, NY 14609
Student Cybernetic Laboratory (SCYL)
16 Linwood Ave.
Buffalo, NY 14204
Westchester Amateur Computer Society
c/o Harold Shair
41 Colby Avenue
Rye, NY 10580
Westchester Fairfield Amateur Computer Society
RR1, Box 198
Pound Ridge, NY 10576

NORTH CAROLINA

Triad Amateur Computer Society
c/o Doug Drye
3202 Winchester Drive
Greensboro, NC 27406
Triangle Amateur Computer Club
c/o Russell Lyday, Jr.
P.O. Box 17523
Raleigh, NC 27609

OHIO

Amateur Computer Society of Columbus
c/o Walter Marvin
408 Thurber Drive West #6
Columbus, OH 43215
Cleveland Digital Group
8700 Harvard Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44105
Compute, Evaluate, Trade
P.O. Box 104
Tipp City, OH 45371
Dayton Computer Club
c/o Doug Andres
8668 Sturbridge Avenue
Cincinnati, OH 45200
Kim Users Group
c/o Erick Rehnke
7656 Broadview Road Apt. 201
Parma, OH 44134
Midwest Alliance of Computer Clubs
c/o Gary Coleman
P.O. Box 83
Brecksville, OH 44141
Universe Unlimited Group
11981 Forest Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44120

OKLAHOMA

Central Oklahoma Amateur Computing Society
c/o Lee Lilly
P.O. Box 2213
Norman, OK 73069
Oklahoma City Club
c/o Bill Cowden
2412 S.W. 45th
Oklahoma City, OK 73119

OREGON

Portland Computer Club
c/o Bill Marsh
2814 N.E. 40th Street
Portland, OR 97212
Portland Computer Society
1003 Garland Street, Apt. 4
Woodburn, OR 97071
Southwest OMSI Computer Club
Southwest Oregon Museum of Science & Industry
27 East 5th Avenue
P.O. Box 1052
Eugene, OR 97401

PENNSYLVANIA

Delaware Valley Chapter, SCCS
c/o Martin Dimmerman
1228 Barrowdale
Rydal, PA 19046
Philadelphia Area Club
404 Quince Street
Philadelphia, PA 19147
Philadelphia Area Computer Society
PACS
P.O. Box 1954, Philadelphia, PA 19105
Pittsburgh Area Computer Club
c/o Fred Kitman
OPUS-1
400 Smithfield Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

TEXAS

Central Texas Computer Association
508 Blueberry Hill
Austin, TX 78745
Computer Hobbyist Group of North Texas
c/o Bill Fuller
2377 Dalworth, No. 157
Grand Prairie, TX 75050
Dallas-Fortworth Club
2377 Dalworth, Apt. 157
Grand Prairie, TX 75050
El Paso Computer Group
213 Argonaut, #27
El Paso, TX 79912
Houston Amateur Microcomputer Club (HAMCC)
c/o David M. Fogg
4223 S.W. Fwy., #203
Houston, TX 77027
MITI BUBUS
3845 LeBlau Street
Beaumont, TX 77707
NASA-JSC Computer Hobbyist Club
c/o Marlowe Cassetti
1011 Davenport
Seabrook, TX 77586
Northside Computer Group
2318 Town Breeze
San Antonio, TX 78238

Texas A&M University Microcomputer Club

P.O. Box M-9
Aggeland Station, TX 77844
Texas Computer Club
c/o L.G. Walker
Rt. 1, Box 272
Aledo, TX 76008

UTAH

Salt Lake City Computer Club
2925 Valley View Avenue
Holladay, UT 84117

VIRGINIA

Amateur Radio Research and Development AMRAD
1524 Springville Ave.
McLean, VA 22101
Charlottesville Computer Hobbyist Club
P.O. Box 6132
Charlottesville, VA 22906
Dyna-Micro Users Group
c/o Dr. Frank Settle, Jr.
Digital Directions
Box 1053
Lexington, VA 24450
Peninsula Computer Hobbyist Club
c/o Larry Polis
2 Weber Lane
Hampton, VA 23663
Washington-Baltimore Computer Hobbyist Club
c/o Richard Rubinstein
7711 Elba Road
Alexandria, VA 22306

WASHINGTON

Northwest Computer Club
c/o Bob Wallace
P.O. Box 5304
Seattle, WA 98105

WISCONSIN

Wisconsin Area Tribe of Computer Hobbyists (WATCH)
c/o Don Stevens
P.O. Box 159
Sheboygan Falls, WI 22306

CANADA

Amateur Microprocessor Club of Kitchener-Waterloo
c/o Reading Room Eng. II
Dept. of Electrical Engineering
University of Waterloo
Ontario, CANADA N2L 3G1
British Columbia Computer Society
c/o Karl Brackhaus
203-1625 W 13th Avenue
Vancouver, British Columbia
CANADA V6J 2G9
Canadian Computer Club
c/o Ian MacLean
203 7th St. East
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
CANADA S7H 0W9
Canadian Computer Club
c/o G. Pearen
861 11th Street
Brandon, Manitoba
CANADA R7A 4L1
Montreal Area Computer Society
4100 Kindersley Ave. Apt. 22
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Toronto Amateur Computer Users Society
TACUS
c/o Kevin Crowston
3 The Wynd
Islington, Ontario, Canada M9A 2L8
Toronto Region Association of Computer Enthusiasts (TRACE)
Box 545
Streetsville, Ontario
CANADA L5M 2C1

ENGLAND

British Amateur Electronics
c/o J.G. Margetts
11 Hazelbury Drive
Warmly, North Bristol
England
Computer Workshop
174 Ilied Road
London SW10 9AG, England

JAPAN

Professor Haruhisa Ishida
University of Tokyo
2-11-16 Yayoi, Bunkyo-ko
Tokyo, Japan

NEW ZEALAND

Info-File
P.O. Box 27-206B
Mount Roskill
Auckland, New Zealand

PUERTO RICO

Caribbean Computer Club
52 Kings Court, 4A
Santurce, Puerto Rico 00911



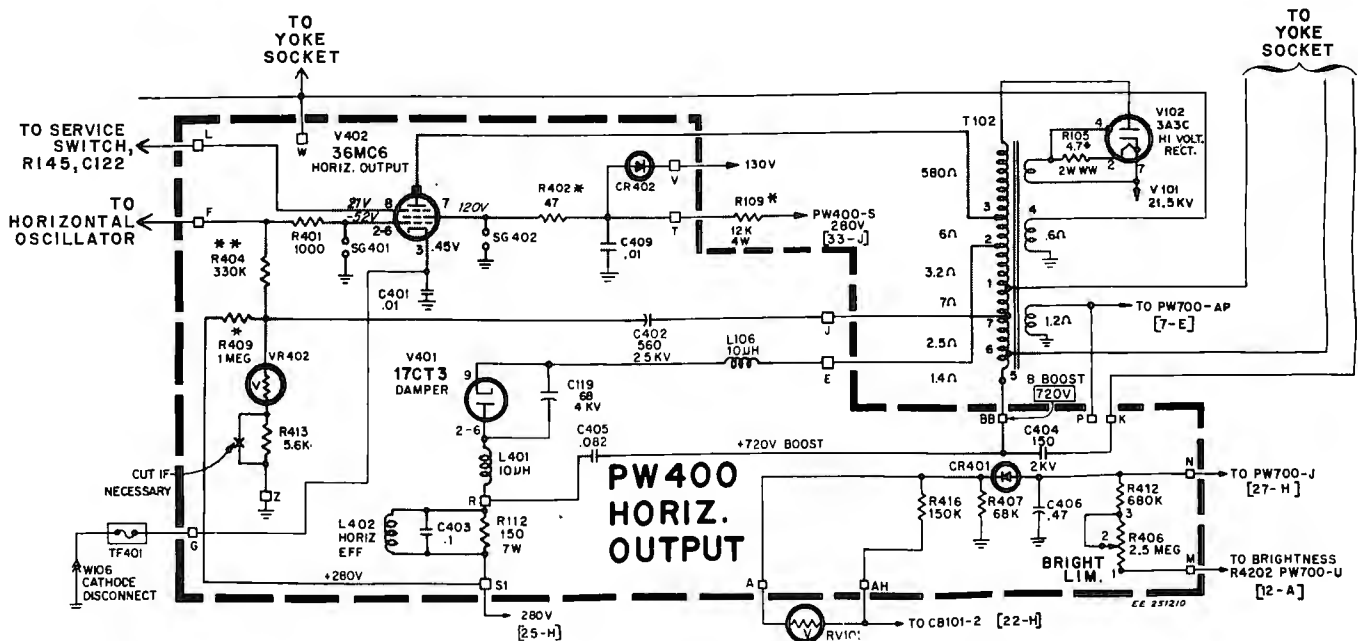


Fig. 2. Horizontal output circuit.

around the 13GF7. One hit of the spray on the heat-sensitive cap and the picture should spread right out. Then, a new capacitor could be quickly installed.

I entered the Hair Emporium and spread the schematic out on the counter. The 13GF7 dual triode is both the vertical oscillator and output tube. The oscillator, comprised of both sections of the tube, is a plate-coupled multivibrator. A modified sawtooth developed in V502B is fed through C124 to V502A. (See Fig. 1.)

The sawtooth is amplified and re-shaped by V502A. The amplitude of the triode's input is 200 V and its output is 750 V (both peak-to-peak). A portion of the output goes to the vertical output transformer (T104) for vertical sweep and convergence purposes. Another portion feeds the signal back through C540 and R553 to the input of V502B, thus sustaining the 60-Hz multivibrator. The VERTICAL HOLD control is a part of the RC input network to the control grid of V502B. It adjusts the network characteristic so that the large 750-V spike is attenuated and shaped into a proper 55-V (p-p) waveform at 60 Hz.

The VERTICAL LINEARITY pot, a series resistor, connects the Boost B+ to the plate of V502B. When properly adjusted, the pot drops the 750-volt boost B+ down to about 150 V. This changes the triode's gain and thus varies the vertical sweep.

The HEIGHT pot divides the voltage developed from the V502A control grid to ground. Another parallel leg goes down into the brightness limiter circuit. Uh oh—there's CR401, also in series. If it shorts or opens, it could change the control grid bias of -20 V. Have to be

sure to check that—it's a possible culprit.

The cathode of V502A goes to the SERVICE switch. When that's open (in the SERVICE position), it kills the vertical sweep. The cathode's 21-volt bias is developed across the 820-ohm, 3-watt resistor (R145). A 50-μF capacitor (C122) couples some of the 14-V (p-p) signal developed across R145 into the convergence socket. Another tap sends the 21-volt bias into the suppressor grid of the horizontal output tube, V402 (See Fig. 2).

I got behind the receiver, attached the extension tube to the can of aerosol coolant and began spraying the capacitors around the 13GF7. I could see the picture from different angles in the many mirrors Charles had in his shop.

I froze C540 and C541, but nothing happened. Then, I developed frost on C536, C537, and C530. No luck—the picture was still slightly shrunken.

Charles asked, "What are you doing?"

I smiled and said, "One of the possibilities is that a capacitor begins to leak after it heats up. With this coolant spray, I can pinpoint the bad one when I hit it."

Nothing happened. Well, I figured, no-go on a leaky capacitor. Might as well go get my meter and take some voltage readings. I walked back to my shop, leaving the receiver on.

Once I was in the shop, a few phone calls came in. It took me about 20 minutes to get back to Charles's place. He was waiting for me at the door, smiling smugly. "I found the trouble," he announced.

I smiled. "Sure, Charles, you'll show me after I take a few voltage readings."

"No, Art, I'm serious! I know what the trouble is!"

Taking a deep breath, I set up my multimeter. Charles became annoyed.

"Let me show you. Come on, don't be that way," he said.

I raised my hands and stepped away. "OK, show me," I said.

He quickly grabbed a hand-held hair dryer, and switched it on. I could feel the wave of heat. He was using one of those 1500-watt blow dryers. He disappeared behind the TV, and I fixed my gaze on the picture tube.

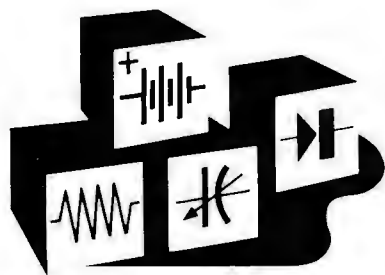
At first, nothing happened. Then, the picture started to shrink further from the top and bottom. Next, the sides of the picture started falling in, too. Finally, it began to darken and lose sync. What in the world?

I walked around to the rear of the receiver. Charles was directing a blast of hot air at the horizontal output tube, overheating it. That #+! horizontal tube was somehow causing the loss of vertical sweep. Charles stood back proudly, and with his head held high said, "Well?"

I shrugged, "Looks like you've got it, Charles." I turned off the receiver and pulled out the tube—a 31LZ6.

Then it clicked. A factory service note I received a few months back came to mind. Replace the 31LZ6 with a 36CM6. The original tubes sometimes developed warped suppressor grids, shorting their dc voltage to other elements in the tube. And, I recalled with a sigh, the suppressor was taking its 21 volts from the cathode of the vertical output tube.

I put in a new 31CM6. The picture looked better than ever, and has had a full, bright sweep ever since. ◇



Inside Basic Electronics

By Sol. D. Prensky

THE SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE

THE SEMICONDUCTOR diode is a two-electrode device composed of a material that is neither an insulator nor a conductor. It is one of the most common electronic devices in use today. Here are its basic operating principles and a look at a few diode applications.

Electrons and Holes. How well a material conducts electricity primarily depends on the number of *charge carriers* within it that are able to move. In a conducting metal, there are many electrons that orbit the metal atoms at relatively large distances. These *conduction band* electrons will migrate from one atom to another when they are given a

slight "push," such as that provided by a battery.

In an insulating glass or ceramic, all of the atoms' electrons are tightly bound within the molecular structure of the material. That is, the material is most stable when the outer electrons of each atom are shared by the atoms surrounding it in "covalent bonds." These *valence band* electrons are held in place so strongly that they will move only when large amounts of energy are applied to tear them away from the parent atoms. At that point the insulator "breaks down" and current will flow through it.

Each atom of the two widely used

semiconductor elements (germanium and silicon) has four valence band electrons that can be shared with neighboring atoms. These atoms are most stable when they have a total of eight valence electrons. So, in a pure silicon crystal, each atom is surrounded by four other silicon atoms and shares one valence electron with each neighbor. This results in four covalent bonds—every atom is effectively surrounded by eight valence electrons. But note that this bonding requires all available outer-orbit electrons. There are none left that can move around the crystal structure. Thus, pure silicon and germanium are not very efficient conductors.

There are two ways that this situation can change. First, a bound electron can gain enough energy (usually from heat) to escape the parent atom. It will then wander around the crystal, which is mostly empty space, as a negative charge carrier. But what happens back at the broken bond? A *hole* or electron deficiency now exists. If another electron (valence or conduction band) passes by, it can fall into the hole. Although this hole then no longer exists, a new one appears at the previous position of the vagabond electron. We can

IN WIRE-WRAPPING HAS THE LINE...

HOBBY-WRAP-30 WIRE-WRAPPING, STRIPPING, UNWRAPPING TOOL FOR AWG 30 (.025 SQUARE POST)



STRIP



WRAP



UNWRAP

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A. • PHONE (212) 994-8800

TELEX: 125091 TELEX: 232395

thus say that an electron moving from right to left is equivalent to a hole moving from left to right. Furthermore, we can consider the hole to be a positive *charge carrier*, and can talk about hole current.

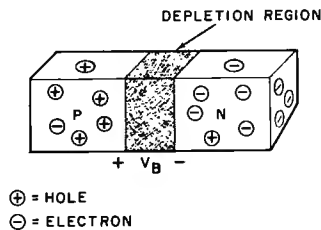


Fig. 1. Diagram of a pn semiconductor junction.

The second way to generate free charge carriers in a semiconductor crystal is to add foreign atoms. This process, called *doping*, will add holes or electrons, depending on the type of dopant used. If we replace one silicon atom with one that has five valence electrons, a free electron is added. Here's why. Four of the new valence electrons will form covalent bonds with neighboring electrons, but one will be left over. It is fairly loosely bound to its parent atom, and will move away when moderately "pushed." The result is n-type semiconductor material with one negative charge carrier added for each dopant atom that is introduced.

If we then take a pure silicon crystal and remove one atom, replacing it with one with three valence electrons, a hole is created. The surrounding atoms want to share four electrons, but only three are available. An electron deficiency exists, and p-type material is created. One positive charge carrier is added when one dopant atom replaces a silicon atom.

As more and more dopant atoms are added and/or the crystal temperature is increased, a greater number of charge carriers is available and the semiconductor becomes more of a conductor.

Junctions. When a piece of p-type material is joined to a piece of n-type material, a pn junction is formed (Fig. 1A). Electrons and holes near the junction combine, creating a high-resistance *depletion region* in which no free charge carriers are found. A *barrier potential* (V_B) is also generated. This electric field prevents holes from the p side from reaching the n region, and prevents electrons from the n region from crossing over into p territory. In other words, no *majority carriers* with average energy levels can cross the junction. However,

high-energy majority carriers can cross the junction. Thermal energy (among other things) can generate *minority carriers* (free electrons in p material, holes in n areas). These minority carriers can also cross the junction because the barrier potential does not oppose them. The resulting average current is zero because probability dictates that the number of minority and high-energy majority carriers will be equal.

If an external voltage source and a milliammeter are connected to the junction as shown in Fig. 2A, current will flow. The voltage source, if its output is large enough, will push the majority carriers hard enough to overcome the repulsion of the barrier potential. Also, the depletion region will narrow and its resistance will decrease. The amount of current flowing through the junction will depend on the output of the voltage source. If it

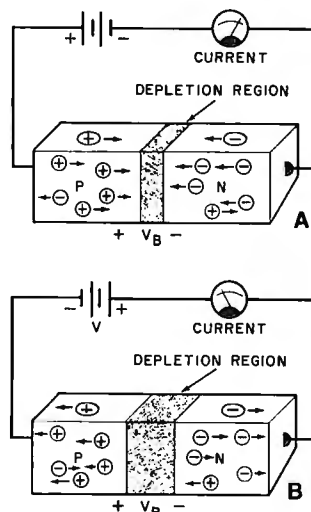


Fig. 2. When junction is forward biased (A), it conducts. When reverse biased (B), it does not.

is less than the barrier potential, no current will flow (ideally). If it is much greater than the barrier potential, a large current will flow.

Now, if we reverse the polarity of the external source (Fig. 2B), the free electrons in the n material are pulled away from the junction toward the positive battery terminal, and the holes in the p re-

gion will move toward the negative terminal. The depletion region will widen. After a short period of time, equilibrium is reached and no more charge carriers will move except for a small reverse minority current. However, if the reverse-polarity source voltage is increased to a critical *breakdown voltage*, a large current will flow through the junction. Although this can destroy the diode, we can use this effect to our advantage in certain applications if we limit the breakdown current.

Graphing the junction current versus applied voltage for a typical pn junction yields the I-V curve shown in Fig. 3. If the p side is positive with respect to the n side, the diode will conduct once the barrier potential is exceeded, with rapid increases in current after this point is reached. This condition is called *forward bias*. If the n side is positive with respect to the p side (*reverse bias*), a small reverse current will flow up to the breakdown point. At that voltage the junction will start to conduct and will conduct heavily as slightly greater voltages are applied.

A germanium pn junction will display a barrier potential of about 0.2 volt. The barrier potential of a silicon junction is approximately 0.7 volt. When a junction of gallium-arsenide alloy is formed, such as that in a light-emitting diode, a barrier potential of about 1.7 to 2.4 volts will result.

The Ideal Diode. The schematic symbol for the semiconductor diode is shown in Fig. 4A, along with a view of the pn junction. Neglecting nonideal effects, we can describe the behavior of the diode fairly simply. When the anode (arrow) is positive with respect to the cathode (bar), the diode is forward biased and acts like a closed SPST switch or short circuit. When the anode is negative with respect to the cathode

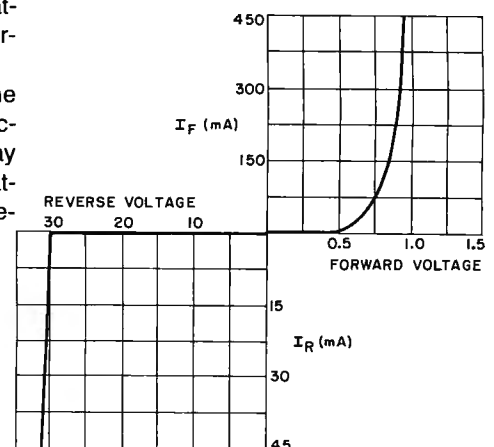


Fig. 3. The IV characteristic curve of a typical silicon pn junction.

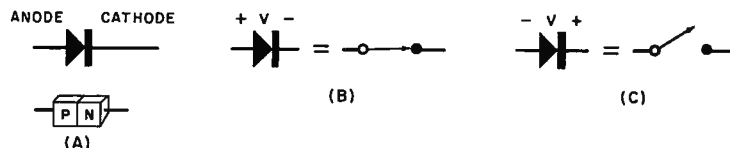


Fig. 4. Schematic symbol (A) and idealized forward (B) and reverse (C) biased semiconductor diode.

(reverse bias), the diode acts like an open circuit or switch. This behavior is shown in Fig. 4B and 4C. It is the basis of all diode rectifier and switching circuits.

For example, a simple half-wave rectifier (Fig. 5) uses a diode to convert ac to dc. On the positive half cycles of V_{AB} the diode conducts and delivers power to the load. (Note that "conventional current," opposite to the flow of electrons, travels in the direction indicated by the diode arrow.) When the polarity of V_{AB} reverses, the diode is reverse biased and acts as an open circuit. Thus no current can flow through the load resistor on negative half cycles of V_{AB} . If we view the waveform of the voltage across the load on an oscilloscope, we will see a series of half sine waves. This is pulsating dc which can be smoothed out by connecting a capacitor in parallel

with the load. An RC filter can also be used for this purpose.

Another basic diode circuit, the crystal radio receiver, is shown in Fig. 6. This is an updated version of the early crystal set, which originally used a galena (lead sulfide) crystal as the detector or rectifier. In this circuit, the galena crystal is replaced by a 1N34 germanium diode.

Ferrite inductor L and the tuning capacitor C form a resonant circuit which selectively passes signals from the antenna (20 or more feet of copper wire) to detector $D1$. The diode allows only the positive side of the signal to reach the rest of the circuit. Capacitor $C1$, a disc ceramic type, filters the radio-frequency portion of the rectified or detected signal to ground, because it contains no useful information. The envelope or audio portion of the signal is coupled to the crystal earphone by $C2$, a 0.1- μ F disc ceramic or Mylar capacitor. The circuit requires no external power source and will receive many signals on the AM broadcast band. Parts are available from almost any electronics store.

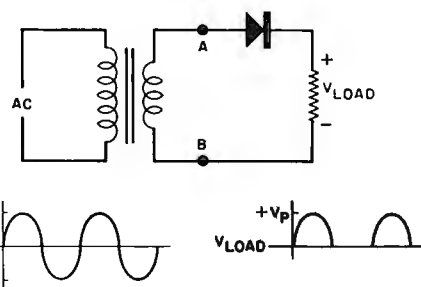


Fig. 5. A simple half-wave rectifier using a semiconductor diode.

Treat yourself to a new direct reading DVM today.



DVM35

POCKET PORTABLE
ANALOG REPLACEMENT
3-digit, 1% DCV
Battery or AC
Only \$134



DVM36

LAB ACCURATE
POCKET PORTABLE
3½ digit, .5% DCV
Battery or AC
Only \$158



DVM32

BENCH & FIELD MASTER
3½ digit, .5% DCV
Battery or AC
Only \$198



DVM38

"PRIME" STANDARD AT
YOUR FINGERTIPS
3½ digit, .1% DCV
Auto-Ranging
Only \$348

A COMPLETE LINE OF DVMs TO FILL YOUR EVERY NEED OR WANT.

You can be sure more times in more circuits, under more adverse conditions, with greater versatility, accuracy, and meter protection than any other digital multimeters on the market today; and for less money, too. 10 Day Free Trial: Try any of these famous DVMs for 10 days. If the DVMs in use don't prove exactly what we say, return them to your Sencore FLDP Distributor.

SENCORE

Want more information? We would like to tell you all about the Sencore DVMs by sending you a 24-page Sencore News, a six-page brochure, and the name of your nearest Sencore Distributor today... simply write or circle reader's service number.

3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, SD 57107

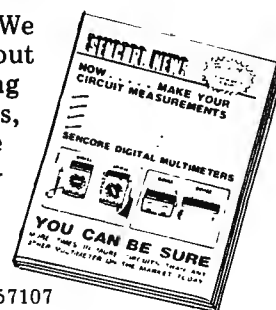


Figure 7 illustrates a simple zener diode circuit. Here, the constant-voltage breakdown characteristic of the silicon diode is employed to obtain a regulated voltage output. The diode is reverse biased, to the breakdown point, but current through it is limited by series resistor R . To use this circuit effectively, you must know the maximum and minimum current demands of the load, the value of the input voltage and the required output voltage. Once these quantities are known, simple algebra is used to find the required series resistance and specific diode type. The optimum value of R can be calculated by the equation: $R = (V_{INmin} - V_Z) / 1.1 I_{LOADmax}$. After R is determined, you can calculate the required diode power dissipation using the equation: $P_Z = V_Z(V_{INmax} - V_Z) / R - I_{LOADmin}$. For example, if we wish to power a 9-volt radio drawing 200 to 350 mA, we choose V_Z as 9.1V, the nearest commercially available zener voltage. Then, $R = (12 - 9.1) / 1.1 \times 0.35$ A or 7.5 ohms. The required power dissipation P_D is $9.1 [(12 - 9.1) / 7.5 - 0.2]$ or 1.7 watts. Therefore, a 9.1-volt, 5-watt zener diode should be used.

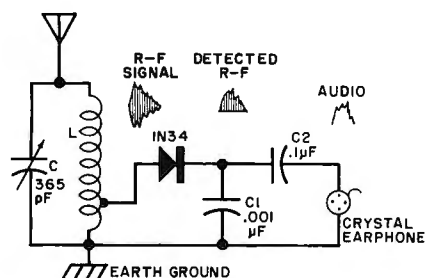


Fig. 6. Schematic of the modern "crystal set."

Nonideal Effects. Although we considered the diode as a closed switch when forward-biased and an open switch when reverse-biased, this idealization neglects some aspects of diode behavior. First, when the diode conducts, a forward voltage drop exists across it. This voltage drop is equal in magnitude to the barrier potential (V_B) of the junction. For a germanium diode, it is about 0.2 volt; for a silicon diode, 0.7 volt; for a gallium-arsenide diode, 1.7 volts. The diode will not conduct until the applied voltage exceeds this value. For example, the half-wave rectifier of Fig. 5 will deliver a peak voltage to the load of $V_p - V_B$ if the forward voltage drop is considered. When V_p is high—say, 50 volts—the small V_B can be ignored. But in small-signal circuits, such as the crys-

tal receiver of Fig. 6, the barrier potential must be taken into account. The 1N34 will not rectify signals below the 200-mV level—it will simply act as an open circuit on both sides of the r-f cycle.

Another nonideal effect that the diode displays is resistance. When it is forward biased, it acts not as a short circuit, but as a fairly low resistance (from about 5 to 1000 ohms, depending on diode type). When reverse biased up to the breakdown point, the diode acts as a high resistance—from a few hundred thousand ohms to several megohms, again varying with diode type. Reverse resistance allows a reverse current I_R to flow. Ordinarily, this current is very small—on the order of microamperes for germanium and nanoamperes for silicon. But reverse current doubles for each 10°C increase in junction temperature and can become troublesome. In many diode circuits, the forward (bulk) and reverse resistances can be neglected. But in some applications they will greatly influence circuit behavior.

Junction capacitance is another nonideal effect which must be considered in some circuits. You will recall that the basic pn junction consists of two conducting media (the p and n regions) separated by a high resistance (the depletion region). This is another way of saying that the junction is a capacitor.

We know that a capacitor's capacitance depends, among other things, on the spacing of the conducting plates. This is also true of junction capacitance. When the junction is forward biased, the depletion region shrinks and the "plates" are closer. The result is an increase in junction capacitance. When the junction is reversed biased, the depletion region grows and the "plates" are further apart. Thus, the junction capacitance decreases.

Junction capacitance can be a desirable or undesirable phenomenon, depending on the diode application. In some r-f circuits, this voltage-variable capacitance is used in place of a mechanical variable capacitor for tuning purposes. Special diodes called varactors are manufactured for this specific application. They are usually reverse biased, and can exhibit capacitances up to several hundred picofarads. How-

ever, in many cases, such as highspeed switching circuits, junction capacitance is most undesirable. The diode's capacitance must either charge up or discharge before the diode turns fully "on" or "off." This reduces the maximum switching frequency of the diode. In high-frequency linear circuits, diode capacitance must be kept low enough to prevent the junction from acting more like a capacitor than a diode. For this reason, special Schottky and "hot-carrier" diodes with very small junction capacitances have been developed.

Diode Types. There are currently thousands of different diode types listed in industrial electronics catalogs. Fortunately, most diodes can be included in a major functional group. For example, *signal diodes* are used in linear circuits as rectifiers or detectors. In small-signal circuits, germanium types such as the 1N34 are sometimes preferred over silicon diodes such as the 1N914 or 1N4148 because they turn on at lower forward voltages. Peak inverse voltage—the maximum reverse voltage the diode can safely handle—varies from about 25 to 75 volts. Maximum forward current ranges from 10 to 250 mA.

Power rectifier diodes are designed for use in power supplies. Almost all of them are silicon. Forward current ratings vary from 500 mA or so up to tens of amperes. Peak inverse voltages range from 50 to several thousand volts. The 1N4000 series of 1-A rectifiers is especially popular with hobbyists.

Switching diodes are widely used in digital logic circuits. The emphasis here is on low-junction capacitance rather than high PIV and forward current ratings. *Mixing diodes* are used in communications gear for heterodyning. They are often produced on a common silicon block so that several closely matched diodes are available in one package. Ring modulators and double-balanced mixers are typical applications. *Zener diodes*, mentioned earlier, are used for voltage regulation. Such diodes are available with zener voltages up to 200 volts and power dissipation ratings up to 50 watts.

Finally, *light emitting diodes*, which are widely used as pilot lights and in alphanumeric displays, should be mentioned. They are becoming available in a larger range of colors and light outputs. LED's potentially can replace the cathode ray tubes in oscilloscopes, televisions, etc. Although the semiconductor diode as we know it today has been with us for about only thirty years, it has revolutionized the world of electronics. ◇

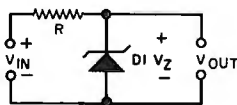


Fig. 7. Basic zener diode voltage regulator.

Spectacular sound quality at low cost from a totally new amp/preamp combo—that's Dynaco's new SCA-50. Full complementary symmetry output—usually in only the costliest big amps—thermally tracking bias, and separately regulated preamp power delivers astonishing purity with the clean overload characteristics that make it seem much larger.

It was never easier to save \$100—just build this easy kit in a few evenings. Pretested circuitry on 3 finished circuit boards, including operative power amplifiers. Just check step by step instructions against the *single full color* pictorial diagram which shows everything at a glance.

Learn what Dynakit's legendary ease and performance is all about. Hear the detail and accuracy of the famed PAT-5 plus Stereo 150, at 50 watts power (though it seems much more) and a price that's even lower than that! Optional wood cabinet shown.

For free 24 page full color catalog with detailed specs on Dynakits and Dynaco speakers, write

Dept. G-2, Box 88
Blackwood, N. J. 08012

dynaco
dynakit

dynaco's sound starter





PROGRAMMABLE DRUM SET

- PROGRAM ANY TIME SIGNATURE •
- PROGRAM ANY RHYTHM PATTERN •
- SAVE 2 SCORES SIMULTANEOUSLY •
- SEPARATE BRIDGE PATTERN FOR EACH SCORE • • • • • ELECTRONIC "TOUCH BUTTON" CONTROLS • • • • • 256 BYTE MEMORY • • • • •

MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER ELECTRONIC RHYTHM UNIT

A WHOLE NEW INSTRUMENT

PROGRAMMABLE DRUM SET KIT

#3750 \$79.95
(plus \$3.00 postage & insurance)

PAIA

FREE CATALOG

ELECTRONICS, DEPT 4- P
1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116
CIRCLE NO. 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Operation Assist

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Standel Model C24G guitar amplifier. Schematic diagram needed. George Howe, R.R. 1, Urbana, IL 61801.

Sony Model 500 tape recorder. 50 cycle adaptor needed. MSG Charles A Cole, 18th MIBN, APO, NY 09108.

U. S. Air Force Phaostron F2 test meter. Need schematic and component information. S. Lineham, 9 Oak Lawn, Castlenock, Dublin, Ireland.

Digitech Model 502-12 digital thermometer. Operation and maintenance manuals needed. Salinas B. Miguel, Angel #12, Col Moderna, Mexico 13, D.F.

LaVoie Model LA-265A oscilloscope. Schematic and service manual needed. Dave Burnell, 6428 N.E. Expressway, Norcross, GA 30071.

Motorola Model U43GGT-1030A transceiver. Schematic and/or instruction manual. G. Glassburn, 8625 Nogal Ave., Whittier, CA

United Science Lab Model TR-800 CB transceiver. Need schematic and/or service manual. R. J. Greenwood, 2119 S. Crosby Ave., Janesville, WI 53545.

Hallcrafters Model R45-ARR7, BC-787B and S-25 receivers. Need schematics or operation manuals. F. N. Lockwood, 1421 Montgomery Dr., Santa Rosa, CA 95405.

Precise Model 3052D dual channel oscilloscope. Schematics and calibrating data needed. J. F. Twitty, 218-15, 136 Ave., Springfield Grdns., NY 11413.

Commerical Trades Model SC30 oscilloscope kit. Need power transformer. S. L. Tomlin, Rt. 3, Box 425, Whitney, TX 76692.

Friden Model 9350-2 I/O typewriter. Need any information available or associated control unit and card reader. John Smith, 3632 Garland Ct., Colorado Springs, CO 80910.

AN/USM-24A oscilloscope. Need source of power transformer T101. Walter T. Marable, 10930 Clermont Ave., Garrett Park, MD 20766.

U. S. Navy Model RBC, type CRV-46148-D surplus receiver. Need schematic and/or service manual. E. B. Fitzgerald, Box 75, Cotati, CA 94920.

Hallcrafters Model S-38 shortwave receiver. Schematic and/or service manual. David A. Van Sickle, 1027 Solar Rd. N.E., Carrollton, OH 44615.

Jennings Model AC50 vox amplifier. Need schematic and any other available information. Jimmy Benjamin, 3866 San Bernado Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32217.

American Bosch Magneto Corp. Model 48AA radio. Schematic needed. James L. West, 708 Bolton Walk #203, Goleta, CA 93017.

Granada Model 8000 AM/FM radio, 8-track stereo tape player. Need drive motor for tape deck, or source of parts. Lyle W. Jenkins, Lakeside Crescent, RT. 2, Box 324C, Killen, AL 35645.

Fairbanks Morse Model 6A shortwave receiver. Need parts list and service manual. Steven D. Garren, 3145 Shamrock So., Tallahassee, FL 32303.

Seeburg Model HF-100 R-D juke box. Need service manual. Philco Model 46-1226 AM/SW "78" phono. Owner's manual and schematic. Tracy Hendershot, 5106 Ivanhoe St., Duluth, MN 55804.

Hickok Model 532 tube tester. U.S. Gov't. Surplus Model I-96-A signal generator. Need operating instructions, manuals and schematics. William A. Leahy, 325 So. Albany Ave., Chicago, IL 60612.

Sears Model 6552 transistorized CB transceiver. Need military-type CR-81/U series crystals. William K. Strong, Box 44, Brooks Acres, RT. 1, Killen, AL 35645.

RCA Model ET-8044 radiotelephone. Need any available information. James D. Slagle, 719 E. Vista, Garland, TX 75041.

SAVE!

MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT

QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT AT LOWEST PRICES.

YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION RETURNED SAME DAY.

FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—GUARANTEED AND INSURED.

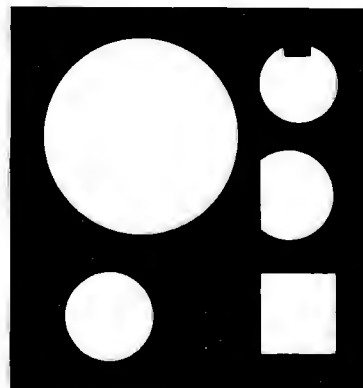
SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

A.D.C.	KLH
A.R.	SHURE
DYNACO	KOSS
SONY	FISHER

PIONEER
AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS
BUY THE MODERN WAY
BY MAIL—FROM

illinois audio

Department 217S
12 East Delaware
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312-664-0020



Put more punch in your work.

With a Greenlee Chassis Punch you can punch clean, true holes in seconds. Round, square, key or D. In 16-ga. metal, hard rubber, plastic or epoxy. Available at radio and electronics parts dealers. Write for catalog E-730. Greenlee Tool Co, Rockford, Ill. 61101.

GREENLEE TOOL CO

a subsidiary of

Ex-Cell-O Corporation

We have 400,000 reels of great recording tape to unload.

\$30.00 gets you thirty reels (\$225 value); or \$12.50 gets you ten reels (\$80 value). Call for quantity prices. These are government surplus, and fully guaranteed, professional quality mylar tapes on 10 1/2 plastic reels, 1/4" wide, 1 MIL with 3600 feet per reel.

Sounds crazy? We can sell brand name tapes at these ridiculous prices because we're the only supplier who bought up 400,000 reels.

Mail your order, name and address, with check or money order (N.Y. residents: add tax) to:

AMERICAN SURPLUS TRADING

Dept. P2

332 Canal Street
New York, N.Y. 10013
(212) 966-5650

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PLANNING TO MOVE?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2772, Boulder, CO 80323, giving the following information:

☐ Change address only ☐ Extend my subscription

ENTER NEW SUBSCRIPTION

☐ 1 year \$9.98 ☐ Payment enclosed
Allow 30-60 days for (1 extra BONUS issue)
delivery. ☐ Bill me later

NEW ADDRESS HERE 0205

Name _____ please print

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Additional postage per year For Canada add \$3. For countries outside U.S. and Canada, add \$5—cash in U.S. currency only.

AFFIX OLD LABEL

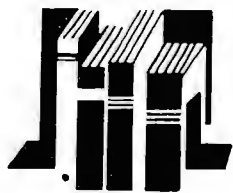
If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name _____ please print

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



Electronics Library

TROUBLESHOOTING WITH THE DUAL-TRACE SCOPE

by Robert L. Goodman

Author Goodman, who has been involved in electronic servicing for over 25 years, says that for fast and effective color TV troubleshooting, no instrument compares with the dual-trace triggered-sweep scope. He describes the dual-trace scope and its features, tells how to use the triggered- and automatic-sweep modes, and the dual-alternate and dual-chopped sweep modes. He leads the reader through a variety of problems to show how each troubleshooting sequence is performed, with over 125 photos of scope traces to illustrate both defective and normal waveforms.

Published by Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. 226 pages. \$5.95 soft cover, \$8.95 hard cover.

SOUND RECORDING

by John Eargle

This nonmathematical approach uses a great many drawings, graphs and schematics to describe the devices, systems and techniques used in modern sound studios. Starting with background material on acoustics, psychoacoustics, stereo and 4-channel sound, the book moves into recording tools and their applications, including microphones, loudspeakers, audio control systems, filter systems, and instrumentation for equalization. The last three chapters explore magnetic recording, signal-processing devices (equalizers, compressors, reverb, etc.), and disc recording and reproduction.

Published by Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 450 West 33 St., New York, NY 10001. 323 pages. \$16.95 hard cover.

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

by Alfred W. Barber

Starting with a simple explanation of how logic circuits work, the book examines the different families such as TTL, MOS/FET and CMOS, the various types of gates and flip-flops, and how they are combined. Chapters on breadboarding and building complex circuits from basic elements are followed by chapters on large-scale integration and how to specify, select and test IC's. The final chapter on how to use IC's in hobby projects takes the basic idea of using voice commands to control a model railroad and develops it from concept to a practical circuit.

Published by Parker Publishing Co., West Nyack, NY 10994. 240 pages. \$12.95 hard cover.

BEST IN NEW ELECTRONICS BOOKS!

- ☐ The Complete Handbook of Slow-Scan TV. 304 p., 69 il. \$9.95
- ☐ How To Build Metal Treasure Locators. 112 p., 51 il. \$3.95
- ☐ Build-It Book of Digital Electr. Timepieces. 294 p., 209 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Programming Microprocessors. 280 p., 105 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Display Electronics. 252 p., 195 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Flying Model Airplanes/Helicopters By RC. 192 p., 147 il. \$4.95
- ☐ Complete Hdbk of Videocassette Recdrs. 266 p., 160 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Microphones—How Work How Use. 224 p., 85 il. \$5.95
- ☐ The Complete Hdbk of Electr. House Wiring. 476 p., 197 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Practical Solid-State DC Power Supplies. 196 p., 151 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Broadcast Engineering/Maintenance Hdbk. 532 p., 235 il. \$19.95
- ☐ CB Radio Operator's Guide—2nd Edition. 256 p., 139 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Build Your Own Working Robot. 238 p., 83 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Master Transistor IC Substitution Handbook. 518 p. \$7.95
- ☐ Master Hdbk of 1001 Pract. Electr. Cirs. 602 p., 1250 il. \$9.95
- ☐ Transistor Ignition Systems. 252 p., 169 il. \$7.95
- ☐ Prof. Electr. Eng. Lic. Study Guide. 448 p., 318 il. \$7.95
- ☐ Color TV Trouble Factbk—Probs Sols—3rd Ed. 612 p. \$5.95
- ☐ Talk-Back TV: Two-Way Cable Television. 238 p., 64 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Understanding Using Modern Sig. Gens. 294 p., 120 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Handbook of Multichannel Recording. 322 p., 196 il. \$7.95
- ☐ Mathematics Unraveled—280 p., 91 il. \$6.95
- ☐ CET License Handbook—2nd Edition. 448 p., 169 il. \$8.95
- ☐ Fun With Electronics. 140 p., 50 il. \$3.95
- ☐ Practical CB Radio Troubleshooting Repair. 238 p., 108 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Fire Theft Security Systems—2nd Edition. 192 p., 108 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Auto Electronics Simplified. 256 p., 202 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Electronic Music Circuit Guidebook. 224 p., 180 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Linear IC Applications Handbook. 280 p., 183 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Pilot Navigation With Pocket Calculator. 406 p., 338 il. \$8.95
- ☐ Commercial FCC License Handbook. 444 p., 150 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Understand Using Modern Electr. Svc. Test Eqp. 252 p. \$5.95
- ☐ AMATEUR RADIO STUDY GUIDES: ☐ Novice \$5.95 ☐ General \$7.95 ☐ Advanced \$5.95 ☐ Extra \$5.95 ☐ Incentive \$4.95
- ☐ Master Hdbk of Digital Logic Applications. 392 p., 287 il. \$7.95
- ☐ 106 Easy Electr. Projs Beyond Transistors. 224 p., 127 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Master Tube Substitution Handbook. 548 p., 322 il. \$4.95
- ☐ Servicing Medical/Bioelectronic Equipment. 350 p., 165 il. \$8.95
- ☐ Model Railroad Electronics. 308 p., 218 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Microprocessor/Microprogramming Hdbk. 294 p., 176 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Optoelectronics Guidebk—With Projs. 196 p., 115 il. \$5.95
- ☐ The Complete FM 2-Way Radio Handbook. 294 p., 111 il. \$5.95
- ☐ The Electronic Musical Instrument Manual. 210 p., 385 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Impedance. 196 p., 90 il. \$5.95
- ☐ Switching Regulators & Power Supplies. 252 p., 128 il. \$6.95
- ☐ 21 Simple Transistor Radios You Can Build. 140 p., 122 il. \$3.95
- ☐ DP AMP Circuit Design & Applications. 280 p., 239 il. \$6.95
- ☐ Basic Digital Electronics. 210 p., 117 il. \$4.95
- ☐ How to Test Almost Everything Electronic. 160 p., 114 il. \$3.95
- ☐ Servicing Cassette/Cartridge Tape Players. 294 p., 196 il. \$6.95
- ☐ CB Schematic Svcp. Manuals, each 200 p. \$5.95 ☐ Vol. 1 Kris Browning, Hy-gain. Penney's. ☐ Vol. 2 Teaberry, Unimetrics, Pearce-Simpson, Silltronix. ☐ Vol. 3 E. F. Johnson, SBE/Linear Sonar. Royce. ☐ Vol. 4 Pace, Fannon-Courier (Cobra). ☐ Vol. 5 Radio Shack (Realistic). Surveyor, Beltek. ☐ Vol. 6 Xtal. Tram Diamond, Shar. ☐ Vol. 7 Lafayette, J.I.L., Fanon

SEND NO MONEY! We'll invoice you on 10-DAY FREE TRIAL. Clip entire ad to order. 100% guaranteed or your money refunded.

TAB BOOKS DEPT PE-47 P.O. BOX 40
BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA. 17214

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Time Saver 200 p. - \$5.95

The complete hobbyist guide to electronic equipment, parts, supplies and services. Hundreds of mail order sources.

The new book contains over 600 companies and 250 categories: components, transceivers, antennas, μ Ps, ICs, assortments, assemblies, discounted items, test equipment, peripherals, etc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Limited first run — Order Today

☐ I enclose \$5.95 plus 55¢ postage and handling. Californians add 39¢ sales tax. 15 day refund guarantee.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Send to: PMS Publishing, Dept. X, 12625 Lido Way, Saratoga, CA 95070

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$2.25 per word. Minimum order \$33.75. **EXPAND-AD CLASSIFIED RATE:** \$3.35 per word. Minimum order \$50.25. Frequency discount; 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.35 per word. No minimum! **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), \$260.00. 2" by 1 column, \$520.00. 3" by 1 column, \$780.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. First word in all ads set in caps. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st. Send order and remittance to **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attention: Hal Cymes.

FOR SALE

FREE! Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Paks, Box 842PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, sniperscopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 3174 8th Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla. 33540.


ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students... Construction plans—Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources... Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter... over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5894, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, CA 92507.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRONIC devices catalog 10 cents. Greatest Values — Lowest Prices. Fertik's, 5249 "D", Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.



ORGAN KITS KEYBOARDS

THE ULTIMATE IN DESIGN
AND SOUND

Demo Record & Brochure \$1.00

DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS, Dept. C
5872 Amapola Dr. • San Jose, CA 95129

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf \$12.95, Wind \$12.95, Wind Chimes \$17.95, Electronic Songbird \$8.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

BUGGED??? New locator finds them fast. Write, Clifton, 11500-L N.W. 7th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33168.

YOU WILL SAVE BIG MONEY! Surplus, Clearouts, Bankruptcy, Inventory, Deals. Catalog \$1 (redeemable). ETCOA Electronics, Box 741, Montreal, H3C 2V2, U.S. Inquiries.

HEAR POLICE/FIRE Dispatchers! Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send postage stamp. Communications, Box 58-PE, Commack, N.Y. 11725.

JAPANESE TRANSISTORS, all transistors original factory made. Free catalog. West Pacific Electronics, P.O. Box 3879, Torrance, CA 90510.

ELECTRONIC Ignition: Capacitor-Discharge, pointless. Auburn Sparkplugs. Wheel Stabilizers. Information 20 cents. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, N.H. 03234.

UNSCRAMBLERS: Fits any scanner or monitor, easily adjusts to all scrambled frequencies. Only 4" square \$29.95, fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 841, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

RECONDITIONED Test Equipment. \$0.50 for catalog. Walter's Test Equipment, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94808.

POLICE, Fire monitors, scanners, crystals, CB Transceivers, New Crystal-less scanners. Discount priced. Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for sale for beginners and experienced computer enthusiast. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalogue \$1.00 to: ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

CARBON FILM RESISTORS. Brand new as low as 1.7 cents. Discounts of 20%. Prompt delivery. FREE samples/specifications. COMPONENTS CENTER, Box 134P, N.Y., N.Y. 10036.

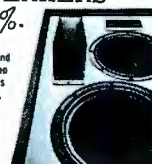
WHOLESALE C.B., Scanners, Antennas, Catalog 25 cents. Crystals: Special cut, \$4.95, Monitor \$3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 481P, Clearfield, UT 84015.

COMPUTER HOBBYISTS—classified advertising newsletter. \$3.75/year. Free Sample. ON LINE, 24695 Santa Cruz Hwy., Los Gatos, CA 95030.

BUILD YOUR OWN SPEAKERS AND SAVE UP TO 50%.

Send for our free, fact-packed 40-page catalog/manual and learn how to assemble your own multi-element stereo speakers from scratch or from kits. Our catalog includes chapters on design, construction, crossovers, enclosures, midranges, woofers, tweeters and horns. Write us today!

SPEAKERLAB
Dept. PE-A, 5500 35th N.E.
Seattle, Washington 98105



SURPLUS 'SMART' TERMINALS, components, serious music synthesizer kits, plans, parts, and more. Send SASE for FREE INFO Package. CFR Associates, POBF, Newton, N.H. 03858.

CB RADIOS, monitors, crystals, CD ignitions. Southland, Box 3591-B, Baytown, Texas 77520.

CB CRYSTALS over 20,000 standard and specials in stock from 6.0 MHz to 45.0 MHz. Call or write for information package. Dealer inquiries invited. Roberts Electronics Sales, 73563 29 Palms Highway, 29 Palms, California 92277. (714) 367-6235.

BUILD YOUR OWN TV CAMERA! — Ideal for home & business —

THE ECONOMIC ANSWER TO HOME MONITORING OF NURSERIES, ENTRANCES, DRIVEWAYS... BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL SURVEILLANCE... TV... AMATEUR TV PLUS HUNDREDS OF OTHER APPLICATIONS. MODEL XT-1A, SERIES D - KIT FORM \$145; ASSEMBLED \$275. SOLID-STATE. WORKS ON ANY TV SET. OPTIONAL SOUND KIT \$28.95. PHONE or WRITE for catalog. Dial 402-967-2171

1301 BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

BUILD AND SAVE. TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonovision, Dials, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key, Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. PLUS MUCH MORE. NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 8200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

T.V. COMMERCIAL KILLER. New solid state device will turn off commercials that exceed preset level. Plans \$2.00. Ken's Electronics, Box 23810, Jacksonville, Florida 32217.



THERE IS NO OTHER TELESCOPE LIKE IT! THE NEW EDMUND 4 1/4" f/4 NEWTONIAN WIDE FIELD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE

Clear, bright, spectacular wide angle views of stars, moon, comets... easy to use... portable!

IN SECONDS YOU'RE SCANNING THE ASTOUNDING UNIVERSE, able to see and study the breath-taking cosmos as perhaps you never have before... awesome vastness, unbelievable orderliness, stark silent beauty. All the fascinating heavenly mysteries are yours to enter and explore. This new reflector telescope makes it easy for everyone to span a thousand light-years to space-age enjoyment of the heavens and outdoors. No complicated set up! Just insert the eyepiece, focus, and its big 3 1/2" field of view gives you more stars in a single view than any other type of telescope. Bright, crisp, finely resolved images to capture your interest and imagination. It's probably the easiest to use telescope ever... over your shoulder, in your lap, on a tripod. Or just rotate the spherical base on its own mount for use on a table, car hood. Take it anywhere (only 17" x 10 1/2"). Top quality optical system: 4 1/4" f/4 parabolic primary mirror (1/4 wave, 17" F.L.); prealigned 1/4 wave diagonal on a coated optical window seals optics from moisture and dust; 28mm Kellner eyepiece (gives 15X, higher without other eyepiece or Barlow). Fast focusing (25" to infinity). Bright Scharfian red (doesn't impair night vision); adj. carrying strap. A "first" scope "must", an ideal second scope!

There is no other telescope like it. No. 2001AV **\$149.95** Ppd.

COMPLETE AND MAIL COUPON NOW

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N. J. 08007

Send me: ☐ SENO FREE 164 PG. CATALOG "AV" ☐ unique Edmund Telescope(s)

☐ American Express ☐ BankAmericard ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Visa ☐ Other ☐ Cash

Charge my ☐ American Exp. ☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Chg. ☐ Discover ☐ Visa ☐ Other ☐ Cash

Interbank No. _____ Signature _____

Card No. _____ Name _____

Expiration Date _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. You must be satisfied or return any purchase in 30 days for full refund.

HELPING TO DEVELOP AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY FOR OVER 30 YEARS.

GIANT FREE
164 PG. CATALOG



**4500 UNUSUAL BARGAINS
FOR HOBBYISTS,
SCHOOLS, INDUSTRY**

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.
300 Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington N.J. 08007
America's Greatest
Science • Optics • Hobby Center
(609) 547-3488

FREE INFORMATION:

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as one, two, three. And absolutely free.

1 Print or type your name and address on the attached, card.

Use only one card per person.

2 Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond to the number(s) at the bottom of the advertisement or article for which you want more information.

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3 Simply mail the card.

This address is for our product Free Information Service only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Use only one card per person

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PE4773

Use only one card per person.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after June 30, 1977)

How many reels of raw cassette tape have you bought in the past 90 days? (Please check one.)

☐ None ☐ 6-10 ☐ 16-20
☐ 1-5 ☐ 11-15 ☐ over 20

☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$6.99 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PE4772

Use only one card per person.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after June 30, 1977)

How many reels of raw cassette tape have you bought in the past 90 days? (Please check one.)

☐ None ☐ 6-10 ☐ 16-20
☐ 1-5 ☐ 11-15 ☐ over 20

☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$6.99 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PE4771

Use only one card per person.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after June 30, 1977)

How many reels of raw cassette tape have you bought in the past 90 days? (Please check one.)

☐ None ☐ 6-10 ☐ 16-20
☐ 1-5 ☐ 11-15 ☐ over 20

☐ Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$6.99 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

FREE INFORMATION:

First Class
Permit No. 217
Clinton, Iowa

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732



First Class
Permit No. 217
Clinton, Iowa

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732



First Class
Permit No. 217
Clinton, Iowa

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Popular Electronics

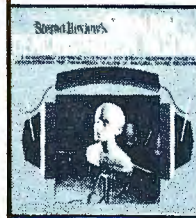
P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732



SPECTACULAR SOUND... ON THE MOST IMPORTANT DISCS IN YOUR ENTIRE COLLECTION!

**A Remarkable Listening Experience
For Stereo Headphone Owners.**

Binaural Demonstration Record



Binaural recording re-creates the directions, distances, and even the elevations of sounds better than any other recording method. The super-realism of binaural recording is accomplished by recording the acoustical input for each ear separately, and then playing it back through stereo headphones. Thus the sound intended for the left ear cannot mix with the sound for the right ear, and vice versa.

Binaural recording offers the listener the identical acoustical perspective and instrument spread of the original. The sound reaching each

ear is exactly the same as would have been heard at the live scene.

STARTLING REALITY. The Binaural Demonstration Record offers 45 minutes of sound and music of startling reality. You'll marvel at the eerie accuracy with which direction and elevation are re-created as you embark on a street tour in binaural sound—Sounds Of The City . . . Trains, Planes & Ships . . . a Basketball Game, a Street Parade, a Steel Fabrication Plant, The Bird House at the Zoo—all demonstrating the incredible realism of binaural sound reproduction.

MUSIC IN BINAURAL. The musical performances presented on the Binaural Demonstration Record transport you to the concert hall for a demonstration of a wide variety of music. Selections total 23 minutes, and include examples of jazz, organ, and chamber music.

The Stereo Review Binaural Demonstration Record is the ultimate in sound reproduction. It has been made without compromise. **\$6.95**

**The Most Spectacular Sound Exhibition
Of Stereo Fidelity Ever Available
on One Disc And Cassette.**



Stereo Demonstration Record And Cassette

The result of two years of intensive research in the sound libraries of Deutsche Grammophon Gesellschaft, Connoisseur Society, Westminster and Cambridge. The editors of Stereo Review have selected those excerpts that best demonstrate the many aspects of the stereo reproduction of music. It's the greatest variety of sound ever included on a single disc or cassette.

Electrifying Experience in Listening. A series of independent demonstrations designed to show many aspects of musical sound and its reproduction. Self-sufficient capsule presentations are arranged in a contrasting and pleasing order, isolated and pointed up to give you a basis for future critical listening.

Wide Range of Demonstrations. Techniques of separation and multiple sound sources. Acoustic depth. The ambiance of a concert hall. Sharp contrasts of dynamics. Crescendo and diminuendo. Very high and very low pitched musical sounds. Polyphony (two or more melodies going on at once) with both similar and contrasting instruments. Tonal qualities of wind, string and percussion instruments. Sounds of ancient instruments. Sounds of oriental instruments. The singing voice, both classically trained and untrained. Plus a large sampling of finger snapping, hand clapping, foot stamping and other musical and percussive sounds.

13 Superb Selections. Strauss: Festive Prelude, Op. 61 (excerpt) DGG. Debussy: Feux d'artifice (excerpt) Connoisseur Society. Beethoven: Wellington's Victory (Battle Symphony) (excerpt from the first movement) Westminster. Massaino: Canzona XXXV à 16 (complete) DGG Archive. Corrette: Concerto Comique Op. 8 No. 6, "Le Plaisir des Dames" (third movement) Connoisseur Society. Khan: Raga Chadranandan (excerpt) Connoisseur Society. Rodrigo: Concert-Serenade for Harp and Orchestra (excerpt from the first movement) DGG. Manitas de Plata: Gypsy Rhumba (complete) Connoisseur Society. Marcello: (arr. King): Psalm XVIII "The Heavens are Telling" (complete) Connoisseur Society. Praetorius: Terpsichore: La Bourrée XXXII (complete) DGG Archive. Berg: Wozzeck (excerpt from Act III) DGG. Bartók: Sonata for Two Pianos and Percussion (excerpt from the first movement) Cambridge. Beethoven: Wellington's Victory (Battle Symphony) (excerpt from the last movement) Westminster. Booklet discusses and describes each selection.

RECORD—\$6.95 CASSETTE—\$7.95

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

CASH: Mail your order along with your name, address and remittance in the amount indicated above. Residents of Calif., Colo., Fla., Ill., Mich., Mo., N.Y. State, D.C. and Texas add applicable sales tax.

CHARGE: To your American Express, BankAmericard, Master Charge or Diners Club account! Mail your order, name, address, credit card number and expiration date (Master Charge customers include 4-digit interbank number above your name). Be sure your signature is on your order. You will be billed in the amounts indicated above plus sales tax, if applicable.

OUTSIDE U.S.A. RECORDS AND CASSETTES ARE \$8.95 EACH

**MAIL ORDERS TO: RECORDS, CONSUMER SERVICE DIVISION,
595 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012.**



Your Choice

DIP Switch

\$1.69

3 for \$4.97

Cat. No. Switches

4E3668	2
4E3669	3
4E3670	4
4E3671	5
4E3672	6
4E3673	7
4E3674	8

We bought a factory's complete inventory of 100,000 pieces. We've sold 'em as high as \$2.98 each. Now at prices anyone can afford. You can mix 'em when you buy 'em. All SPST, fits 14-pin DIP socket. Wt. 1-02.

AM-FM Tuner

SOLID STATE

First time ever offered! Enjoy AM and FM broadcasts at a tremendous savings! Top quality compact construction, only 2 1/2" x 6" x 2 1/4". Highly sensitive and selective, with excellent S/N ratio; sensitivity less than 5 μ V for 10 dB S/N. Tuning complete FM band from 86.5 to 108.5 MHz, and complete AM band from 540 to 1600 kHz. Features built-in AM antenna, 3 gang variable condenser. IF frequency of AM is 455 kHz, of FM is 10.7 MHz. Zero signal current 7.1 mA FM, 6.4 mA AM. Five stages: RF amp, mixer, and IF stages. Slide switch selects AM, FM or FM-AFC. NOT A KIT! Completely wired and easy to connect to amplifier. Operates on 9-12VDC. Wt. 12 ozs.

\$6.50

3 for \$18.87

Cat. No. 4E3522

OP AMP SPECIALS

LM301A	5 for \$1.19
LM301B	5 for \$1.19
LM301C	5 for \$1.19
LM301D	5 for \$1.19
LM301E	5 for \$1.19
LM301F	5 for \$1.19
LM301G	5 for \$1.19
LM301H	5 for \$1.19
LM301I	5 for \$1.19
LM301J	5 for \$1.19
LM301K	5 for \$1.19
LM301L	5 for \$1.19
LM301M	5 for \$1.19
LM301N	5 for \$1.19
LM301O	5 for \$1.19
LM301P	5 for \$1.19
LM301Q	5 for \$1.19
LM301R	5 for \$1.19
LM301S	5 for \$1.19
LM301T	5 for \$1.19
LM301U	5 for \$1.19
LM301V	5 for \$1.19
LM301W	5 for \$1.19
LM301X	5 for \$1.19
LM301Y	5 for \$1.19
LM301Z	5 for \$1.19

LM381N 3 for 4.00
LM385H 3 for 1.19
LM385V 3 for 1.19
LM385W 3 for 1.19
LM385X 3 for 1.19
LM385Y 3 for 1.19
LM385Z 3 for 1.19
LM385A 3 for 1.19
LM385B 3 for 1.19
LM385C 3 for 1.19
LM385D 3 for 1.19
LM385E 3 for 1.19
LM385F 3 for 1.19
LM385G 3 for 1.19
LM385H 3 for 1.19
LM385I 3 for 1.19
LM385J 3 for 1.19
LM385K 3 for 1.19
LM385L 3 for 1.19
LM385M 3 for 1.19
LM385N 3 for 1.19
LM385O 3 for 1.19
LM385P 3 for 1.19
LM385Q 3 for 1.19
LM385R 3 for 1.19
LM385S 3 for 1.19
LM385T 3 for 1.19
LM385U 3 for 1.19
LM385V 3 for 1.19
LM385W 3 for 1.19
LM385X 3 for 1.19
LM385Y 3 for 1.19
LM385Z 3 for 1.19

100'S OF BARRELS PURCHASED!

For the first time anywhere, Poly Pak merchandisers introduce a new way in buying the economical way. Raw stock from the "barrel". Remember the "good old days"? They're back again. The same way merchandisers throughout the United States buy from various factories... their overruns in barrels. Poly Pak has done the same. Therefore you are getting the same type of material as the RE-TESTERS DO!

Barrel Kits

Buy 10 BARREL KITS 11th Free

AND CHOOSE THE

YOUR CHOICE OF ANY KIT

Every kit carries a money back guarantee!

INCLUDES "100%" MATERIAL TOOL!!!

HONEST ABE PENNY SALE

Order by Cat. No. 4E1981 & Type No.

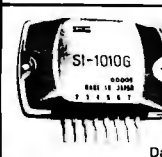
BARREL KIT #210 GLOWIN' PANELS 3 for \$1.98 4" x 1" panels that glow blue-green with 110VAC. Use for night lights, indicators, etc. Cat. No. 4E3510	BARREL KIT #203 CALCULATOR KEYBOARDS 10 for \$1.98 It's true! 20-key, 4 function keyboards at ridiculous give-away. Wt. 12 ozs. Cat. No. 4E3524	BARREL KIT #205 MINI BLOCK CAPACITORS 100 for \$1.98 Unbelievable! Worth \$50. High precision submini caps for all applications. Wt. 3 ozs. Cat. No. 4E3528	BARREL KIT #202 PLUGS, SOCKETS RECEPTACLES 100 for \$1.98 Includes AC, DC, RF, audio, 4-9 pin, all kinds. Wt. 1 lb. Cat. No. 4E3527	BARREL KIT #201 6V INDICATORS 15 for \$1.98 Test lamp manufacturer dumps inventory! Worth 69¢ ea. Like grain-o-wheat. Cat. No. 4E3526	BARREL KIT #200 9 DIGIT READOUT MODULES 5 for \$1.98 With calculator & driver chips beneath epoxy. Cat. No. 4E3515	BARREL KIT #198 400 Parts \$1.98 Includes resistors, caps, transformers, rectifiers, diodes, etc. for p.c. work. Preformed, dumped into barrels by factories, 100%. Cat. No. 4E3401
BARREL KIT #184 1/4-WATT METAL FILM 150 for \$1.98 100% metal film resistors. Long leads. 4E3413	BARREL KIT #182 JUMBO RED LEDS 15 for \$1.98 100% material, user cancellation from factory dumps, 3V 10 mils. For 100's of projects, red lens. Cat. No. 4E3369	BARREL KIT #187 ROMS-RAMS-REGISTERS 1-lb. \$1.98 With approx count of 80 pcs. You get more. Mostly marked, mostly National. Some 40 pins. 4E3064	BARREL KIT #186 LONG LEAD DISCS 4 ozs. \$1.98 No counting makes it so you get 150-pc kit (approx). All marked, 100%. Cat. No. 4E3089	BARREL KIT #183 MINI TRIM POTS 30 for \$1.98 Ass't. values 100 to 1 meg. What a buy. Single turn. 1/4 W. Wt. 8 ozs. 4E3345	BARREL KIT #5 SCRS. TRIACS QUADRACS 40 for \$1.98 Raw factory stock! All the 10 amp types. Cat. No. 4E2419 Untested.	BARREL KIT #59 MODULAR SWITCHES 25 for \$1.98 Centralab switches. TV-maker's excess. Dpdt, 6pdt, etc. Brand new. Cat. No. 4E3150
BARREL KIT #158 MAGNIFIED MAN-3'S 12 for \$1.98 MAN-3, 7-seg readout, with built-on magnifier. Factory discontinued line. 100% material. Cat. No. 4E3325 1 oz.	BARREL KIT #157 MOLEX CONNECTORS 75 for \$1.98 Nylon, white cable connectors, ass't. factory over-run. NO VIKING! Mixed in barrels. Cat. No. 4E3324	BARREL KIT #144 RCA PHONO PLUGS 40 for \$1.98 1,000,000 RCA phono plugs for this one. You hi-fi-ers, you want them! 100% material. 4E3293	BARREL KIT #154 CLOCK CHIPS 20 for \$1.98 We gathered an assortment of clock chip, alarm, calendar, hoopers, who knows, all mixed. Cat. No. 4E3308	BARREL KIT #143 75-PC TRANSISTORS \$1.98 100% material, TO-92, factory discontinued lines, pnp's mixed with npn's. 2N4400-1-2-3-4. 4E3290	BARREL KIT #138 PANEL SWITCHES 30 for \$1.98 Did you hear of OAK? Another cap't maker barreled all types of rotating switches, slides, etc. 4E3265	BARREL KIT #133 TANTALUM ELECTROS 30 for \$1.98 Mixed, marked prime, top grade ass't. values, voltages. Cat. No. 4E3255
BARREL KIT #127 AXIAL ELECTROS 40 for \$1.98 Ass't. capacities and voltages. Cat. No. 4E3227	BARREL KIT #126 UPRIGHT ELECTROS 40 for \$1.98 1mf to 300mf in mixture of voltages. 100% marked in good. 4E3226	BARREL KIT #104 SLIDE VOLUME CONTROLS 10 for \$1.98 Cat. No. 4E3057	BARREL KIT #101 RESISTOR SPECIAL 200 for \$1.98 Includes: 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1, 2, watters, carbon, 8 oz. 100% good. 4E3054	BARREL KIT #115 MOLEX 100% SOCKETS 200 for \$1.98 Calculator maker dump! We put a million of 'em. Used for IC sockets, etc.	BARREL KIT #112 MICRO MINI LEDS 40 for \$1.98 All the tiny leds, axial, upright, Monsanto, Litronix, variety of colors. Yield 50% or better. 4E1138	BARREL KIT #99 PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS 10 for \$1.98 Ass't. GE types, CDS types, mixed by factory. Big job for us to separate. 100% good. Cat. No. 4E3052
BARREL KIT #109 TERMINAL STRIPS 100 for \$1.98 Wide ass't. of terminal strip connectors, from 1 contact up. Strip manufacturer's barrel dump is your gain. Wt. 1 lb. Cat. No. 4E3136	BARREL KIT #92 3 AMP EPOXY RECTIFIERS 100 for \$1.98 Cosmetic rejects, electrically fine business! You check 'em, it's not for us. Ass't. voltages. 4E3204	BARREL KIT #83 15 for \$1.98 LM-340T VOLT REG Factory rejected for length of leads. May include 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24 volts. Power tab. Cat. 4E2635	BARREL KIT #76 1-WATT ZENERS 100 for \$1.98 Factory same as 400-mw's. Never-to-see-grain offer. 6, 8, 10, 12, 15V, under glass. Double plug. Cat. No. 4E2741 Untested	BARREL KIT #73 TRANSISTOR ELECTROS 50 for \$1.98 We don't wish to separate wide ass't. voltages & values up to 300 mf. Cat. 4E2747	BARREL KIT #71 CAPACITOR SPECIAL 100 pcs. \$1.98 micas, molded, plastics, ceramics, discs, etc. Nifty 100% good Cat. No. 4E2738	BARREL KIT #68 2 WATTERS 100 for \$1.98 Suppliers throw 'em in the barrel. It's a 1/2 gold mine. All marked. Cat. No. 4E2735
BARREL KIT #67 NATIONAL IC BONANZA 100 for \$1.98 Types: 3000, 7400 series, DTLs, ROMs, registers, clock & calc. chips, linear, etc. Cat. No. 4E2660 Untested.	BARREL KIT #65 MIXED READOUTS 10 for \$1.98 Factory returns - such numbers as MAN-4's, MAN-5's, etc. No time to separate. All good. Cat. No. 4E2733 Untested.	BARREL KIT #61 POLYSTYRENE CAPS 100 for \$1.98 Finest caps made. As a gambler, we bought 10 barrels from factory, mixed values; all good. Cat. No. 4E2729	BARREL KIT #56 POWER! POWERS! 100 for \$1.98 Large distributor cleaned house! Barrels of power resistors 2 to 7 watts. Cat. No. 4E2724	BARREL KIT #54 5 DIGIT READOUTS 10 for \$1.98 Bargain of a lifetime! All we got was 1 barrel - the "blister digit" types. Multiplexed. Cat. No. 4E2722	BARREL KIT #40 PMP HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS 20 for \$1.98 Popular germanium TO-3 case 4E2618 100% good	BARREL KIT #39 PRECFORMED RESISTORS 200 for \$1.98 We got barrels of 4 and 1 watters for p.c. use. 100% 1/4, 100% 1 watters. No. 4E2608 100% good
BARREL KIT #37 1 AMP "BULLET" RECTIFIERS 100 for \$1.98 Famous style, ass't. voltages, silicon, axial includes all types of voltages to 3KV. Cat. No. 4E2615	BARREL KIT #36 GERMANIUM DIODES 200 for \$1.98 Famous maker, multiplexed. Never grows old. But this is the way the RE-TESTERS buy 'em from the factories. Cat. No. 4E2614	BARREL KIT #35 NEON LAMPS 30 for \$1.98 Famous NE-2's. All prime, but factory made millions and barrels of 'em in barrel of vantage. Cat. No. 4E2613	BARREL KIT #31 METALLIC RESISTORS 200 for \$1.98 Made by GE, the finest resistor made. Mostly 1/2 watters, 1% to 5% tol. & a barrel of values. Cat. No. 4E2609	BARREL KIT #30 PREFORMED RESISTORS 200 for \$1.98 We got barrels of 4 and 1 watters for p.c. use. 100% 1/4, 100% 1 watters. No. 4E2608 100% good	BARREL KIT #27 PREFORMED DISCS 100 for \$1.98 Hi-Fi mfr's shelf inventory but he dumped 'em in barrels. Preformed, for p.c. use. Mixed values too! 4E2605	BARREL KIT #26 PLASTIC TRANSISTORS 100 for \$1.98 Type TO-92 (TO-18), all manufacturers, variety of 2N's. Cat. No. 4E2604
BARREL KIT #25 METAL CAN TRANSISTORS 100 for \$1.98 Includes TO-5, TO-18, TO-1A, etc. assorted 2N numbers, unmarked etc. Cat. No. 4E2603 Untested.	BARREL KIT #20 LONG LEAD DISCS 100 for \$1.98 "auction sale". Prime, marked only. Long leads. Cat. 4E2598 100% good.	BARREL KIT #19 DIPPED MYLARS 60 for \$1.98 Finest capacitors made, shiny finish. Imagine factory dumping 'em in barrel of vantage. Cat. No. 4E2597 100% good.	BARREL KIT #18 44000'S RECTIFIERS 100 for \$1.98 Untested, 1N1000 series. May include 2N, 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800 and 1000 volters. 4E2417	BARREL KIT #17 VOLUME CONTROL BONANZA! 30 for \$1.98 Singles, duals, variety of values, styles, big ones - small ones. Cat. No. 4E2421	BARREL KIT #14 PRECISION RESISTORS 200 for \$1.98 Marked and unmarked 1/4, 1/2, 2 watters. No. 4E2428	BARREL KIT #11 POWER TAB TRANSISTORS 40 for \$1.98 NPN, plastic TO220 type. Ass't. values & numbers. No. 4E2425 Untested.

PREMIUM QUALITY 2N TRANSISTORS

2N125	1.40	2N930	.28	2N2102	.40	2N2857	2.60	2N3415	.22	2N3708	.20	2N4395	1.30	2N5109	1.90	2N5370	.28	2N6000	.50
2N173	2.15	2N960	.60	2N2143	2.00	2N2869	1.90	2N3416	.22	2N3709	.20	2N4399	9.00	2N5126	.28	2N5371	.28	2N6001	.50
2N293	.50	2N967	.70	2N2147	3.80	2N2890	4.60	2N3417	.22	2N3710	.20	2N4400	.25	2N5130	.20	2N5372	.28	2N6002	.54
2N321	.50	2N972	.70	2N2148	3.00	2N2891	4.60	2N3418	.22	2N3711	.20	2N4401	.25	2N5131	.20	2N5373	.28	2N6003	.60
2N324	.60	2N976	1.20	2N2150	1.50	2N2895	1.20	2N3441	1.90	2N3721	.20	2N4402	.30	2N5132	.20	2N5374	.28	2N6004	.60
2N338	1.00	2N984	1.00	2N2192A	.64	2N2904	1.25	2N3442	1.80	2N3722	.20	2N4403	.30	2N5133	.20	2N5375	.28	2N6005	.60
2N344	1.25	2N1036	.60	2N2217	1.40	2N2907	1.25	2N3443	1.80	2N3723	.20	2N4404	.30	2N5134	.20	2N5376	.28	2N6006	.60
2N389	8.00	2N1132	.35	2N2218	.26	2N2908	.34	2N3445	6.00	2N3724	.20	2N4405	.30	2N5135	.20	2N5377	.28	2N6007	.60
2N398	1.00	2N1137A	1.70	2N2218A	.26	2N2909A	.34	2N3467	1.40	2N3730	.30	2N4406	.30	2N5136	.20	2N5378	.28	2N6008	.60
2N404	.50	2N1137A	1.70	2N2219	.36	2N2909A	.34	2N3468	1.40	2N3731	.30	2N4407	.30	2N5137	.20	2N5379	.28	2N6009	.60
2N404A	.75	2N1143	2.00	2N2219A	.36	2N2909A	.34	2N3469	1.40	2N3732	.30	2N4408	.30	2N5138	.20	2N5380	.28	2N6010	.60
2N417	2.00	2N1168	.75	2N2221	.20	2N2909	.24	2N3478	1.80	2N3733	.30	2N4409	.30	2N5139	.20	2N5381	.28	2N6011	.60
2N443	2.00	2N1202	.50	2N2221A	.22	2N2913	1.20	2N3479	1.80	2N3734	.30	2N4410	.30	2N5140	.20	2N5382	.28	2N6012	.60
2N456	1.40	2N1302	.50	2N2222	.22	2N2913	1.20	2N3480	1.80	2N3735	.30	2N4411	.30	2N5141	.20	2N5383	.28	2N6013	.60
2N481	4.60	2N1303	.70	2N2222A	.22	2N2923	1.20	2N3481	1.80	2N3736	.30	2N4412	.30	2N5142	.20	2N5384	.28	2N6014	.60
2N487	1.40	2N1304	.70	2N2223	.22	2N2923	1.20	2N3482	1.80	2N3737	.30	2N4413	.30	2N5143	.20	2N5385	.28	2N6015	.60
2N508A	.60	2N1305	.70	2N2229	3.70	2N2925	.22	2N3483	2.00	2N3738	.30	2N4414	.30	2N5144	.20	2N5386	.28	2N6016	.60
2N511A	3.00	2N1306	.90	2N2290	6.00	2N2926	.22	2N3484	2.00	2N3739	.30	2N4415	.30	2N5145	.20	2N5387	.28	2N6017	.60
2N5128	4.40	2N1307	.80	2N2291	6.00	2N2926	.22	2N3485	2.00	2N3740	.30	2N4416	.30	2N5146	.20	2N5388	.28	2N6018	.60
2N514	6.20	2N1307	1.30	2N2323	1.20	2N2958	1.80	2N3486	2.00	2N3741	.30	2N4417	.30	2N5147	.20	2N5389	.28	2N6019	.60
2N526	.70	2N1404	.90	2N2326	3.40	2N3019	1.80	2N3487	2.00	2N3742	.30	2N4418	.30	2N5148	.20	2N5390	.28	2N6020	.60
2N555	.70	2N1408	.60	2N2366	6.00	2N3053	1.80	2N3488	2.00	2N3743	.30	2N4419	.30	2N5149	.20	2N5391	.28	2N6021	.60
2N552A	1.20	2N1420	.50	2N2366A	7.00	2N3054	1.80	2N3489	2.00	2N3744	.30	2N4420	.30	2N5150	.20	2N5392	.28	2N6022	.60
2N557A	.90	2N1483	1.20	2N2369	16.00	2N3055	1.80	2N3490	2.00	2N3745	.30	2N4421	.30	2N5151	.20	2N5393	.28	2N6023	.60
2N577C	5.80	2N1485	1.60	2N2368	30	2N3060	1.80	2N3491	2.00	2N3746	.30	2N4422	.30	2N5152	.20	2N5394	.28	2N6024	.60
2N581	1.35	2N1534	1.40	2N2369	.24	2N3070	1.80	2N3492	2.00	2N3747	.30	2N4423	.30	2N5153	.20	2N5395	.28	2N6025	.60
2N583	2.00	2N1540	1.10	2N2369A	.24	2N3107	1.80	2N3493	2.00	2N3748	.30	2N4424	.30	2N5154	.20	2N5396	.28	2N6026	.60
2N597	.26	2N1543	6.00	2N2372	4.50	2N3111	1.60	2N3494	2.00	2N3749	.30	2N4425	.30	2N5155	.20	2N5397	.28	2N6027	.60
2N697A	1.10	2N1544	1.00	2N2440	3.50	2N3112	1.60	2N3495	2.00	2N3750	.30	2N4426	.30	2N5156	.20	2N5398	.28	2N6028	.60
2N699	.80	2N1549	1.90	2N2465	5.00	2N3122	1.60	2N3496	2.00	2N3751	.30	2N4427	.30	2N5157	.20	2N5399	.28	2N6029	.60
2N700	3.90	2N1551	1.50	2N2468	1.00	2N3123	1.60	2N3497	2.00	2N3752	.30	2N4428	.30	2N5158	.20	2N5400	.28	2N6030	.60
2N705	.90	2N1554	2.50	2N2475	.60	2N3128	1.60	2N3498	2.00	2N3753	.30	2N4429	.30	2N5159	.20	2N5401	.28	2N6031	.60
2N706	.35	2N1557	1.90	2N2476	.60	2N3129	1.60	2N3499	2.00	2N3754	.30	2N4430	.30	2N5160	.20	2N5402	.28	2N6032	.60
2N708	.50	2N1560	1.90	2N2477	.60	2N3130	1.60	2N3500	2.00	2N3755	.30	2N4431	.30	2N5161	.20	2N5403	.28	2N6033	.60
2N708	.50	2N1566	1.50	2N2484	.60	2N3131	1.60	2N3501	2.00	2N3756	.30	2N4432	.30	2N5162	.20	2N5404	.28	2N6034	.60
2N711	.45	2N1613	.32	2N2511	1.90	2N3132	1.60	2N3502	2.00	2N3757	.30	2N4433	.30	2N5163	.20	2N5405	.28	2N6035	.60
2N711B	1.00	2N1613	.32	2N2511	1.90	2N3133	1.60	2N3503	2.00	2N3758	.30	2N4434	.30	2N5164	.20	2N5406	.28	2N6036	.60
2N718	.40	2N1693	15.00	2N2605	5.90	2N3134	1.60	2N3504	2.00	2N3759	.30	2N4435	.30	2N5165	.20	2N5407	.28	2N6037	.60
2N718A	.40	2N1702	3.00	2N2605A	2.40	2N3135	1.60	2N3505	2.00	2N3760	.30	2N4436	.30	2N5166	.20	2N5408	.28	2N6038	.60
2N741	1.40	2N1702	.34	2N2608	2.00	2N3136	1.60	2N3506	2.00	2N3761	.30	2N4437	.30	2N5167	.20	2N5409	.28	2N6039	.60
2N744	.40	2N1715	.34	2N2608	2.00	2N3137	1.60	2N3507	2.00	2N3762	.30	2N4438	.30	2N5168	.20	2N5410	.28	2N6040	.60
2N826	3.00	2N1720	4.80	2N2647	.95	2N3138	1.60	2N3508	2.00	2N3763	.30	2N4439	.30	2N5169	.20	2N5411	.28	2N6041	.60
2N834	.35	2N1893	.36	2N2708	.30	2N3139	1.60	2N3509	2.00	2N3764	.30	2N4440	.30	2N5170	.20	2N5412	.28	2N6042	.60
2N834	.35	2N1893	.36	2N2708	.30	2N3140	1.60	2N3510	2.00	2N3765	.30	2N4441	.30	2N5171	.20	2N5413	.28	2N6043	.60
2N859	1.80	2N1924	1.30	2N2713	.15	2N3141	1.60	2N3511	2.00	2N3766	.30	2N4442	.30	2N5172	.20	2N5414	.28	2N6044	.60
2N877	1.80	2N1924	1.30	2N2713	.15	2N3142	1.60	2N3512	2.00	2N3767	.30	2N4443	.30	2N5173	.20	2N5415	.28	2N6045	.60
2N894	2.00	2N1934	9.40	2N2714	.45	2N3143	1.60	2N3513	2.00	2N3768	.30	2N4444	.30	2N5174	.20	2N5416	.28	2N6046	.60
2N917	.80	2N2050	2.20	2N2716	.20	2N3144	1.60	2N3514	2.00	2N3769	.30	2N4445	.30	2N5175	.20	2N5417	.28	2N6047	.60
2N918	.40	2N2060	2.20	2N2716	.20	2N3145	1.60	2N3515	2.00	2N3770	.30	2N4446	.30	2N5176	.20	2N5418	.28	2N6048	.60
2N929	.26	2N2081A	2.60	2N2754	95.00	2N3146	1.60	2N3516	2.00	2N3771	.30	2N4447	.30	2N5177	.20	2N5419	.28	2N6049	.60

SAM'S BOOKS

TTL Cookbook/No. 21035/336 pgs.	\$6.95	First Class Radio Telephone License Handbook, IC OP-AMP Cookbook/20969/592 pgs.	\$12.95	4th Ed./21144/416 pgs.	\$7.50
Second Class Radioteletype License Handbook, Semiconductor Replacement Guide/	\$7.50				
5th Ed./21111/448 pgs.	\$7.50	21092/256 pgs.	\$3.95		
Transistor Substitution Handbook, 16th Ed.	\$4.95	Building & Installing Electronic Intrusion Alarms 21333/384 pgs.	\$4.50		
Reference Data for Radio Engineers, 6th Ed.	\$3.95	Understanding IC Operational Amplifiers 21218/1344 pgs.	\$3.95		
Basic Electricity/Electronics Series, Vol. 1: Basic How To Use IC Logic Elements, 2nd Ed.	\$4.50	Principals and Applications/20167/320 pgs.	\$5.50	21081/160 pgs.	\$4.50
TV Typewriter Cookbook/21313/256 pgs.	\$9.95	Understanding CMOS Integrated Circuits Transistor Specifications Manual, 8th Ed.	\$4.95	21129/144 pgs.	\$4.95
21335/224 pgs.	\$6.95				



SANKEN HYBRID AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIERS

SI-1010G (10W output) . . . \$ 6.90
SI-1020G (20W output) . . . \$13.95
SI-1050G (50W output) . . . \$24.95
Data Sheet with Application Notes - \$0.50

APRIL SPECIAL

AM1702A-6
ORIGINAL AMD
1.5 MSEC GUARANTEED
1 PIECE - \$6.00
8 PIECES - \$45.00

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

PROTO BOARDS & EXPERIMENTERS		
Build & test circuits as fast as you think		
PB-6	\$15.95	PB103 \$59.95
PB100	19.95	PB104 79.95
PB101	29.95	EX300 9.95
PB102	39.95	EX600 10.95

PROTO BOARDS		
With built-in regulated short-proof power supplies		
PB203	5V, 1 amp regulated power supply	\$ 75.00
PB203A	5V, 1 amp and ±15V, ½ amp regulated power supply	120.00

LOGIC MONITOR 1		LOGIC MONITOR 2	
Simultaneously displays static and dynamic logic states of DTL, TTL, HTL or CMOS. DIP ICs. Circuit cost, \$74.95		Displays static and dynamic states of digital ICs such as C-MOS, HTL, TTL, DTL & RTL. Selectable threshold control. \$124.95	

LOGIC PROBE LP-1
Compact, circuit-powered multifunction logic probe. Multi-function compatibility. DTL/TTL/HTL/CMOS. Traces logic levels and pulses through digital circuitry. \$44.95.

SOCKETS & BUS STRIPS			PROTO-CLIP		
Plug-in, wire, test, modify or expand without patch cords or solder. Snap together to form breadboard needed			For power-on/hands off signal tracing. Bring IC leads up from PC board surface for fast troubleshooting.		
PN/Description	Term's	Price	PC14	14-pin	\$ 4.50
QT59S Socket	118	\$12.50	PC15	16-pin	4.75
QT59B Socket	20	2.50	PC24	24-pin	8.50
QT47S Socket	94	10.00	PC40	40-pin	13.75
QT47B Bus	16	2.25			
QT35S Socket	70	8.50			
QT35B Bus	12	2.00			
QT18S Socket	36	4.75			
QT12S Socket	24	3.75			
QT7S Socket	16	3.25			
QT5S Socket	14	3.00			

BREADBOARD JUMPER WIRE KIT
Each kit contains 350 wires cut to 14 different lengths from 0.1" to 5.0". Each wire is stripped and leads are bent 90° for easy insertion. Wire length is classified by color coding. All wire is solid tinned 22 gauge with PVC insulation. The wires come packed in a convenient plastic box. BK-1 \$9.95

CARBON FILM RESISTORS (5%)

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94644

TERMS: Add 50¢ orders under \$10; over \$10 add 5%.
No COD. Cal res add tax. MasterCard and Bank-
Americard orders: call 415-562-0636, 24 hrs.

May 3/512.50 AND SAVE. Not
a half inch type: these dig-
its are BIG! AM/PM indica-
tors, colon, and 33 digits
in a clear red plastic en-
casing. Common cathode.
Ltc qty. subj. to prior sale.



8" digit clock display \$4.95

12V 8A SUPPLY!

Over the years we've sold thousands of 12V, 8A supplies. 1st
hams started using them for AC powering their transceivers...
then labs and service shops used them for bench supplies...
now, CBers are discovering them. Over the years we've refined
and improved. Our 1977 model has crowbar overvoltage pro-
tection, a custom wound transformer, short protection, .05V
regulation, current limiting, adjustable output 11-14V, RF by-
passing...and all parts (except xfrm, diode bridge, & filter
caps) mount on the circuit board for easy assembly. Please add
sufficient postage; excess refunded. \$39.95 + post.

send
for
our
free
flyer

SPECIALS
LIMITED QUANTITY. SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.
MINIATURE TRIMMER CAPS
3/32, any one value. Choose
from (in pF): 2-8, 2.5-11,
5-8, 18, 7-25, and 9-35.
ALSO AVAILABLE: 10 ASSORTED
TRIMMER CAPS FOR \$2.50. SORRY,
NO CHOICE OF VALUES.

terminal strips 30/\$2

Yes, that's 30/\$2. This is an assortment of 6
and 7 lug types (center lug grounded). No choice
of types, but at this price who cares?

Power Transformer
\$22.50 (+ postage for 6 lbs) brings you a hefty
transformer. 117 VAC primary, 16V @ 12A RMS se-
condary. Custom made to our specifications for
high power applications. Order part #0111.

teflon hookup wire
HI FLEXIBILITY. TOP QUALITY STRANDED WIRE WITH
INSULATION THAT DOESN'T MELT UNDER NORMAL HEAT.
SORRY. NO CHOICE OF COLOR. 250 ft. / \$2.95

WHILE THEY LAST!

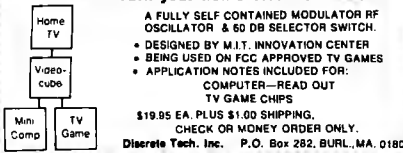
CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

For
faster
service

USE
ZIP
CODE

on
all
mail

VIDEOCUBE Turn your home T.V. into a Monitor



A FULLY SELF CONTAINED MODULATOR RF
OSCILLATOR & 60 DB SELECTOR SWITCH.
• DESIGNED BY M.I.T. INNOVATION CENTER
• BEING USED ON FCC APPROVED TV GAMES
• APPLICATION NOTES INCLUDED FOR:
COMPUTER-READ OUT
TV GAME CHIPS

\$19.95 EA. PLUS \$1.00 SHIPPING.
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY.
Discrete Tech. Inc. P.O. Box 282, BURL, MA. 01803

COMPUTERIZED keyboards with encoders Alpha memor-
ies \$25.00 ea. CB regulated power supply converters 115v
to 12vdc 4 amps. \$19.95 ea. 115v fans 4-11/16" sq. x 1-1/2"
deep \$8.00 ea. Speakers 8" x 9" or 8" coax 20 oz. or 10 oz.
\$10.95 ea. Also capacitors, resistors, switches and trans-
istors such as 2N3405 for 30 cents each, many other items.
50 cents for catalog. COD plus postage accepted or COD
phone orders plus postage. Central Electronics, 809 Court
St., Ulica, N.Y. 13502. Phone: (315) 735-6474.

CB ENGINE NOISE AND TV INTERFERENCE STOPS
HERE! Free brochure describes nine EMI-LINE filters pro-
viding complete coverage of mobile engine noise and base
TV interference problems. Easy do-it-yourself installation.
Dealers wanted. Marine Technology, PE, 2780 Temple
Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806. (213) 427-6443.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount
prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and
ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P,
Box 89, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

SAVE 50% build your own speaker system write: McGee
Radio Electronics, 1901 McGee Street, Kansas City, Mis-
souri 64108.

MIXERS — Preamps — Speakers, Top Quality Kits —
Plans — Parts. Send 25 cents for catalog. Audio Design &
Engineering Co., P.O. Box 154, Lee, Mass. 01238. (413)
243-1333.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

RENT 4-Track open reel tapes—free brochure. Stereo-
Parti, P.O. Box 7, Fulton, CA 95401.

VIDEOTAPE, audiotape, computertape all widths, new /
used. Mag Tape, 5835 Herma, San Jose, CA 95123.

2708-PROM	\$55.00
2522 STATIC SHIFT REG.	\$1.95
2518-HEX 32 BIT SR	\$3.50
21021 1024 BT RAM	\$1.80
5280-4K DYNAMIC RAM	\$10.50
5202A UV PROM	\$10.50
MM5203 UV PROM	\$10.50
1702A UV PROM	\$10.75
5204-4K PROM	\$18.95
MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS	
100, 500, 2K, 10K, 100K, 200K, 1 Meg.	\$7.50 each
MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS Similar to Bourns	\$3/2.00
3010 style 3/16"x5/8"x1/4"; 50, 100,	
1K, 10K, 50K ohms	\$1.50 ea.
LIGHT ACTIVATED SCR's	\$3/4.00
TO-18, 200V 1A.	\$1.75

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N3585 NPN Si TO-66	.95
2N3772 NPN Si TO-3	1.60
2N456A PNP GE	.75
2N4908 PNP Si TO-3	1.00
2N6056 NPN Si TO-3 Darlington	1.70
2N5086 PNP Si TO-92	4/5 1.00
2N4898 PNP TO-66	.60
2N404 PNP GE TO-5	5/5 1.00
2N3919 NPN Si TO-3 RF	1.50
MPSA 13 NPN Si TO-92	3/3 1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO-66	.70
2N2222 NPN Si TO-18	5/5 1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO-3	.80
2N3904 NPN Si TO-92	5/5 1.00
2N3906 PNP Si TO-92	5/5 1.00
2N5296 NPN Si TO-220	.50
2N6109 PNP Si TO-220	.55
2N3638 PNP Si TO-5	5/5 1.00
2N6517 NPN TO-92 Si	3/3 1.00

CMOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

74C02	.22	4015	.95	4035	1.10
74C10	.22	4016	.40	4042	.78
74C193	1.50	4017	1.05	4047	2.00
4001	.22	4018	1.00	4049	.40
4002	.22	4019	.25	4050	.40
4008	1.20	4020	1.05	4055	1.50
4007	.22	4022	.95	4066	.80
4009	.42	4023	.22	4071	.22
4010	.42	4024	.75	4076	.70
4011	.22	4027	.40	4081	.22
4012	.22	4028	.88	4520	1.15
4013	.40	4029	1.10		
		4030	.22		

MCA-81 OPTICAL LIMIT SWITCH. \$1.50

LED READOUTS

FND 500-5" C.C.	\$1.75
HP 7740-3" C.C.	\$1.40
MAN-7-3" C.A.	\$1.25
NS 33-3 dig. array	\$1.35
DL 747	\$2.50

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4-1/2" x 6-1/2" SINGLE SIDED EPOXY
BOARD 1/16" thick, unetched
5/51 20

7 WATT LD-65 LASER DIODE IR \$8.95

2N 3820 P FET	.45
2N 5457 N FET	.45
TIS 43 UJT	.35
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4/ \$1.00
2N 6028 PROG. UJT	.65
8 PIN DIP SOCKETS	.24
14 PIN DIP SOCKETS	.25
16 PIN DIP SOCKETS	.28
18 PIN DIP SOCKETS	.30
24 PIN DIP SOCKETS	.40
40 PIN DIP SOCKETS	.60

VERIPAC PC BOARD

This board is a 1/16" single sided paper epoxy
board, 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" DRILLED and ETCHED
which will hold up to 21 single 14 pin IC's or
8, 16, or LSI DIP IC's with busses for
power supply connector. \$4.00

MV 5691 YELLOW-GREEN

BIPOLAR LED . \$1.25

FP 100 PHOTO TRANS . \$.50

RED, YELLOW, GREEN OR

AMBER LARGE LED's . 100/\$1.00

MOLEX PINS . 1000/\$7.50

10 WATT ZENERS 3.9, 4.7, 5.6, 8.2,

18, 22, 100, 150 or 200V . ea. \$.60

1 WATT ZENERS 4.7, 5.6, 10, 12, 15,

18 OR 22V . ea. \$.25

MC6860 MODEM CHIP . \$13.00

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A
100	.06	.14	.30	.80	3.70
200	.07	.20	.35	1.15	4.25
400	.09	.25	.50	1.40	6.50
600	.11	.30	.70	1.80	8.50
800	.15	.35	.90	2.30	10.50
1000	.20	.45	1.10	2.75	12.50

SILICON SOLAR CELLS

2 1/2" diameter
4V at 500 ma. . . \$4.00 ea., 6/\$22.50

REGULATED MODULAR POWER SUPPLIES

+ - 15 VDC AT 100ma	\$27.95
115VAC INPUT	\$27.95
5VDC AT 1A, 115VAC INPUT	\$24.95
12 VDC AT 5 AMP	\$24.95
IN 4148 (IN914)	15/\$1.00

Send 25¢ for our catalog featuring
Transistors and Rectifiers
145 Hampshire St., Cambridge, Mass.

TANTULUM CAPACITORS

22UF 35V 5/51.00	4.7UF 35V 4/51.00
47UF 35V 5/51.00	6.8UF 35V 3/51.00
68UF 35V 5/51.00	22UF 35V .40
1UF 35V 5/51.00	33UF 35V .40
2.2UF 20V 5/51.00	30UF 6V 5/51.00
3.3UF 35V 4/51.00	100UF 35V .50
	150UF 15V .50

M7001 ALARM CLOCK CHIP. . . \$5.75

NATIONAL MOS DEVICES

MM1402-1.75	MM5057-2.25
MM1403-1.75	MM5058-2.75
MM1404-1.75	MM5060-2.75
MM5013-2.50	MM5061-2.50
MM5016-2.50	MM5555-4.75
MM5017-2.70	MM5556-4.75
MM5055-2.25	MM5210-1.95
MM5056-2.25	MM5260-1.75

30 WIRE
WRAP WIRE
SINGLE
STRAND
100 FT.
\$1.40

TLIC SERIES

7400-.15	7442-.52	74126-.40
7401-.15	7445-.70	74151-.70
7402-.15	7446-.70	74153-.65
7403-.15	7447-.70	74154-1.10
7404-.20	7448-.70	74155-.70
7405-.20	7450-.20	74157-.70
7406-.25	7472-.33	74161-.85
7407-.25	7473-.35	74164-.95
7408-.25	7474-.35	74166-1.05
7409-.21	7475-.49	74173-1.40
7410-.15	7476-.35	74174-.95
7411-.20	7480-.35	74175-.92
7412-.20	7483-.70	74176-.75
7413-.45	7485-.88	74177-.79
7414-.70	7486-.30	74180-.70
7416-.25	7489-1.85	74181-2.10
7417-.25	7490-.45	74190-1.20
7420-.20	7491-.70	74191-1.20
7425-.28	7492-.50	74192-.85
7426-.25	7493-.45	74193-.85
7427-.30	7494-.70	74194-.85
7430-.20	7495-.70	74195-.75
7432-.25	7496-.70	74196-.88
7437-.25	74107-.32	74257-1.25
7438-.25	74121-.38	74279-.90
7440-.16	74123-.65	75324-1.75
7441-.85	74125-.40	75491-.65
		75492-.65

MINIATURE DIP SWITCHES
CTS-208-4 Four SPST switches
in one minidip package. . . \$1.75
CTS-208-8 Eight SPST switches in a 16
pin DIP package. . . \$1.95

AY-5-1013-A30K ser./par., par./ser., uni-
versal UART. . . \$6.95

ALCO MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
MTA 106 SPDT . . . \$1.20
MTA 206 DPDT . . . \$1.70

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A	25A
200	.75	1.25	2.00
400	.95	1.50	3.00
600	1.20	1.75	4.00

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS

Si 1010 G 10 WATTS	\$ 7.95
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS	\$15.95
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS	\$27.95

CCD 110 LINEAR 256 X1 BIT SELF
SCANNING CHARGED COUPLED
DEVICE . . . \$99.00
CCD 201 - 100 x 100 CHARGE
COUPLED DEVICE . . . \$135.00

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM307 - Op. Amp.	\$.30
LM 309K 5V 1A REGULATOR	.95
723 - 40 + 40VV REGULATOR	.50
301/748-Hi Per. Dp. Amp.	.31
320T 5, 12, 15, or 24V NEG REG	1.25
709C - Op. Amp.	.31
741A or 741C OP AMP.	.31
710 COMPARATOR	.35
CA 3047 Hi Pef. Op. Amp.	.95
340T 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, 24V POS REG. TO-220	1.10
101 OPER. AMP. HI PERFORM.	.75
LM 308 Oper. Amp., Low Power	.95
747 - DUAL 741	.65
556 - DUAL TIMER	1.00
537 - PRECISION OP. AMP.	1.70
LM 3900 - QUAD OP. AMP.	.49
LM 324 - QUAD 741	1.50
560 - PHASE LOCK LOOP	2.00
561 - PHASE LOCK LOOP	2.00
565 - PHASE LOCK LOOP	1.25
566 FUNCTION GEN.	1.65
567 - TONE DECODER	1.50
LM 1310M FM STEREO DEMOD.	2.75
8038 IC VOLTAGE CONT. OSC.	3.90
LM 370 - AGC SQUELCH AMP.	1.15
555 - 2us - 2 HR. TIMER.	.45
553 QUAD TIMER	2.50
FCD 810 OPTO-ISOLATOR	.80
1458 DUAL OP. AMP.	.60
LM 380 - 2W AUDIO AMP.	.95
LM 377 - 2W Stereo Audio Amp.	2.50
LM 381 - STEREO PREAMP	1.50
LM 382 - DUAL AUDIO PREAMP	1.50
LM 311 - HI PER. COMPARATOR	.90
LM 319 - Dual Hi Speed Comp.	1.25
LM 339 - QUAD COMPARATOR	1.50

TRIACS SCR'S

PRV	1A	10A	25A	1.5A	6A	35A
100	.40	.70	1.30	.40	.50	1.20
200	.70	1.10	1.75	.60	.70	1.60
400	1.10	1.60	2.60	1.00	1.20	2.20
600	1.70	2.30	3.60	1.50	3.00	

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass.
Send Check or Money Order.
Include Postage, Minimum
Order \$5.00, COD's \$20.00



SOLID STATE SALES

P.O. BOX 74A
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 547-4005

WE SHIP OVER 95%
OF OUR ORDERS THE
DAY WE RECEIVE THEM

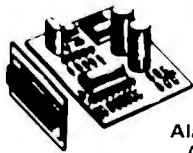
S.D. SALES CO.

P. O. BOX 28810 - D
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

JUMBO LED CAR CLOCK

\$16.95

KIT



Alarm Option - \$1.50
AC XFMR - \$1.50

THE HOTTEST SELLING KIT WE EVER PRODUCED!

You requested it! Our first D.C. operated clock kit. Professionally engineered from scratch. Not a makeshift kluge as sold by others. Features:

- Bowmar Jumbo -.5 inch LED array.
- MOSTEK - 50250 - Super Clock Chip.
- On board precision crystal time base.
- 12 or 24 Hr. Real Time Format.
- Perfect for cars, boats, vans, etc.
- P.C. Board and all parts (less case) included.

**50,000 SATISFIED CLOCK
KIT CUSTOMERS CANNOT
BE WRONG!**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

AMD - 8080A \$14.95
Z-80 CPU 49.95
82S129 1K PROM 2.50

1702A 2K EPROM

We tell it like it is. We could have said these were factory new, but here is the straight scoop. We bought a load of new computer gear that contained a quantity of 1702 A's in sockets. We carefully removed the parts, verified their quality, and are offering them on one heck of a deal. First come, first served. Satisfaction guaranteed! U.V. Eraseable. \$6.95 ea. 4/\$25

UP YOUR COMPUTER!

**21L02-1 1K LOW POWER 500 NS
STATIC RAM Time is of the essence!**

And so is power. Not only are our RAM's faster than a speeding bullet but they are now very low power. We are pleased to offer prime new 21L02 1 low power and super fast RAM's. Allows you to STRETCH your power supply farther and at the same time keep the wait light off. 8 for \$12.95

60 HZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE S.D. SALES EXCLUSIVE!

KIT FEATURES:

- 60HZ output with accuracy comparable to a digital watch.
- Directly interfaces with all MOS Clock Chips.
- Super low power consumption (1.5 ma typ.)
- Uses latest MOS 17 stage divider IC.
- Eliminates forever the problem of AC line glitches.
- Perfect for cars, boats, campers, or even for portable clocks at ham filed days.
- Small size; can be used in existing enclosures.

Kit includes Crystal, Divider IC, PC Board, Plus all necessary parts and specs. At last count - over 20,000 sold!

\$5.95

2/\$10.00

S.D. SALES EXCLUSIVE

\$12.95 MOS 6 DIGIT UP-DOWN COUNTER \$12.95

40 PIN DIP. Everything you ever wanted in a counter chip. Features: Direct LED segment drive, single power supply (12 VDC TYPE.), six decades up/down, pre-loadable counter, separate pre-loadable compare register with compare output, BCD and seven segment outputs, internal scan oscillator, CMOS compatible, leading zero blanking. 1MHZ. count input frequency. Very limited quantity! WITH DATA SHEET

7400-19c	7411-29c	7451-19c	7490-65c	74153-75c
74LS00-49c	7413-50c	7453-19c	74LS90-95c	74154-1.00
7402-19c	7416-69c	7473-39c	7492-75c	74157-75c
74LS02-49c	7420-19c	7474-35c	7493-69c	74161-95c
7404-19c	7430-19c	74LS74-59c	7495-75c	74164-1.10
74L04-29c	7432-34c	7475-69c	7496-89c	74165-1.10
74S04-44c	7437-39c	7476-35c	74121-38c	74174-95c
74LS04-49c	7438-39c	7480-49c	74123-65c	74181-2.50
7406-29c	7440-19c	7483-95c	74132-1.70	74191-1.25
7408-19c	7447-85c	7485-95c	745138-1.95	74192-1.25
7410-19c	7448-85c	7486-45c	74141-75c	74193-1.00

TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 74195-69c

1000 MFD

Filter Caps
Rated 35 WVDC
Upright style
with PC leads.
Most popular
value for hobby-
ists. Compare at
up to \$1.19 ea.
from franchise
type electronic
parts stores. S.D.
Special 4/\$1.

Slide Switch

Assortment
Our best seller.
Includes mini-
ature and stan-
dard sizes; single
and multi-pos-
ition units. All
new, first
name brand. Try
one package and
you'll reorder
more! Special
12/\$1.00



RESISTOR

ASSORTMENT
1/4W 5% & 10%
PC leads. A good
mix of values.
200/\$2.



P.C. LEAD

DIODES
1N4148/1N914
100/\$2.00
1N4002-1A,
100 PIV 40/\$1.

HEAVY DUTY
Full Wave Bridge
25 AMP 50 PIV
\$1.25

DISC CAP

ASSORTMENT
PC leads. At
least 10 different
values. Includes
.001, .01, .05,
plus other stan-
dard value.
60/\$1.00



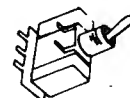
TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

EN2222 NPN 8 for \$1.00
EN2907 PNP 8 for \$1.00
2N3904 NPN 8 for \$1.00
2N4400 NPN 10 for \$1.00
2N4402 PNP 8 for \$1.00

LED's WITH CLIPS

Jumbo Red. RL-2
by Litronix. With plastic mtg.
clips which are very scarce.
4 for \$1.00

C&K MINI TOGGLE SWITCH
No. 7101. S.P.D.T. Panel
mount or P.C. mount. 79c
3 for \$2.



SIX DIGIT LED ALARM CLOCK KIT
We made a fantastic kit even better. Redesigned to take advantage of the latest advances in I.C. Clock technology. Features: Litronix Dual 1/2 inch displays, Mostek 50250 super clock chip, Single I.C. segment driver, SCR dttit drivers. Greatly simplified construction. More reliable and easier to build. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case). P.C.B. or XFMR optional. ALL NEW DESIGN! P.C. Board - 3.00 AC XFMR - \$1.50 KIT - \$9.95

Motorola SCR

2N4443. 8 AMP 400 PIV.
P.C. Leads 3/\$1.

FAIRCHILD - TBA 641

4W. Audio power Amp. Just
out! In special heat sink
DIP. One super audio IC.
\$1.50 with data

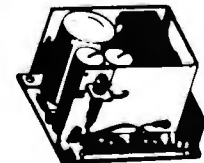
FND-359 - Led Readout

.4 IN. Common Cathode.
High efficiency. Has FND-
70 PIN OUT. 59c

OUR CATALOG

is chocked full of rare parts
bargains, deals, RAM or CPU
kits, plus much more. Yours
FREE!

PRICES SHOWN SUBJECT
TO CHANGE WITHOUT
NOTICE.



\$15.95

COMPUTER POWER SUPPLY

A very fortunate purchase. One of the best industrial quality REG-
ULATED supplies we have seen. High performance, small size.
Input is 120 VAC 60 HZ. Has the following regulated outputs:
-5VDC@800MA; -15VDC @ 1.25 AMP; -25VDC @ 180 MA.
Sold at a fraction of original cost. Do yourself a favor and order
NOW. We expect a quick sellout.

NEXT MONTH:

S.D. will have music for your ears. Watch our ads.

For your Imsai or Altair 8080 Computer:

Z-80 CPU Kit - \$149. 4K Low Power Ram Kit - \$89.95

Call your Bankamericard or
Master Charge order in on our
continental United States
toll free Watts:

1-800-527-3460

Texas Residents Call Collect:

214/271-0022

Special Thanks to:
Dennis, Fred, Abe, Bill, Sam,
Hal, Tom, Alex, John, Ely,
and Larry

S.D. SALES CO.
P. O. BOX 28810
Dallas, Texas 75228

ORDERS OVER \$15.00 - CHOOSE \$1.00 FREE MERCHANDISE

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

100123 中国工商银行 100123

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

7400 TTL

7400	.21	7442	1.08	74121	.55
7401	.21	7448	1.15	74122	.49
7402	.21	7450	.26	74123	1.05
7404	.21	7451	.27	74125	.60
7405	.24	7453	.27	74126	.81
7406	.45	7454	.41	74132	3.00
7407	.45	7460	.22	74141	1.15
7408	.25	7472	.39	74150	1.10
7409	.25	7473	.45	74151	1.25
7410	.20	7474	.45	74153	1.35
7411	.30	7475	.80	74154	1.25
7413	.85	7482	1.75	74155	1.21
7416	.43	7483	1.15	74157	1.30
7417	.43	7485	1.12	74161	1.45
7420	.21	7486	.45	74164	1.65
7422	1.50	7489	2.49	74165	1.65
7425	.43	7490	.69	74166	1.70
7427	.37	7491	1.20	74174	1.95
7428	.33	7492	.82	74175	1.95
7430	.26	7493	.82	74180	1.05
7432	.31	7494	.91	74181	3.55
7437	.47	7495	.91	74187	1.50
7438	.40	7496	.91	74195	1.00
7440	.21	74100	1.25	74197	1.00
7441	1.10	74107	.49	74298	1.30

7400 SERIES

5400	1.00	5475	1.50
5404	1.25	5486	1.90
5410	1.00	5493	2.00
5426	1.25	54100	1.80
5473	1.50	54LS04	1.00

C MOS

4001AE	.29	4022AE	1.20
4002AE	.29	4023AE	.29
4007AE	.29	4024AE	1.50
4009AE	.56	4025AE	.35
4010AE	.58	4026AE	1.49
4011AE	.29	4028AE	1.60
4012AE	.29	4029AE	2.90
4013AE	.52	4030AE	.65
4015AE	1.25	4037AE	4.50
4016AE	.65	4040AE	2.40
4018AE	1.10	4044AE	1.50
4019AE	.65	4047AE	2.75
4020AE	1.75	4049AE	.75
4021AE	1.50	4050AE	.75

MISC CIRCUITS

BC184L	.60	LM309K	1.95
CA3001	.75	LM351AN	.70
CA3005	.80	LM741CP	.40
CA3006	1.10	LM1458M	.65
CA3018	1.60	MFC9020	1.15
CA3018A	1.60	MR955A	1.05
CA3026	2.15	MSC9867P	1.50
CA3035	2.45	N5558	.55
CA3039	1.35	N8598B	5.00
CA3058	1.90	NE555V	.45
CK707P	.45	PA771131	.45
CS154J	1.15	PL94A551	.45
CS155	1.20	RC14370B	.35
CS156	1.25	SC9962P	.70
IC3(GE)	1.50	SC9966P	1.25
LM301AN	.35	SN15830N	.50
SN15844N	.55	SN15945	.55
SN15897N	.80	SN15897N	.80
SN72580P	4.50	SN72580P	4.50
SN727410N	.85	SN727410N	.85
SN727410N	.45	SN727410N	.45
SN72748P	.49	SN72748P	.49
U703C	.95	U703C	.95
U709C	.40	U709C	.40
USF773393	2.40	USF773393	2.40
95857B	6.50	95857B	6.50
95867B	12.50	95867B	12.50
95897B	9.00	95897B	9.00
936-5D	1.10	936-5D	1.10
9312DC	1.20	9312DC	1.20
9312DC	2.75	9312DC	2.75

MOTOROLA CIRCUITS

MC725P	1.50	MC1741CG	.98
MC740L	1.55	MC1804P	.98
MC790P	1.50	MC1806P	.98
MC832P	.48	MC1810P	.98
MC1004L	1.25	MC2053L	.45
MC1008L	1.25	MC3004L	1.32
MC1010L	1.25	MC3006P	1.44
MC1011L	1.25	MC3007P	1.32
MC1036L	1.25	MC3021L	2.15
MC1037L	12.50	MC3021P	2.15
MC1352P	1.05	MC3060L	2.65
MC1406CP	3.95	MC3062L	3.00
MC1468L	2.90	MC4024P	2.20
MC1489P	2.50	MC14501CP	.31
MC1510G	8.00	MC14502CP	1.18
MC1514L	4.50	MC14507CP	.82
MC1550G	1.50	MC14510CP	2.40
MC1558	4.37	MC14511CP	2.78
MC1595L	6.25	MC14512CP	1.92
MC1596G	3.31	MC14519CG	.94
MC1723CG	1.25	MC14528CP	1.74
		MC4044P	4.80

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

LM340K-5	1.95
LM340K-6	1.95
LM340K-8	1.95
LM340K-12	1.95
LM340K-15	1.95
LM340K-18	1.95
LM340K-24	1.95
LM340T0-5	1.75
LM340T0-6	1.75
LM340T0-8	1.75
LM340T0-12	1.75
LM340T0-15	1.75
LM340T0-18	1.75
LM340T0-24	1.75

JAPANESE CIRCUITS

AN136	2.90	HA1312	4.05	STK056	11.35	TA7201P	6.40
AN203	3.75	HA1322	5.20	STK415	11.50	TA7203P	7.00
AN208	4.75	HA1339	5.20	TA7054M	3.50	TA7204P	6.50
AN210	3.10	LA1201	4.25	TA7054P	3.05	TA7205P	6.50
AN211	3.30	LA1364	4.70	TA7055P	5.50	TA78005M	2.50
AN214	4.90	LA1366	6.00	TA7060P	1.85	TA78005P	1.95
AN217	3.30	LA1367	5.90	TA7061P	2.25	TA78012M	2.50
AN229	6.35	LA3301	4.85	TA7062P	2.25	TA78012P	1.95
AN234	5.75	LA4030	4.85	TA7063P	2.25	TA78015M	2.50
AN239	6.50	LA4031P	3.50	TA7074P	4.90	TA78015P	1.95
AN241	3.20	LA4051P	4.65	TA7075P	4.90	TC9100P	12.00
AN245	6.50	LD3001	3.35	TA7076P	4.55	UPC16C	2.50
AN274	3.95	LD3080	4.00	TA7082P	6.50	UPC20C	5.00
AN277B	3.40	LD3120	3.10	TA7102	5.15	UPC41C	3.95
AN288	4.80	LD3141	2.40	TA7106P	3.25	UPC48C	3.95
AN328	4.05	M5112	5.40	TA7120P	2.20	UPC554C	3.90
AN343	3.90	M5115PR	4.80	TA7120P-C	2.20	UPC583H2	8.00
BA511	3.50	M5155	2.85	TA7122AP	2.30	UPC568H	2.25
BA521	3.95	SG613	5.40	TA7124P	1.85	UPC575C	4.10
HA1158	6.30	STK011	10.50	TA7146P	4.10	UPC1001H2	5.15
HA1159	6.60	STK012	6.50	TA7150P	4.55	UPC1020H	5.50
HA1202	3.10	STK025	12.50	TA7153P	6.90	UPC1025	5.50
HA1306W	5.20	STK032	14.20	TA7200P	6.25		

IC's ON THE MOVE

BBD: BUCKET BRIGADE DEVICE
MM3001 19.50 MM3002 11.70 MM3003 9.45
HALL IC: DN834 1.25 DN837 1.50
DN835 1.35 DN838(NEW)
SN76001 1.75 SN76002 1.95
PLL02A MIDLAND PHASE LOCK LOOP 12.00

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

1404A	3.25	2102	2.50	MM5013	3.25
C1702A	19.95	C2708	95.00	8008	19.95
2101	6.95	C4702A	19.95	8080A	29.95
MM4200 P-11	406x1 B Dynamic Ram				
CS101-3	1024 Bit Static C-Mos Ram				
MC14514	4 Bit Latch 4 to 16 Line Decoder				

CALL OR WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SPEC'S AVAILABLE

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

2.2MF50	AXIAL LEADS	.15
3.3MF10	AXIAL LEADS	.15
3.3MF10	NO POLARITY	.15
10MF25	AXIAL LEADS	.15
10MF50	AXIAL LEADS	.15
10MF150	AXIAL LEADS	.20
25MF35	AXIAL LEADS	.15
30MF25	AXIAL LEADS	.15
47MF25	RADIAL LEADS	.15
47MF50	RADIAL LEADS	.20
100MF16	RADIAL LEADS	.15
100MF25	RADIAL LEADS	.20
1000MF50	AXIAL LEADS	.60
1000MF35	AXIAL LEADS	.65

CARBON RESISTORS

Minimum 5 Pcs Per Value

QUANTITY	5-25	30-95	100-495
PRICING	.06	.05	.04
1/4W5%	.08	.07	.06
STANDARD RESISTANCE VALUES			
OHMS	10	270	820
	22	300	910
	47	330	1.0K
	100	510	2.2K
	150	560	2.7K
	220	680	3.3K
	240	750	3.9K
			25K

HOBBY SPECIALS

YOU TEST 'EM SAVE BIG MONEY

Power Pac	100 Asst. (includes Case T03, T066 T020, T0202)	\$2.99
Transistor/IC Pac	100 Asst. (includes Case T05, T039, T018, D07, 0041)	\$1.99
Diode Pac	100 Asst. (includes 14 & 16 Pin)	\$3.50
Resistor Pac	50 Asst. (Assorted values)	\$1.50
Mos Fet Pac	10 Asst. (many top #'s Case T072)	\$0.99
SCR Pac	100 Asst. (similar to C103 Series) Case to 92, VR 10-100V, I-400MA, TGT-200MA	\$4.00

ZENER DIODES

1/2 Watt 10% .30 each UP TO 33V.
GREATER THAN 33V CALL FOR PRICING

POPULAR JEDEC SEMICONDUCTORS

1N34	.25	2N918	.60	2N2218	.25	2N2906A	.30	2N3846	.14	2N4220A	.45
1N60	.25	2N930	.25	2N2216A	.30	2N2907	.25	2N3730	2.50	2N4234	.95
1N270	.40	2N956	.30	2N2219	.25	2N2907A	.30	2N3731	3.75	2N4400	.18
1N914	.10	2N960	.90	2N2219A	.30	2N2913	1.10	2N3740	1.00	2N4401	.18
2N173	1.75	2N967	.95	2N2221A	.30	2N2916A	3.85	2N3772	1.90	2N4403	.20
2N174	3.50	2N1136	1.75	2N2222	.25	2N3019	.50	2N3773	3.00	2N4409	.18
2N178	.90	2N1142	2.25	2N2222A	.30	2N3053	.30	2N3819	.40	2N4410	.18
2N327A	1.15	2N1300	1.00	2N2223	1.00	2N3054	.70	2N3823	.70	2N4416	.75
2N334	1.20	2N1301	1.10	2N2270	.40	2N3055	.75	2N3856	.20	2N5061	.30
2N336	.90	2N1302	1.25	2N2323	1.00	2N3227	1.00	2N3866	.85	2N5064	.50
2N338A	1.05	2N1303	.70	2N2324	1.35	2N3247	3.40	2N3903	.18	2N5130	.20
2N398B	1.50	2N1304	1.25	2N2325	2.00	2N3250	.50	2N3904	.18	2N5133	.15
2N404	.75	2N1305	.75	2N2326	2.85	2N3275	6.50	2N3905	.18	2N5138	.15
2N443	2.50	2N1308	1.35	2N2327	3.60	2N3283	.20	2N3906	.18	2N5139	3.75
2N458	1.30	2N1307	.75	2N2328	4.25	2N3394	.17	2N3925	3.75	2N5294	.50
2N501A	3.00	2N1308	1.50	2N2329	4.75	2N3414	.17	2N3954	3.50	2N5298	.50
2N508A	.45	2N1309	.90	2N2368	.25	2N3415	.18	2N3954A	3.75	2N5306	.20
2N555	.75	2N1552	3.25	2N2369	.25	2N3416	.19	2N3955	2.45	2N5354	.20
2N552A	1.25	2N1554	1.25	2N2464	.32	2N3417	.20	2N3957	1.25	2N5389	.20
2N677	8.00	2N1557	1.15	2N2712	.18	2N3442	1.85	2N4036	.75	2N5400	.40
2N706	.25	2N1580	2.80	2N2894	.40	2N3553	1.50	2N4037	.80	2N5401	.50
2N708B	.75	2N1805	.35	2N2903	3.30	2N3583	.20	2N4093	.85	2N5457	.35
2N711	.90	2N1813	.30	2N2904	.25	2N3585	.20	2N4124	.18	2N5458	.30
2N711B	1.10	2N1810	.30	2N2904A	.30	2N3638	.20	2N4126	.18	C103Y	.25
2N718	.25	2N1907	4.10	2N2905	.25	2N3642	.20	2N4141	.20	C106B1	.50
2N718A	.30	2N2060	1.65	2N2905A	.30	2N3643	.20	2N4142	.20		
2N720A	.50	2N2102	.40	2N2906	.25	2N3845	.20	2N4143	.20		

SILICON UNIJUNCTIONS

2N2160	.85	MU4892	.50
2N2648	.45	MU4893	.50
2N2647	.55	MU4894	.50
2N2655	.75	2N6027	.55
2N2652	.75	2N6028	.70
2N4870	.50	DE3P7	.35
2N4871	.50	MU10	.35
MU4891	.50	MU20	.40

HARDWARE * IC SOCKETS

Nylon Screws, Nuts & Rivets (Complete Kit, 50 pc's) 1.99
Trans H/W Mica, Bushings & Screws
Case T03, T

7400N TTL

SN7400N	.16	SN7459A	.25	SN74154N	1.00
SN7401N	.16	SN7460N	.45	SN74155N	.99
SN7402N	.21	SN7472N	.39	SN74157N	.99
SN7403N	.16	SN7473N	.37	SN74160N	1.25
SN7404N	.18	SN7474N	.32	SN74161N	.99
SN7405N	.24	SN7475N	.30	SN74162N	.99
SN7406N	.20	SN7476N	.29	SN74163N	.99
SN7407N	.25	SN7477N	.50	SN74164N	1.10
SN7408N	.25	SN7478N	.50	SN74165N	1.10
SN7410N	.18	SN7482N	.98	SN74166N	1.25
SN7411N	.30	SN7483N	.70	SN74167N	5.30
SN7412N	.33	SN7484N	.89	SN74170N	2.10
SN7413N	.45	SN7485N	.39	SN74172N	8.95
SN7414N	.70	SN7486N	3.50	SN74173N	1.50
SN7416N	.35	SN7489N	2.49	SN74174N	1.25
SN7417N	.35	SN7490N	.45	SN74175N	.99
SN7420N	.21	SN7491N	.75	SN74176N	.90
SN7421N	.33	SN7492N	.49	SN74177N	.90
SN7422N	.49	SN7493N	.49	SN74180N	.99
SN7423N	.37	SN7494N	.79	SN74181N	2.49
SN7425N	.29	SN7495N	.79	SN74182N	.95
SN7426N	.29	SN7496N	.89	SN74184N	1.95
SN7427N	.37	SN7497N	4.00	SN74185N	2.20
SN7428N	.42	SN7498N	1.00	SN74186N	15.00
SN7430N	.28	SN74107N	.39	SN74187N	6.00
SN7431N	.51	SN74121N	.39	SN74188N	3.95
SN7432N	.27	SN74122N	.39	SN74189N	1.19
SN7433N	.27	SN74123N	.50	SN74191N	1.25
SN7434N	.25	SN74124N	.50	SN74192N	.89
SN7440N	.15	SN74125N	.60	SN74193N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74126N	.89	SN74194N	1.25
SN7442N	.59	SN74127N	1.09	SN74195N	.75
SN7443N	.75	SN74128N	1.15	SN74196N	1.25
SN7444N	.75	SN74129N	1.40	SN74197N	2.75
SN7445N	.75	SN74130N	1.50	SN74198N	1.75
SN7446N	.81	SN74131N	1.50	SN74199N	1.75
SN7447N	.69	SN74132N	1.15	SN74200N	5.99
SN7448N	.79	SN74133N	2.35	SN74201N	.99
SN7449N	.26	SN74134N	.79	SN74202N	1.75
SN7451N	.27	SN74135N	.89	SN74203N	6.00
SN7453N	.27	SN74136N	.79	SN74204N	6.00
SN7454N	.20	SN74137N	.89	SN74205N	6.00
SN7455N	.20	SN74138N	.79	SN74206N	.75

FAIRCHILD TECHNOLOGY KITS

DIGITS

FTK0001	0.5" High Common Cathode Digit	\$1.00
FTK0002	0.5" High Common Anode Digit	1.00
FTK0003	357" High Common Cathode Digit	.75
FTK0004	0.8" High Common Cathode Digit	2.00
FTK0005	0.8" High Common Anode Digit	2.00

0.8" HIGH DISPLAY ARRAYS

FTK0010	12 Hour, 3 1/2 Digit Clock Display	7.00
FTK0011	24 Hour, 4 Digit Clock Display	8.00

LED LAMPS

FTK0020	10 Red LED Lamps	1.00
FTK0021	5 Mixed Colored LED Lamps	1.00
FTK0022	10 LED Mounting Clips	1.00
FTK0023	5 Three Piece LED Mounting Adapters	1.00

PHOTO TRANSISTORS

FTK0030	5 Flat Lens Photo Transistors	1.00
FTK0031	5 Round Lens Photo Transistors	1.00
FTK0032	3 Flat Lens Photo Darlington	1.00
FTK0033	3 Round Lens Photo Darlington	1.00

PHOTO ARRAYS

FTK0040	9-Element Tape Reader Array	16.00
FTK0041	12-Element Card Reader Array	24.00
FTK0042	Relictive Opto Coupler	4.00

COUPLERS

FTK0050	3 General Purpose Opto Couplers	1.00
FTK0051	Darlington Opto Coupler	1.00

MOS CLOCK CIRCUITS

FTK0400	Digital Clock/Calendar Circuit (FCM7001)	7.00
FTK0401	Digital Clock/Calendar with BCD Outputs (FCM7002)	7.00
FTK0402	Direct Drive Digital Clock Circuit with AC Output (FCM3817A)	5.00
FTK0403	Direct Drive Digital Clock Circuit with DC Output (FCM3817D)	5.00
FTK0405	Direct Drive Digital Clock/Calendar Circuit (FCM7013)	6.00

KITS

FTK0106	Automobile Clock Kit	40.00
---------	----------------------	-------

WIRE WRAP CENTER

HOBBY-WRAP TOOL-BW-630

- Battery Operated (Size C)
- Weights Only 11 Ounces
- Wraps 30 AWG Wire onto Standard DIP Sockets (0.25 inch)
- Complete with built-in bit and sleeve

\$34.95
(batteries not included)

WIRE-WRAP KIT — WK-2-W

WRAP • STRIP • UNWRAP

- Tool for 30 AWG Wire
- Roll of 50 Ft. White or Blue 30 AWG Wire
- 50 pcs. each 1", 2", 3" & 4" lengths — pre-stripped white wire

\$11.95

WIRE WRAP TOOL WSU-30

WRAP • STRIP • UNWRAP — \$5.95

WIRE WRAP WIRE — 30 AWG

25 ft. min. \$1.25 50 ft. \$1.95 100 ft. \$2.95 1000 ft. \$15.00
SPECIFY COLOR — White - Yellow - Red - Green - Blue - Black

CUTTER CRIMPER TOOL (CS-8)

- Plier Nose (serrated-jaw)
- Scissors Action Cutting
- 6 Bolt Cutters (4-40, 5-40, 6-32, 8-32, 10-32, 10-24)
- Crimp Stations (7mm Auto — 22-20 to 12-10 elect.)
- "Up-Front" Wire Cutting
- Scissors Action Striping (No. 22-20 to No. 10)
- Crimp Stations — insulated (2w-20 to 12-10 elect.)

Actual Size - 8 1/4" length **\$8.50**

Permacel Electrical Tape

1/4" (wide) X 66 ft. (long) • All weather • Not import

\$1.25 per roll — \$9.95 per 10 roll package

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST
20% Discount for 100 Combined 7400's

CMOS

CD4000	.25	74C04N	.75
CD4001	.25	74C10N	.65
CD4002	.25	74C20N	.65
CD4006	2.50	74C03N	.65
CD4007	.25	74C05N	.215
CD4009	.59	74C04N	1.50
CD4010	.59	74C04N	2.51
CD4011	.25	74C05N	3.00
CD4012	.47	74C05N	2.90
CD4013	.47	74C05N	2.90
CD4016	.56	74C05N	2.95
CD4017	1.35	74C05N	2.95
CD4019	.55	74C05N	3.25
CD4020	1.49	74C05N	3.25
CD4022	1.25	74C05N	3.25
CD4023	.25	74C05N	3.25
CD4024	1.50	74C05N	3.25
CD4025	.25	74C05N	3.25
CD4027	.69	74C05N	3.25
CD4028	1.65	74C05N	3.25
CD4029	2.90	74C05N	3.25
CD4030	.65	74C05N	3.25

ATARI GAME BOARDS

Over 60 each reusable IC's
Misc. Transistors, Resistors, Diodes, Caps, Crystals, Switch, etc.

\$6.95 ea.
ONLY 500 EA. AVAILABLE

NEW AY-3-8500-1 TV GAME CHIP

28 Lead Dual In Line
The circuit is intended to be battery powered. Minimum number of external components required for complete system.

\$24.95

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

8 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100	24 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin	1-18	19	15	28 pin	1-18	19	15
16 pin	1-22	23	20	36 pin	1-18	19	15
18 pin	1-26	27	21	40 pin	1-18	19	15
22 pin	1-30	31	25	48 pin	1-18	19	15
24 pin	1-34	35	29				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

8 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100	24 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin	1-18	19	15	28 pin	1-18	19	15
16 pin	1-22	23	20	36 pin	1-18	19	15
18 pin	1-26	27	21	40 pin	1-18	19	15
22 pin	1-30	31	25	48 pin	1-18	19	15
24 pin	1-34	35	29				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

8 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100	24 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin	1-18	19	15	28 pin	1-18	19	15
16 pin	1-22	23	20	36 pin	1-18	19	15
18 pin	1-26	27	21	40 pin	1-18	19	15
22 pin	1-30	31	25	48 pin	1-18	19	15
24 pin	1-34	35	29				

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

8 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100	24 pin	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin	1-18	19	15	28 pin	1-18	19	15
16 pin	1-22	23	20	36 pin	1-18	19	15
18 pin	1-26	27	21	40 pin	1-18	19	15
22 pin	1-30	31	25	48 pin	1-18	19	15
24 pin	1-34	35	29				

TRANSISTORS

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE	TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
1N746	3.3	400mW	4/100	1N4005	600 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N751A	5	400mW	4/100	1N4006	800 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N752	6	400mW	4/100	1N4007	1000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N753	8	400mW	4/100	1N4008	1200 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N754	6	400mW	4/100	1N4009	1500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N755	8	400mW	4/100	1N4010	2000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N756	10	400mW	4/100	1N4011	2500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N757	12	400mW	4/100	1N4012	3000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N758	15	400mW	4/100	1N4013	3500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N759	20	400mW	4/100	1N4014	4000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N760	25	400mW	4/100	1N4015	4500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N761	30	400mW	4/100	1N4016	5000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N762	35	400mW	4/100	1N4017	5500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N763	40	400mW	4/100	1N4018	6000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N764	45	400mW	4/100	1N4019	6500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N765	50	400mW	4/100	1N4020	7000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N766	55	400mW	4/100	1N4021	7500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N767	60	400mW	4/100	1N4022	8000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N768	65	400mW	4/100	1N4023	8500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N769	70	400mW	4/100	1N4024	9000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N770	75	400mW	4/100	1N4025	9500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N771	80	400mW	4/100	1N4026	10000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N772	85	400mW	4/100	1N4027	10500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N773	90	400mW	4/100	1N4028	11000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N774	95	400mW	4/100	1N4029	11500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N775	100	400mW	4/100	1N4030	12000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N776	105	400mW	4/100	1N4031	12500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N777	110	400mW	4/100	1N4032	13000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N778	115	400mW	4/100	1N4033	13500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N779	120	400mW	4/100	1N4034	14000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N780	125	400mW	4/100	1N4035	14500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N781	130	400mW	4/100	1N4036	15000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N782	135	400mW	4/100	1N4037	15500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N783	140	400mW	4/100	1N4038	16000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N784	145	400mW	4/100	1N4039	16500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N785	150	400mW	4/100	1N4040	17000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N786	155	400mW	4/100	1N4041	17500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N787	160	400mW	4/100	1N4042	18000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N788	165	400mW	4/100	1N4043	18500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N789	170	400mW	4/100	1N4044	19000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N790	175	400mW	4/100	1N4045	19500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N791	180	400mW	4/100	1N4046	20000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N792	185	400mW	4/100	1N4047	20500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N793	190	400mW	4/100	1N4048	21000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N794	195	400mW	4/100	1N4049	21500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N795	200	400mW	4/100	1N4050	22000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N796	205	400mW	4/100	1N4051	22500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N797	210	400mW	4/100	1N4052	23000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N798	215	400mW	4/100	1N4053	23500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N799	220	400mW	4/100	1N4054	24000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N800	225	400mW	4/100	1N4055	24500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N801	230	400mW	4/100	1N4056	25000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N802	235	400mW	4/100	1N4057	25500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N803	240	400mW	4/100	1N4058	26000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N804	245	400mW	4/100	1N4059	26500 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N805	250	400mW	4/100	1N4060	27000 PIV	1 AMP	10/100
1N806	255	400mW	4/				

CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case Style	Price
CY1A	1.000 MHz	HC33 U	\$5.95
CY2A	2.000 MHz	HC33 U	\$5.95
CY3A	4.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY7A	5.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY12A	10.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY14A	14.31818 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY18A	18.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY22A	20.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95
CY30B	32.000 MHz	HC18 U	\$4.95

XR-2260KB Kit \$27.95

XR-2260KA Kit \$17.95

WAVEFORM GENERATORS	EXAR	TIMERS
XR-205 \$8.40	XR-555CP \$ 4	XR-555CP \$ 4
XR-2206CP 4.49	XR-556CP 1.55	XR-556CP 1.55
XR-2207CP 3.85	XR-556CP 1.55	XR-556CP 1.55
STEREO DECODERS	MISCELLANEOUS	PHASE LOCKED LOOPS
XR-118CP \$3.70	XR-2211CP \$6.70	XR-2240CP 3.25
XR-1310EP 3.20	XR-4136 1.85	XR-210 5.20
XR-1800P 3.20	XR-4136 1.85	XR-215 6.60
XR-2567 2.99	XR-4136 1.85	XR-567CP 1.95
	XR-2208 5.70	XR-567CT 1.70

CONNECTORS

PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out	
Bifurcated Contacts — Pins .054 to .070 P.C. Cards	
15 .50	PINS (Solder Eyelet) \$1.95
18 .36	PINS (Solder Eyelet) \$2.49
22 .44	PINS (Solder Eyelet) \$2.95
50-100 (100 Spacing) PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$6.95
25 PIN-D SUBMINATURE	
DB25	PLUG \$3.25
DB25	SOCKET \$4.95

3 1/2 DIGIT DVM KI.



This 0-2 VDC .05 per cent digital voltmeter features the Motorola 3 1/2 digit DVM chip set. It has a .4" LED display and operates from a single -5V power supply. The unit is provided complete with an injection molded black plastic case complete with Bezel. An optional power supply is available which fits into the same case as the 0-2V DVM allowing 117 VAC operation.

A. 0-2V DVM with Case \$49.95
B. 5V Power Supply \$14.95

VECTOR WIRING PENCIL

Vector Wiring Pencil P173 consists of a hand held featherweight (under one ounce) tool which is used to guide and wrap insulated wire. Led off a self-contained replaceable battery, onto component leads or terminals installed on pre-punched P. Pattern Vectorboard. Connections between the wrapped wire and component leads pads or terminals are made by soldering. Complete with 250 Ft. of red wire \$9.95

REPLACEMENT WIRE — BOBBINS FOR WIRING PENCIL			
W36-3-A-Pkg 3	250 ft. 36 AWG GREEN	\$2.40	
W36-3-B-Pkg 3	250 ft. 36 AWG RED	\$2.40	
W36-3-C-Pkg 3	250 ft. 36 AWG CLEAR	\$2.40	
W36-3-D-Pkg 3	250 ft. 36 AWG BLUE	\$2.40	

1/16 VECTOR BOARD

PHENOLIC	Part No.	Price	2-Up
60P44 062AXXP	4.50	8.50	1.72
60P44 062AXXP	4.50	17.00	3.39
60P44 062	4.50	8.50	1.72
60P44 062	4.50	8.50	1.72
60P44 062	4.50	17.00	3.39
60P44 062	4.50	17.00	3.39
60P44 062C1	4.50	17.00	3.39

HEAT SINKS

205-CB	Beryllium Copper Heat Sink with Black Finish for TO-5	\$.25
291-36H	Aluminum Heat Sink for TO-220 Transistors & Regulators	\$.25
680-75A	Black Anodized Aluminum	\$1.60

HEXADECIMAL ENCODER 19-KEY PAD

• 1 - 0
• ABCDEF
• Return Key
• Optional Key (Period)
• Key

\$10.95 each

63 KEY KEYBOARD

HO0165	16 LINE TO FOUR BIT PARALLEL KEYBOARD ENCODER	\$7.95
--------	---	--------

JOYSTICK

These joysticks feature four potentiometers, that vary resistance proportional to the angle of the stick. Sturdy metal construction with plastics components only at the movable joint. Perfect for electronic games and instrumentation.

*5K Pots \$6.95
*100K Pots \$7.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A CPU	\$19.95	8228 System Controller - Bus Driver	\$10.95
8212 8 Bit Input/Output	4.95	MC6800L 8 Bit MPU	35.00
8214 Priority Interrupt Control	15.95	MC6820L Periph. Interface Adapter	15.00
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver	6.95	MC6810A 128 x 8 Static RAM	6.00
8224 Clock Generator/Driver	10.95	MC6830L 1024 x 8 Bit ROM	18.00

GEMINI-68 The Unique Microprocessing System

Standard 4 1/2" Boards - Dual 22 pin edge Connector NOT A KIT

Fully Buffered and Tristatable Address and Data Buses FULLY ASSEMBLED

STAND ALONE CPU BOARD — Has 384 bytes of RAM on board, serial I/O (RS-232 and 20 mA current loop, cycle stealing direct memory access (DMA), built in self-test — selectable echo-back capability.

Part # SA-CPU Board \$279.95

CPU BOARD — Same as above but only has 128 bytes of RAM on board used with 8K RAM board listed below

Part # Gemini 68 CPU Board \$259.95

8K RAM BOARD — Uses low power static RAMS, 500ns cycle time 1.5 Amms Max

Part # Gemini 68 RAM Board \$269.95

8K EPROM BOARD — Uses 5204 EPROMS by AMI or NATIONAL Shipped with all decade and miscellaneous IC's, except the 5204 EPROMS

Part # Gemini 68 EPROM Board \$ 89.95

Allow approximately four weeks per delivery

SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS			
MC0051P 3.50	CD4506 6.75	82S115 25.00	3441 6.95
MC4016P (74416) 7.50	CD4515 6.50	5841 9.95	9067 3.95
MC1454 3.50	CD4520 2.70	MC50240 17.50	MC1488L 9.95
MC1452 14.50	MC4551 17.50	10110 (C111) 25.00 set	
CD4059 9.95	MC4551 17.50	AY 5-9100 17.50 set	
CD4070 9.95	MC4551 17.50	55490 13.95	

THE BUGBOOKS — Integrated Circuits

Applications & Experiments

BUGBOOK I & II — Basic concepts of TTL Logic — over 90 experiments \$17.00/set

BUGBOOK IIa — Introduces UART — recommended for RTTY enthusiast \$5.00/book

BUGBOOK III — Explores 8080 chip — introduces Mark 80 Microcomputer \$15.00/book

555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCEBOOK WITH EXPERIMENTS — over 100 design techniques \$6.95/book

Introductory Offer — all 5 books (worth \$43.95) SPECIAL - \$39.95

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

PROTO BOARD 6	Other CS Proto Boards	PROTO CLIPS
\$15.95	PB100 - 4.5" x 6" \$19.95	14 PIN \$4.50
(6" long X 4" wide)	PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5" 29.95	16 PIN 4.75
	PB102 - 7" x 4.5" 39.95	24 PIN 8.50
	PB103 - 9" x 6" 59.95	
	PB104 - 9.5" x 8" 79.95	
	PB203 - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4 75.00	
	PB203A - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 3/4 120.00	
	(includes power supply)	
	Logic Monitor \$84.95	
	DL TTL HTL or CMOS Devices	
	QT PROTO STRIPS	
	OT 595	OT 185
	OT 596	OT 125
	OT 475	OT 85
	OT 476	OT 75
	OT 355	
	OT 356	
	OT 357	
	OT 358	
	OT 359	
	OT 360	
	OT 361	
	OT 362	
	OT 363	
	OT 364	
	OT 365	
	OT 366	
	OT 367	
	OT 368	
	OT 369	
	OT 370	

\$5.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax
Spec Sheets - 25¢ — Send 35¢ Stamp for 1977A Catalog
Dealer Discount Available — Request Pricing

James ELECTRONICS

1021-A HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097
All Advertised Prices Good Thru April

Panatronics

LOGIC ANALYZER KIT

(as shown in Feb. Popular Electronics)

Troubleshoot any type of digital system including Microcomputers.

(includes IC, power supply, PC Board, case and manual)

LA100 Kit \$189.00

TV ANTENNA SWITCH



- More than 60 db isolation
- Switches 300 ohm to 300 ohm
- Switches 75 ohm to 300 ohm
- RF coax connecting cable (16ft.) with RCA phono plugs

\$6.95

CB MOBILE MONITOR

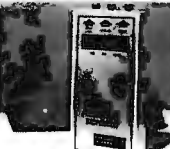
- Off-on volume control
 - Internal mount antenna
 - 9-volt battery powered
 - Portable — attaches to visor
 - 23-Channel operation
 - Long range reception (Battery not included)
- Actual Size - 4" x 3" x 1 1/2"



\$9.95

DIGITAL STOPWATCH

- Bright 6 Digit LED Display
- Times to 59 minutes 59.99 seconds
- Crystal Controlled Time Base
- Three Stopwatches in One
- Times Single Event — Split & Taylor
- Size 4.5" x 2.15" x .90" (4 1/2 ounces)
- Uses 3 Penlite Cells.



Kit — \$39.95
Assembled — \$49.95
Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

Timeband

A Division of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation

DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK \$16.95

- 24-Hour Alarm
- "DOZE" Button
- 100% Solid State
- Large Red LED Display (.8" high)
- AM/PM Indicator
- Seconds Display at touch of button
- SPECIFY BLACK OR IVORY



DIGITAL QUARTZ CAR CLOCK

Complete kit from mounting bracket of the injection molded case down to the three conductor power cord and all components including MM5114 clock chip. Features quartz accuracy of 0.1% per day. 35 high LED display and P.C. Boards. Works on any 12 volt system — motorcycles, boats, vans, motorhomes, autos, and trucks.

Kit: \$29.95
Assembled: \$39.95

DIMENSIONS 4 1/2" x 4" x 2 1/2" or 24 HOUR MODE

CASE ONLY (includes hardware, mounting bracket and bezel) \$6.50

JE700 CLOCK

The JE700 is a low cost digital clock, but is a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated walnut case with dimensions of 6" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". It utilizes a MAN72 high brightness readout and the MM5114 clock chip.

115 VAC

\$17.95

DIGITAL CLOCK KIT — 3 1/2 INCH DIGITS

4 DIGIT KIT \$49.95	4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$59.95
6 DIGIT KIT \$69.95	6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$79.95

This clock features big 3 1/2" high digits for viewing in offices, auditoriums, etc. Each digit is formed by 31 bright 0.2" LEDs. The clock operates from 117 VAC, has either 12 or 24 hr. operation. The 6 digit version is 22" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" and the 4 digit is 18" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Kits come complete with all components, case and transformer.

Specify 12 or 24 Hour When Ordering

JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part indispensable in trouble shooting logic families. TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test, drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MAN72 readout to indicate any of the following states: these symbols: (H) = HIGH, (L) = LOW, (P) = PULSE, (X) = unknown, (Z) = high impedance, (S) = 50 MHz. It can be used at MOS levels or circuit damage will result.

\$9.95 Per Kit
printed circuit board

T-1 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package, including the hardware for only \$9.95 Per Kit

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

MAILORDER MILLIONAIRE helps beginners make \$500 weekly. Free report reveals secret plan! Executive (1K4), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

GET RICH with Secret Law that smashes debts and brings you \$500 to \$5 Million cash. Free report! Credit 4K4, 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

FREE SECRET BOOK "2042 UNIQUE, Proven Enterprises" Fabulous "Little Knowns". Work home! Haylings-B, Carlsbad, Calif. 92008.

HOW TO MAKE \$2,000 WEEKLY at home using other people's money. Guaranteed. Free Details. Richlieu, Box 23557, Dept. F4, Houston 77005.

NEW LUXURY Car Without Cost. Free Details! Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

HIGHLY PROFITABLE ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Postcard brings facts about this unusual opportunity. Write today! Barla-DQ, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

STUFF ENVELOPES \$250+/Thousand, supplies. Enclose stamped, addressed envelope. Route One, Box 263-E4, Pauls Valley, OK 73075.

\$500.00 WEEKLY! IMMEDIATE, Guaranteed Home Income Stuffing Envelopes. Free Supplies! Send 25 cents, Stamp. Profits, B725-PE4, Belen, NM 87002.

LIFETIME OPPORTUNITY for mechanically/electronically inclined individuals. Operate Successful Manufacturing Business. Mark, 92-K Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

\$500/THOUSAND stuffing envelopes. Free Supplies. Proven — Guaranteed! Send stamped, addressed envelope. K&S Sales, Box 8212, Spokane, WA 99203.

PLANS AND KITS

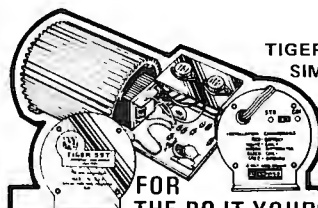
AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Lasers Super Powered, Rifle, Pistol, Pocket, See in Dark, Pyro, Technical, De Bugging, Unscramblers, Chart Tesla, Stunwand, TV Disrupter, Energy Producing, Scientific Detection, Electrifying, Chemical, Ultrasonic, CB, Aero, Auto and Mech. Devices, Hundreds More. All New Plus Info UNLTD PARTS SERVICE.

INFORMATION unlimited
Box 626 Lord Jeffery PZ • Amherst, N.H. 03031

CATALOG \$1

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenters' Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.



TIGER SST SIMPLI-KIT

FOR THE DO-IT-YOURSELF

NOW! a high quality CD Electronic Ignition System in kit form.

Contains all components and solder to build complete Solid-State Electronic CD Ignition System for your car. Assembly requires less than 3 hours.

- Increases MPG 15%
- Eliminates 4 of 5 tune-ups
- Increases horsepower 15%
- Instant starting, any weather
- Plugs and Points last 50,000 miles
- Dual system switch

Fits only 12 volt neg. ground... Only \$21.95 postpaid

Ti-Star Corporation

P.O. Box 1727 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

MORSE-A-LETTER KIT — Decodes/displays Morse code. See January "Popular Electronics". Complete parts kit except chassis/cabinet \$109.95. Etched, drilled PC board \$17.95. SELECT CIRCUITS, 1411 Lonsdale Road, Columbus, Ohio 43227.

TAPE-SLIDE synchronizer, lap-dissolve, multiprojector programmer plans, \$5.50. Free catalog. Millers, 1898 Maywood, S. Euclid, OH 44121.

DIGITAL Circuits: Timers, Clocks, combination lock, meters, testers. New and advanced. Stamp for catalog. GeeBee, Box 1881, Downey, Calif. 90240.

REGULATED Power Supply Kits. For Digital and Linear circuits single thru Quad plus and minus outputs. Single 1A start at \$6.55, Triple 2A start at \$18.05. Send \$1.00 for Brochure refunded on first order. MechElect, Inc., Box 911, Plymouth, Mass. 02360.

WERSI KITS

Organs, Pianos, Strings Rhythms, PA Systems
104-page catalog \$2
WERSI electronics, Inc.
Dept. A2, Box 5318,
Lancaster, PA 17601

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy in your Area, How, Where. Send \$2.00. Surplus, 30177-PE Headquarters Building, Washington, D.C. 20014.

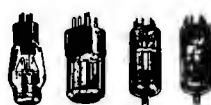
TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES receiving, factory boxed, low prices, free price list. Translertonic, Inc., 1385 39th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218A, Telephone: 212-633-2800.

TUBES: "Oldies". Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

RECEIVING TUBES. National Brands. Up to 80% discount. National Audio, 2500 Channing Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44118.



70% OFF LIST!

1AD2	1.67	6AR5	.92
1B3	1.67	6AU4	2.07
1BC2	1.59	6AU5	2.54
1K3	1.67	6AU6	1.34
1S2A	1.04	6AU8	2.25
1U4	1.67	6AV6	1.16
1V2	1.02	6AW8	1.88
1X2B	1.64	6AX4	1.59
2AH2	1.67	6AY3	1.59
2AV2	1.32	6AZ8	3.37
2D21	1.95	6BA6	1.41
2GK5	1.65	6BA11	2.06
2HA5	1.43	6BC5	1.41
3AT2	1.65	6BE6	1.55
3BS2	1.79	6BH6	1.59
3CN3	1.74	6BH11	2.13
3CU3	2.06	6BJ6	1.74
3CY3	1.85	6BK4	3.14
3D13	1.79	6BK7	2.18
3GK5	1.62	6BL8	1.16
3HA5	1.61	6BM8	1.56
3HQ5	2.39	6BN6	2.07
3IC5	2.16	6BN8	1.73
3V4	2.30	6BN11	3.09
4AU6	1.67	6BQ5	1.65
4B26	1.49	6BQ7A	2.19
4CB6	1.16	6BR8A	2.24
4DT6	1.64	6BV11	2.48
4EH7	1.52	6BX6	1.56
4EJ7	1.52	6BZ6	1.32
4HS8	1.58	6C4	1.65
4JC6	2.15	6C5	3.28
4JD6	1.98	6CA4	1.70
4KE8	2.60	6CA7	2.34
4LJ8	1.91	6CB6	1.40
5AQ5	1.61	6CDB6	2.98
5AR4	2.15	6CG3	1.65
5CG8	1.71	6CG7	1.28
5EW6	1.71	6CG8	1.82
5GH8	1.98	6CJ3	1.58
5GJ7	1.25	6CL3	1.70
5GS7	1.43	6CL6	2.18
5GX7	1.76	6CL8	2.04
5HZ6	1.26	6CM6	1.77
5JK6	1.77	6CM7	1.80
5JL6	2.10	6CS6	1.76
5KE8	2.60	6CUs	1.73
5LJ8	1.85	6CW4	4.17
5U4GB	1.31	6CW5	1.43
5Y3GT	1.38	6D6	2.39
5Y4GT	2.10	6DA6	2.10
6A8	4.70	6DJ8	2.50
6AB4	1.61	6DK6	1.55
6AC7	3.87	6DL4	2.39
6AC10	1.82	6DQ6	2.25
6AD10	3.86	6DT6	1.40
6AF4	2.31	6DW4	1.58
6AF9	2.39	6DX8	1.17
6AG7	4.53	6E5	3.90
6AH6	2.40	6EA8	1.65
6AJ8	2.10	6EB8	2.52
6AL3	1.28	6EH7	1.61
6AL5	1.37	6EJ7	1.50
6AM8	2.31	6EM7	2.37
6AN8	1.91	6EJ7	2.70
6AQ5	1.43	6EW6	1.50
6AQ8	1.49	6EW7	2.51

EDLIE BARGAIN BONANZA OF HIGHEST QUALITY TUBES

BUY BRAND NEW MANUFACTURER'S BOXED TUBES (Raytheon, Dumont, IEC Mullard, etc.) AT 70% OFF LIST!

HERE IS A BIGGER & BETTER LIST THAN WE EVER OFFERED BEFORE...AND REMEMBER...

70% OFF LIST!

ALL TUBES BRAND NEW MANU. BOXED 70% OFF

MINIMUM ORDER \$7.50

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Terms: Minimum order \$7.50, include postage. Either full payment with order or 20% deposit, balance C.O.D. F.O.B. Levittown, N.Y.

6F6GT	4.09	6J7	4.35	6L7	4.50
6FG6	1.43	6J10	2.66	6LB6	3.38
6FG7	2.40	6JB6	2.54	6LE8	2.39
6FM7	1.94	6JC6A	1.88	6LF6	3.36
6FQ7	1.28	6JD6	1.94	6LF8	2.46
6GE5	1.64	6JE6GA	3.51	6LH6	3.23
6GF7	2.24	6JF6	2.90	6LJ8	1.85
6GH8	1.32	6JH6	1.50	6LM8	2.04
6GJ7	1.25	6JH8	2.64	6LN8	1.11
6GK5	1.95	6JMG6A	2.28	6LR6	3.23
6GK6	1.47	6JN6	2.13	6LT8	1.71
6GM6	1.76	6JS6C	3.12	6LU8	2.01
6GM8	3.30	6JT6	2.54	6LX8	1.11
6GS7	1.52	6JT8	2.01	6M11	3.30
6GU7	1.76	6JU6	2.99	6M88	1.95
6GW8	1.43	6JW8	1.86	6MD8	2.46
6GX6	1.46	6JY8	1.89	6MG8	1.41
6H7	1.92	6JW8	1.41	6SA7	3.74
6H6	3.33	6K6GT	1.71	6SG7	3.95
6HA5	1.61	6K7GT	2.40	6SJ7GT	2.33
6HB7	1.62	6K8	3.60	6SK7GT	2.40
6HE5	2.01	6KA8	2.04	6SL7GT	2.40
6HF5	3.96	6KD6	3.54	6SN7GT	1.59
6HF8	2.28	6KE8	2.66	6SQ7GT	2.42
6HQ5	2.13	6KM6	3.54	6T8A	2.01
6HS5	3.09	6KT8	2.28	6T10	2.36
6HS6	2.66	6KV6	2.81	6U8A	1.64
6HS8	2.00	6KZ8	1.71	6U10	1.70
6HV5	3.72	6L6GB	2.57	6V6	4.01
6HZ6	1.34	6L6	4.50	6VG6T	1.92
6J5GT	1.77			6X4	1.52

WRITE FOR FREE VALUE PACKED CATALOG

EDLIE ELECTRONICS, INC. 2700-MP HEMPSTEAD TPKE., LEVITTOWN, N. Y. 11756

6-DIGIT LED CLOCK CALENDAR KIT

DATE-TIME-SNOOZE ALARM & MORE... KIT 7001

OUR TOP OF THE LINE KIT FOR THE BUILDER THAT WANTS THE BEST. A TOTAL PACKAGE, FEATURING 12 OR 24 HOUR TIME — 29-30-31 DAY CALENDAR

WITH ALARM, SNOOZE AND AUX. TIMER CIRCUITS
Will alternate time (8 seconds) and date (2 seconds) and may be wired for time or date display only, with other functions on demand. Has built-in oscillator for battery back-up. A loud 24 hour alarm with a repeatable 10 minute snooze alarm, alarm set & timer set indicators. Includes 110 VAC/60Hz power pack with cord and top quality components through-out.

COMPLETE KIT WITH YOUR CHOICE OF DIGITAL DISPLAYS

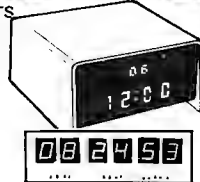
- KIT - 7001B WITH 6 - .4" DIGITS\$39.95
- KIT - 7001C WITH 4 - .6" DIGITS & 2 - .3" DIGITS FOR SECONDS\$42.95
- KIT - 7001X WITH 6 - .6" DIGITS\$45.95



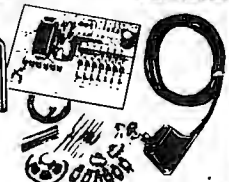
7001 X DISPLAY



7001C DISPLAY



7001 B DISPLAY



KITS ARE COMPLETE (LESS CABINET) WITH PC BOARDS, POWER SUPPLY, IC & SOCKET, 16 TRANSISTORS, 9 SWITCHES AND ALL REQUIRED PARTS. ALL 7001 KITS FIT CABINET I AND ACCEPT (OPTIONAL) QUARTZ CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT # TB-1

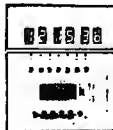
\$39.95 ea.

6 DIGIT LED CLOCK KIT #850-4

12/24 HR. OPERATION BIG .4" DIGITS - 50/60 HZ OPERATION.

- KIT INCLUDES**
- INSTRUCTIONS
 - QUALITY COMPONENTS
 - 50 or 60 HZ OPERATION
 - 12 or 24 HR OPERATION
- 6-LED Readouts (FND-359 Red, com. cathode)
1-MM5314 Clock Chip (24 pin)
13-Transistors
3-Switches
6-Capacitors
5-Diodes
9-Resistors
24-Molex pins for IC socket

LARGE .4" DIGITS!
ORDER KIT #850-4
AN INCREDIBLE VALUE!



\$11.95 QTY. 1-5

\$10.95 QTY. 6-11

\$9.95 QTY. 12 OR MORE

"Kit #850-4 will furnish a complete set of clock components as listed. The only additional items required are a 7-12 VAC transformer, a circuit board and a cabinet, if desired."

- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD FOR KIT #850-4, SCREEN PRINTED DRILLED AND SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS\$2.95
- MINI-BRITE RED LED'S (FOR COLON IN CLOCK DISPLAY)Pkg. of 5-\$1.00
- MOLDED PLUG TRANSFORMER 115/10VAC (WITH CORD)\$2.50

NOTE: Entire Clock may be assembled on one PC Board or Board may be cut to remote display. Kit #850-4 will fit Plexiglas Cabinet II.

MOBILE LED CLOCK

12 OR 24-HOUR OPERATION MODEL #2001
12-VOLT AC or DC POWERED FOR FIXED OR MOBILE OPERATION.

SIX LARGE .4" DIGITS!
Approx. Size: 1 1/4" H x 4" W x 4 1/4" D



- 6 JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME FROM FRONT VIA HIDDEN SWITCHES • 12/24-Hr. TIME FORMAT
- STYLISH CHARCOAL GRAY CASE OF MOLDED HIGH TEMP. PLASTIC
- BRIDGE POWER INPUT CIRCUITRY — TWO WIRE NO POLARITY HOOK-UP
- OPTIONAL CONNECTION TO BLANK DISPLAY (Use When Key Off In Car, Etc.)
- TOP QUALITY PC BOARDS & COMPONENTS - EXCELLENT INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING BRACKET INCLUDED

- KIT #2001 COMPLETE KIT (Less V. Battery) **29.95** 3 OR MORE **\$27.95** EA.
- 115 VAC Power Pack #AC-1 **\$2.95** EA.
- ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED **\$39.95** 3 OR MORE **\$37.95** EA.
- ORDER #2001 WT (LESS V. BATTERY) **\$39.95** 3 OR MORE **\$37.95** EA.
- WIRED FOR 12 HR. OR IF NOT SPECIFIED OTHERWISE

JUMBO DIGIT CLOCK KIT
A complete Kit (Less Cabinet) featuring: six .5" digits, MM5314 IC, 12/24 Hr. time, 50/60 HZ., Plug Transformer, Line Cord, Switches, and all Parts. (Ideal Fit in Cabinet II) Kit #5314-5 **\$19.95** 2/38.

JUMBO DIGIT CONVERSION KIT
Convert small digit LED clock to large 5" displays. Kit includes 6 - .5" LED's, Multiplex PC Board & easy hook-up info. Kit # JD-10C for common Cathode Kit # JD-10A for common Anode **\$9.95** ea.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for CT-7001 Kits sold separately with assembly info. PC Boards are drilled Fiberglass, solder plated and screened with component layout. Specify for 7001 B, C or D - **\$7.95**

TELEPHONE FORMAT KEYBOARD BY Chometrics **\$4.95** 2-1/4" x 3" 5/32" thick **6/28.** # EF-21360

25 AMP BRIDGE **\$1.95** ea. **3/\$5.00** 100 PIV

CABINET I
3" H, 6 1/2" W, 5 1/2" D

CABINET II
2 1/2" H, 5" W, 4" D

ANY SIZE/COLOR **\$6.50** ea. **2/12.**

RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS **95¢** ea. **4/3**

PLEXIGLAS CABINETS
Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.
Black, White or Clear Cover

7-SEG LED
COMMON CATHODE
COLOR HT DEPT. PRICED
FND 359 RED .4" RHDP \$.95
FND 503 RED .5" LHDP \$1.35
DIL 750 RED .6" LHDP \$2.95
KAN 654 GREEN .6" NDP \$1.95
KAN 664 RED .6" NDP \$1.95

COMMON ANODE
DL 747 RED .6" LHDP \$1.35
KAN 72 RED .3" LHDP \$1.25
MAN 72 RED .3" LHDP \$1.25
KAN 81 YELLOW .3" RHDP \$1.75
KAN 351 GREEN .3" RHDP \$1.90
KAN 361 RED .3" RHDP \$1.90
KAN 362 RED .3" LHDP \$1.90
KAN 662 RED .6" NDP \$1.95
KAN 692 RED .6" NDP \$1.95

SCHOTTKY TTL LED DRIVERS

74400	\$.35	7447	\$.95
74501	.40	7448	.65
74504	.55	75491	.65
74505	.60	75492	.65
74509	.55		
74510	.40		
74520	.50		
74522	.45		
74540	.45		
74550	.45		
74551	.55		
74560	.85		
74564	.55		
74574	.85		
74575	1.75		
74576	1.50		
74586	.95		
745107	.95		
745112	.95		
745113	1.40		
745114	.95		
745133	.75		
745134	.75		
745138	1.75		
745139	1.50		
745156	1.95		
745157	1.80		
745158	2.50		
745174	2.50		
745175	2.50		
745181	2.95		
745182	1.95		
745251	2.75		

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
LM309H TO-5 \$.95
LM309K TO-3 1.25

7805 TAB .95
7812 TAB 1.25
7815 TO-3 1.25
7815 TAB 1.25
7815 TO-5 .75
7824 TO-3 1.25
723 DIP .75
723 TO-5 .75

PROM
1702 E Prom \$8.95
5203 E Prom \$8.95

SWITCHES
ROCKER SPDT 6-11
MINI SLIDE SPDT 6-11
REG. SLIDE SPDT 6-11
PUSH BUTTON NO 3-11

MINI SPDT 1.30
TOGGLE DPDT 1.50

IC SOCKETS
PINS 1-24 25 100
8 \$ 25 \$22 \$ 30
14 25 22 30
16 28 25 33
18 31 28 36
24 50 45 50
28 60 55 50
40 75 70 65

XTAL
3.579545 MHZ. \$1.95

EXAR
XR 2555 \$ 1.75
XR 2567 \$ 1.50

TRANSISTORS

2N2222	TO-18	5/51.00
2N2554	TO-5	2/51.00
2N2712	TO-9A	1/51.00
2N3415	TO-9B	8/51.00
2N3704	TO-92	5/51.00
2N4400	TO-92	5/51.00
2N4125	TO-92	5/51.00
2N4243	TO-92	4/51.00
2N4437	TO-92	5/51.00
2N6027	PUT	2/51.00
2N5457	N J Fet	2/51.00

DIODES
IN 4002 1A, 100 PIV 12/51.00
IN 4005 1A, 600 PIV 1/51.00
IN 4007 1A, 1000 PIV 10/51.00
RECTIFIER 2.5A, 1000 PIV 4/51.00
IN 914 SIL. SIGNAL 20/51.00
IN 4148 SIL. SIGNAL 20/51.00
DYAC 28V. 4/51.00

LINEAR
555 TIMER 2/51.00
555 DUAL TIMER .95
555 PLL .95
556 FUNCTION GEN. 1.75
567 TONE DECODER 1.75

TRANSISTOR SOCKET TO-5/18 GOLD PINS 5/51.00

OP AMPS
3/51.00
301 TO-5
709 TO-5
741 DIP
741 M-DIP
741 TO-5
748 DIP

DISCRETE LED'S
JUMBO RED
10 FOR \$1.00
100 FOR \$9.00

PC TRIM POTS
25K 5/51.00
50K 6/51.00
10K 10 TURN 95¢
4/\$3.00

PRESCALE
11C90DC \$15.95
95H90 9.95

60 HZ. XTAL TIME BASE
Will enable Digital Clock Kits or Clock-Calendar Kits to operate from 12V DC. 1"x2" PC Board Power Req: 5-15V (2.5 MA. TYP.) Easy 3 wire hook up Accuracy: ±2PPM #TB-1 (Adjustable) Complete Kit **\$4.95** ea. Wir & Cal \$9.95

SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit
Clear Plexiglas Stand
Kit #850-4 CP
• 6 Big .4" digits
• 12 or 24 hr. time
• 3 set switches (back)
• Plug transformer
• all parts included
Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled
Size: 6" H, 4 1/4" W, 3" D
A SUPER LOOKING CLOCK!
\$23.50 ea. **2/45.**

SET OF 6 FND-359 WITH MULTIPLEX PC BOARD 6.95

Fairchild Super Digit FND-359
.4" Char. Ht. 7 segment LED RED Com. Cath. Direct pin replacement for popular FND-70.
95¢ ea, 10/\$8.50 100/\$79.00

MOLEX PINS
Form inexpensive Sockets
100 for \$1.25
Reel of 1000 - \$8.50

DIGITAL CLOCK IC'S
MM5312 \$ 4.95
MM5314 3.95
MM5315 3.95
CT 7001 7.95
CT 7002 13.95
50380 3.95
MM5369 2.50

NYLON WIRE TIES
8" TIE-WRAP 100/51.95
4" TIE-WRAP 100/51.75

MOLEX PINS
REEL OF 1000 \$ 8.50
STRIP OF 100 1.25

PLUG TRANSFORMERS
12VAC at 150 MA \$ 2.50
12VAC at 500 MA 3.50
7VAC at 1.75 VA 43.50

CPU MEMORIAL
Micro Processor Chip Prime National LSI
40 Pin socket \$ 5.50 with each 8080A

MEMORY
1500s Fairchild 1K 60m low power 2102L1PC \$1.95 ea 100 199 \$1.75 ea 200 or more \$1.45 ea



OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

BOX 219 • HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33022 • (305) 921-2056

ORDER BY PHONE OR MAIL. COD ORDERS WELCOME. (\$1.00 CHG.) Orders Under \$15 Add \$1.00 Handling. Fla. Res. Please Add 4% Sales Tax. All Prepaid Orders Sent Postpaid Within Continental-USA. OTHERS ADD 5%, 10% AIR MAIL.

HOME ENTERTAINMENT FILMS

BUY SUPER 8 FILMS — ENTERTAIN YOURSELF & FRIENDS! For Example: Super Bowl X (Steelers / Cowboys) will give you a lift — 200' Super 8 B&W, \$7.95 ea; Color, \$18.95 ea — add \$0.75 per reel for shipping. 1975 World Series — just out! The Classic of Classics — Cincinnati Reds / Boston Red Sox — 200' reel Super 8 Color, \$18.95 ea; B&W, \$7.95 ea + \$0.75. Old Time Fights — your choice: Dempsey / Firpo, Schmeling / Sharkey — 200' Stand 8 B&W only \$7.95 ea + shipping (can be shown on Dual 8 proj.). Apollo 15, Ride of the Rover, \$5.95 ea Super 8 B&W. Or, select from new 54-pg Columbia glossy catalog, \$1.00 refundable with order; Castle catalog \$0.50 incl order form; Sportlife forms \$0.35 (coins, stamps, pls). SPORT-LITE, Elect-4, 20 N. Wacker, Chicago, IL 60606.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular, Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

MODULAR TELEPHONES now available. Sets and components, compatible with Western Electric concept. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147W, San Diego, California 92112.

TREASURE FINDERS

TREASURE may lie beneath your feet! Discover gold, silver, coins, rings, artifacts and more with world-famous, deeper-detecting White's metal detectors. From \$59.95. Dealers world-wide. Free literature! White's Electronics, Dept. PD7-C, 1011 Pleasant Valley Rd., Sweet Home, OR 97386.

REAL ESTATE

BIG...NEW...FREE...SUMMER 1977 CATALOG! Over 2,600 top values coast to coast! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 812-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

Announcing the
NEW STANDARD
in Stereo Testing!

The All-New Model SR12 STEREO TEST RECORD



The most complete...
most sophisticated...
most versatile Test Disc
available today...

For Just \$6.95!

Who needs the New Model SR12? You do. Whether you're an avid audiophile, a casual listener, or a professional technician... the new MODEL SR12 will be the most important disc in your entire collection. MODEL SR12 has been produced by Stereo Review Magazine for music lovers who want immediate answers to questions about the performance of their stereo systems and how to get the best possible sound reproduction. It is the most complete test record of its kind—containing the widest range of checks ever included on one test disc.

Make these important stereo checks BY EAR... (no test instruments required)

- Frequency response • Separation • Cartridge tracking • Channel balance • Hum and rumble • Flutter • Cartridge and Speaker Phasing • Anti-Skating Adjustment • "Gun Shot Test" for Stereo Spread • Multi-purpose Musician's "A" • Equal-tempered Chromatic Octave • Guitar-tuning Tones.
- Attention professionals: For the ultimate in stereo testing, 7 critical TEST EQUIPMENT checks.
- 1,000-Hz square waves to test transient and high-frequency response of phono pickups.
- 500 to 20,000 Hz frequency-response sweep.
- Sine-wave tone-bursts to test transient response of pickup.
- Intermodulation test using simultaneous 400-Hz and 4,000-Hz signals.
- Intermodulation sweep to show distortion caused by excessive resonances in tone arm and cartridge.
- 1,000-Hz reference tones to determine groove velocity.
- 3,000-Hz tone for flutter and test.

Sample waveforms—illustrating both accurate and faulty responses are provided in the Instruction Manual for comparison with the patterns appearing on your own oscilloscope screen.

FREE Instruction Manual Includes Detailed Instructions, Charts, Tables and Diagrams

CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO YOUR AMERICAN EXPRESS, BANKAMERICARD, MASTER CHARGE OR DINERS CLUB ACCOUNT.



Ziff-Davis Service Division, Dept. R, 595 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

PE-477

☐ Please send the SR12 Stereo Test Record @ \$6.95, postpaid (\$8.95 outside U.S.A.).

☐ Enclosed is \$_____ (Residents of Calif., Col., Fla., Ill., Mich., Mo., N.Y. State, D.C. and Tex. add applicable sales tax.)

☐ CHARGE:
☐ BankAmericard ☐ Master Charge
☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Master Charge Interbank # _____
(4 numbers over your name)

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

10% OFF WITH \$25 ORDER
15% OFF WITH \$100 ORDER

THESE DISCOUNTS APPLY TO TOTAL OF ORDER — SPECIALS INCLUDED

TTL					
7400	.13	7451	.17	74153	.89
7401	.16	7453	.17	74154	1.20
7402	.15	7454	.17	74155	.97
7403	.15	7460	.17	74156	.97
7404	.16	7464	.35	74157	.99
7405	.19	7465	.35	74158	1.79
7406	.20	7470	.30	74160	1.23
7407	.28	7472	.35	74161	.97
7408	.18	7473	.30	74162	1.39
7409	.19	7474	.28	74163	1.05
7410	.16	7475	.49	74164	.99
7411	.25	7476	.30	74165	.99
7413	.43	7483	.68	74166	1.25
7414	.65	7485	.88	74170	2.10
7416	.35	7486	.40	74173	1.49
7417	.35	7489	2.25	74174	1.23
7420	.16	7490	.43	74175	.97
7422	.30	7491	.75	74176	.89
7423	.29	7492	.48	74177	.84
7425	.27	7493	.48	74180	.90
7426	.26	7494	.78	74181	2.45
7427	.29	7495	.79	74182	.79
7430	.20	7496	.79	74184	1.90
7432	.23	74100	.98	74185	2.20
7437	.25	74105	.44	74187	5.75
7438	.25	74107	.37	74190	1.15
7440	.15	74121	.38	74191	1.25
7441	.89	74122	.38	74192	.95
7442	.59	74123	.65	74193	.85
7443	.73	74125	.54	74194	1.25
7444	.73	74126	.58	74195	.74
7445	.73	74132	.89	74196	1.25
7446	.81	74141	1.04	74197	.73
7447	.79	74145	1.04	74198	1.73
7448	.79	74150	.97	74199	1.69
7450	.17	74151	.79	74200	5.45

TV GAME CHIP
AY-3-8500-1
Six games with scoring and sound \$24.95

Mark I Clock Kit
A six digit clock kit with one double sided P.C. board accommodates M45314 clock chip and 6 FND359 .375" displays, 12-24 hour, 50-60 Hz. Contains all necessary components, 3 switches and complete assembly instructions with schematics. Connections for remote displays.

Mark I \$13.95
Crystal 3.58 MHz Color TV \$1.50
MM5369 Divider mDIP 2.35

SPECIAL DEVICES	
372 AF-IF Strip Detector DIP	2.93
546 AM Radio Receiver Subsystem DIP	.75
1310 FM Stereo Demodulator DIP	2.90
1496 Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	.99
1800 Stereo Multiplexer DIP	2.48
ULN2208 FM Gain Block 34db (typ) mDIP	1.18
ULN2209 FM Gain Block 48db (typ) mDIP	1.35
2513 Character Generator 64x8x5 DIP-24	10.20
3046 Transistor Array DIP-14	.73

ELECTRONIC GAMES



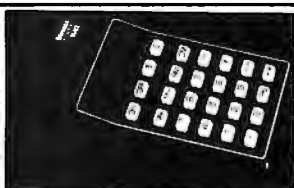
We have available in kit form: Electronic Roulette and Electronic Craps. Both kits contain P.C. boards, LED's, all necessary components, transistors, and instructions for easy assembly. Included with each kit is a 55 page booklet explaining the entire game.

Electronic Roulette

Dimensions 6 1/2" x 6 1/2" x 1 1/2" \$23.95

Electronic Craps

Dimensions 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" \$14.95



CALC. KIT ONLY \$8.95

ADAPTER -60Hz \$3.95

82S23
256 bit PROM Schottky 16 pin
\$2.50

CALCULATOR DISPLAY 9 MAN 3 M ON PC BOARD \$9.95

KEYBOARD 20 KEYS 2 SLIDE SW 3" x 3 1/2" \$9.95

CALCULATOR CHIPS	
CT5002 12 digit, 4 function fixed decimal battery operation — 40 pin	1.95
CT5005 12 digit, 4 function plus memory, fixed decimal — 20 pin	2.49
MM5725 8 digit, 4 function, floating decimal 18 pin	1.98
MM5736 6 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation — 18 pin	2.95
MM5738 8 digit, 5 function plus memory and constant floating decimal, 9V battery operation — 24 pin	3.95
MM5739 9 digit, 4 function, 9V battery operation — 22 pin	3.95

DL747
RED, 7 SEGMENT DISPLAY
SOLID BAR, LEFT DEC., .63", COMMON ANODE \$1.75

LED DISPLAYS		
MAN 1	\$1.95	DL33B .45
MAN 2	3.95	DL33- .35
MAN 5	2.25	
MAN 7	1.49	DISCRETE LED'S
MAN 8	2.25	ME 4 .29
MAN 68	2.25	MV10B .25
MAN 72	1.25	MV50 .12
MAN 3620	1.50	NSL100 .12
FND 359	.95	
FND 500	1.89	MV5020
FND 507	.95	RED .15
DL10A	2.19	CLEAR .15

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Satisfaction guaranteed. Shipment will be made postage prepaid within 3 days from receipt of order. Payment may be made with personal check, charge card (include number and exp. date), or money order. Phone Orders — BoIA and M/C card or C.O.D.

Add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling if order is less than \$10.00. California residents add sales tax. Include shipping expense for orders shipped out of U.S. and Canada approx. 10% of order.

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED
VILLAGE SQUARE, P.O. BOX 449
CARMEL VALLEY, CA 93924 USA
PHONE (408) 659-3171

CALCULATOR KIT
LITRONIX 1602 MEMORY
FULL ACCUMULATING MEMORY — STORES AND RECALLS SUBTOTALS
% KEY — PERFORMS ALL PERCENT FUNCTIONS INCLUDING ADD-ONS, DISCOUNTS, MARKUPS AND YIELDS.
8 KEY — ALLOWS DOLLAR AND CENTS ENTERIES WITHOUT PRESSING DECIMAL POINT KEY.
SQUARE ROOT
PERFORMS SQUARE ROOT BY PRESSING — AND — SEQUENTIALLY.
ARITHMETIC LOGIC — LETS YOU ENTER PROBLEMS IN ADDING MACHINE MODE.
FLOATING DECIMAL SYSTEM — AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT POSITIONING FOR FULL 8-DIGIT ACCURACY.
OVERFLOW SAVE — IN CASE OF OVERFLOW IN DISPLAY, THIS CLEARS THE CONDITION AND ALLOWS CALCULATOR TO CONTINUE USING THE OVERFLOWED RESULTS DIVIDED BY 10.
AUTOMATIC TIMEOUT TO SAVE BATTERIES

CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT
8008 \$19.95
8080 \$19.95

1702A
2048 bit static PROM elect. prog. UV eers. 24 pin \$6.95

2102
1024 bit static RAM 16 pin \$1.49

LINEAR CIRCUITS					
300	.57	373	2.42	723	.62
301	.29	376	.68	733	.89
302	.53	380	1.30	739	1.07
304	.80	380-8	1.25	741	.32
305	.71	381	1.75	747	.71
307	.26	382	1.75	748	.35
308	.89	511	2.95	1458	.62
309K	1.35	540	2.95	1800	2.48
310	1.07	550	.79	3900	.49
311	.95	562	3.39	8038	4.25
319	1.13	555	.45	7524	.71
1201	1.39	556A	1.19	7525	.90
120K	1.39	560	3.39	8038	4.25
322	1.70	565	1.18	75150	1.75
324	1.52	566	1.95	75451	.35
339	1.58	567	1.95	75452	.35
340K	1.69	709	.26	75453	.35
3401	1.49	710	.35	75491	.71
372	2.93	711	.26	75492	.80

AUTO CLOCK KIT
6 digits .375" red led's Operates from 12V DC or AC Crystal control for high accuracy Supplied with case & mounting bracket
Contains internal 9V battery for operation of timing circuit (without display) when removed temporarily from power. Uses 5314 clock crystal. Supplied with all necessary components and assembly instructions
\$33.95
COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED \$44.95

IC SOCKETS	
Solder Tail - low profile	
8 pin .17	24 pin .42
14 pin .20	28 pin .59
16 pin .22	40 pin .69
18 pin .29	

SHOP YOUR NEARBY RADIO SHACK FOR QUALITY PARTS AT LOW PRICES!

Top quality devices, fully functional and carefully inspected. Guaranteed to meet all specifications, both electrically and mechanically. All are made by well known American manufacturers, and all have to

pass manufacturer's quality control procedures. These are not rejects, not fallouts, not seconds. In fact, there are none better on the market! Count on Radio Shack for the finest quality parts.



TTL Digital ICs

First Quality Devices Made by
National Semiconductor and Motorola

Type	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
7400	276-1801	\$.49	29c
7402	276-1811	\$.49	29c
7404	276-1802	\$.49	29c
7406	276-1821	\$.49	39c
7408	276-1822	\$.49	29c
7410	276-1807	\$.49	29c
7413	276-1815	\$1.19	69c
7420	276-1809	\$.49	29c
7427	276-1823	\$.49	39c
7432	276-1824	\$.49	39c
7441	276-1804	\$1.59	89c
7447	276-1805	\$1.99	89c
7448	276-1816	\$1.99	89c
7451	276-1825	\$.49	29c
7473	276-1803	\$.79	39c
7474	276-1818	\$.79	39c
7475	276-1806	\$1.19	69c
7476	276-1813	\$.79	49c
7485	276-1826	\$1.59	99c
7486	276-1827	\$.69	49c
7490	276-1808	\$1.19	69c
7492	276-1819	\$1.19	69c
74123	276-1817	\$1.69	89c
74145	276-1828	\$1.49	1.19
74150	276-1829	\$1.79	1.39
74154	276-1834	\$1.79	1.19
74192	276-1831	\$1.69	99c
74193	276-1832	\$1.69	99c
74194	276-1832	\$1.69	1.19
74196	276-1833	\$1.69	1.19

74C and 4000 Series CMOS ICs

74C00	276-2301	\$.69	39c
74C02	276-2302	\$.69	39c
74C04	276-2303	\$.69	39c
74C08	276-2305	\$.69	39c
74C74	276-2310	\$1.29	59c
74C76	276-2312	\$1.59	69c
74C90	276-2315	\$2.29	99c
74C192	276-2321	\$2.49	1.29
74C193	276-2322	\$2.49	1.29
4001	276-2401	\$.69	39c
4011	276-2411	\$.69	39c
4013	276-2413	\$1.29	89c
4017	276-2417	\$2.49	1.49
4020	276-2420	\$2.49	1.49
4027	276-2427	\$1.29	89c
4049	276-2449	\$.99	69c
4050	276-2450	\$.99	69c
4511	276-2447	\$2.69	1.69
4518	276-2490	\$2.49	1.49

Linear ICs

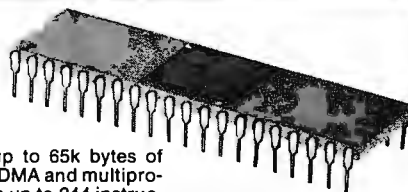
First Quality Devices by
National Semiconductor
and Motorola

Type	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
301AH	276-0117	\$.69	29c
324H	276-1711	\$1.99	1.49
339H	276-1712	\$1.99	1.49
386CN	276-1731	\$1.99	99c
555CN	276-1729	\$1.49	89c
556CN	276-1728	\$2.09	1.29
566CN	276-1724	\$2.09	1.29
567CN	276-1721	\$2.09	1.29
723CN	276-1730	\$.99	59c
723H	276-009	\$.99	59c
741CN	276-007	\$.69	35c
741H	276-010	\$.69	35c
3900N	276-1713	\$1.99	99c
3905N	276-1705	\$1.29	99c
3911H	276-1706	\$2.19	99c
4250CN	276-1732	\$1.99	1.19
4250CN	276-098	\$.99	69c
13741H	276-1733	\$2.59	1.49
75491	276-1701	\$1.49	69c
75492	276-1702	\$1.49	69c

8080A Microcomputer Chip

Direct Plug-In Replacement
for Intel 8080A

1795



A CPU with a 16-bit address bus capable of addressing up to 65k bytes of memory and up to 256 I/O ports. "TRI-State" data bus gives it DMA and multiprocessor capability, and all buses are TTL compatible. Handles up to 244 instructions of variable length, with 6 general purpose registers plus an accumulator. 40-pin DIP. 100% Prime. 276-2510 17.95

LEDs/Optoelectronics



Item	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
L Red LED	276-041	2/99c	2/69c
L Cir LED	276-047	2/99c	2/69c
M Red LED	276-026	2/99c	2/69c
M Cir LED	276-040	2/99c	2/69c
S Red LED	276-042	2/99c	2/69c
Infrared Det	276-140	\$1.19	
Infrared Em.	276-141	\$1.19	
Solar Cell	276-115	\$1.49	
Photocell	276-116	\$.99	
FPT 100	276-130	\$.79	

Digital Displays



Digits	Size	Drive	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
1	0.3"	Anod.	276-053	\$2.99	1.99
1	0.3"	Cath.	276-062	\$2.99	1.99
1	0.3"	Anod.	276-1210	4/8.97	4/6.95
1	0.3"	Cath.	276-1211	4/8.97	4/6.95
1	0.6"	Anod.	276-056	\$3.99	2.99
1	0.6"	Cath.	276-066	\$3.99	2.99



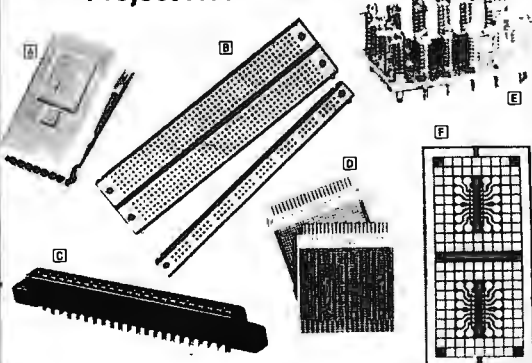
276-1201



276-060

Digits	Size	Drive	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
3	0.120"	Cath.	276-055	\$1.49	99c
5	0.110"	Cath.	276-055	\$1.99	1.49
9	0.150"	Cath.	276-060	\$2.99	1.99
4	0.5"	Anod.	276-1201	\$9.95	7.95
4	0.5"	Cath.	276-1202	\$9.95	7.95

Project Accessories



- IC Troubleshooting Test Clip. Test up to 16 pins with probes or chips. 276-1951 4.99
- Experimenter Socket. 2x47 rows of 5 connected tie points. 276-172 9.95
- Bus Strip. 2x40 connected tie points. Clips to socket above. 276-173 1.99
- 22-Pin Edge-Card Board Connector. 44 terminals. 276-1551 2.99
- Standard Edge-Card Board. 22-pin. 1295 mounting holes. 276-152 2.99
- 2-Voltage Source Edge-Card Board. 1368 mounting holes. 276-154 2.99
- 3-Voltage Source Edge-Card Board. 1368 mounting holes. 276-153 2.99
- Solderless IC Experimenter Kit. For 8, 14 or 16-pin IC's. 277-101 2.99
- Experimenter's PC Board. Mount 2 IC's. 8, 14 or 16-pin. 276-151 2.49
- Plastic Face Plates. 2x6x1/2". Brown Tint. 270-29899c
- Red Tint. 270-29999c
- Photographic PC Board Processing Kit. Complete negative process. 8 pieces. 276-1560. Reg \$12.95 Sale 9.95

Selected Diodes

Type	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
1N4001	276-1101	2/5.39	2/2.9c
1N4003	276-1102	2/5.59	2/3.9c
1N4004	276-1103	2/5.69	2/4.9c
1N4005	276-1104	2/5.79	2/5.9c
1N4735	276-561	2/5.89	2/6.9c
1N4739	276-562	2/5.89	2/6.9c
1N4742	276-563	2/5.89	2/6.9c
1N4744	276-564	2/5.89	2/6.9c
1N5401	276-1141	2/5.69	2/5.9c
1N5402	276-1142	2/5.89	2/6.9c
1N5403	276-1143	2/5.99	2/7.9c
1N5404	276-1144	2/5.19	2/8.9c
1N914/4148	276-1122	10/99c	



276-1122

SCRs and Triacs

Device	Rating	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
SCR	50V. 6A	276-1089	\$.99	69c
SCR	100V. 6A	276-1090	\$1.29	79c
SCR	200V. 6A	276-1087	\$1.39	89c
SCR	400V. 6A	276-1020	\$1.49	99c
Triac	50V. 6A	276-1003	\$.99	69c
Triac	100V. 6A	276-1002	\$1.29	79c
Triac	200V. 6A	276-1001	\$1.39	89c
Triac	400V. 6A	276-1000	\$1.49	99c



Reference Books

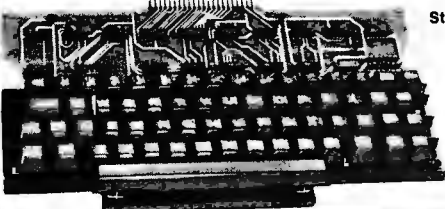
- Digital ICs. 62-1370 3.50
- Linear ICs. 62-1372 3.50
- Linear Applications. 62-1373 2.75
- Semiconductors. 276-4001. 1.99
- Voltage Regulators. 62-1371 2.25



ASCII Encoded Computer Keyboard

Style May Vary from Photo

Reg. ~~67.75~~ **49.95** Pkg.



Operates on the scan principle utilizing TTL logic. With repeat key, negative/positive going data valid strobe, latch outputs, shift and shift-lock capability. True/false ASCII outputs. 6 extra control keys. With all necessary parts, including TTL components. Does not include test jigs, optional features or case and hardware. See store sales persons for parts list. 277-117. Complete Pkg. Sale 49.95

Low-Profile DIP Sockets



- 8-Pin. 276-1995. Reg. 2 for \$.69. Sale 2/59c
- 14-Pin. 276-1999. Reg. 2 for \$1.19. Sale 2/99c
- 16-Pin. 276-1998. Reg. 2 for \$1.19. Sale 2/99c
- 28-Pin. 276-1997. Reg. \$1.19 Each. Sale 99c
- 40-Pin. 276-1996. Reg. \$1.39 Each. Sale 1.19

**WHY WAIT FOR MAIL DELIVERY?
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!**

OVER 5000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

Radio Shack®

A TANDY COMPANY • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107

APRIL 1977 ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	A P Products, Inc.	69
2	Ace Electronics Parts	116
	Acoustic Fiber Sound Systems, Inc.	27
3	Advanced Microcomputer Products	116
4	American Surplus Trading	107
6	Anconra Corp.	113
7	Associated Electronics	68
	Audio Products, Inc.	15
8	Audio Technica U.S., Inc.	65
9	Avanti Research & Development, Inc.	14
10	B&F Enterprises	112
11	B&K Precision, Dynascan Corporation	6
12	Billboard Publications	26
13	Browning Laboratories Incorporated	78
14	Bullet Electronics	125
16	CB Radio Repair Course, Inc.	26
	CREI Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	90, 91, 92, 93
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	18, 19, 20, 21
15	Cobra, Product of Dynascan	SECOND COVER
17	Continental Specialties Corporation	45
57	Control & Information Systems, Inc.	95
18	Crown	16
19	Delta Products, Inc.	76
20	Digi-Key Corporation	87
21	Digital Group, The	5
64	Dynaco Inc.	105
22	E&L Instruments, Inc.	31
23	Edlie Electronics	120
24	Edmund Scientific Co.	108, 126
25	Empire Scientific Co.	24
58	Extron Lifescreen Projection System	86
27	GSE Technical Book Company	59
26	Godbout Elecs., Bill	114
63	Greenlee Tool Co.	106
60	Handic U.S.A. Inc.	35
5	Heath Company	70, 71, 72, 73
28	Hobb-Y-Tronix Inc.	124
29	IMSAI Manufacturing Corporation	13
30	Illinois Audio	106
31	International Electronics Unlimited	122
59	J S & A	1
32	James Electronics	118, 119
33	Johnson Company, E.F.	FOURTH COVER
34	McIntosh Laboratory Inc.	86
35	Motorola	23
	NRI Schools	8, 9, 10, 11
	National Technical Schools	80, 81, 82, 83
36	New-Tone Electronics	117
61	Newman Computer Exchange	96
37	OK Machine & Tool Corporation	101
38	Olson Electronics	112
39	Optoelectronics	121
62	Osborne & Associates	52
40	P.M.S. Publishing Co.	107
41	PAIA Electronics	106
42	Paratronics, Inc.	68
43	Poly Paks	111
44	Quest Electronics	124
45	Radio Shack	17
46	Radio Shack	123
47	S.D. Sales Co.	115
48	Scientific Research	7
49	Sencore	103
	Sinclair Instruments Inc.	36
50	Solid State Sales	114
51	Sonaguard	94
52	Southwest Technical Products Corporation	2
53	Stanton Magnetics	THIRD COVER
	Surplus Center	125
54	Tab Books	107
57	Turner	25
58	Ungar	67
59	Vector Electronic Company	33
60	Welle-Xcelite Electronics Division	56
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING		
	108, 112, 114, 116, 120, 122, 124, 125	

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS: Manufacturers Need New Products. Free "Recommended Procedure," by a creative fee-based invention service company. Washington Inventors Service, 422-T Washington Building, Washington, D. C. 20005.

INVENTORS

RECOGNITION...FINANCIAL REWARD...OR CREDIT FOR "INVENTING IT FIRST" MAY BE YOURS!

If you have an idea for a new product, or a way to make an old product better, contact us, "the idea people." We'll develop your idea, introduce it to industry, negotiate for cash sale or royalty licensing.

Write now without cost or obligation for free information. Fees are charged only for contracted services. So send for your FREE "Inventor's Kit." It has important Marketing Information, a special "Invention Record Form" and a Directory of 500 Corporations Seeking New Products.



RAYMOND LEE ORGANIZATION

230 Park Avenue North, New York, NY 10017

At no cost or obligation, please rush my FREE "Inventor's Kit No. A-112".

Name _____ Please Print
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110680/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, Germany.

WARTS, Vergo® Cream is painless, safe, easy, gentle. Buy Vergo® at better pharmacies.

JEWELRY CATALOG/25% discount. Kit. Send \$1.00, deduct 1st order. K&S Sales, Box 8212, Spokane, WA 99203.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog. Jackson's, Dept. K, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. Magiddo Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

THE AUDIO AMATEUR—A quarterly publication for the serious audio constructor. Free prospectus. The Audio Amateur, Box 1762, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

RENTAL INCOME Still the most reliable. A stamped self-addressed envelope brings the necessary details. Railco Enterprises, Dept. PE-POC-4, P.O. Box 39607-A, Los Angeles, CA 90039.

RADIO ASTRONOMY—The Radio Observer magazine. Sample \$1.00. The Peterson Press, 657PM Circle Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93108.

HYPNOTISM

SLEEP learning. Hypnotic method. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 234296, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33307.

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

AMAZING self-hypnosis record releases fantastic mental power. Instant results! Free trial. Write: Forum (AA4), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 12276P, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

CORVAIR PARTS—Over 2200 different items stocked: Catalog \$2.25. Clark's Corvair Parts, Shelburne, Mass. 0170. (413) 625-9092.

BULLET ELECTRONICS

(214) 823-3240 P.O. BOX 194427 DALLAS TX 75219

ULTRASONIC SENDER-RECEIVER KIT

A special buy on a high quality ultrasonic transducer allows us to offer this kit at a super price — but hurry, quantities are limited! You can build intrusion alarms, motion detectors, remote controls, echo ranging or liquid level measurement equipment. We supply the basic transmitter and receiver electronics including a drilled and plated PC board. The units work at 23KHZ with a range of 20 ft. and can be positioned opposite each other or side-by-side and bounced off a solid surface. The output will sink up to 300ma to drive a relay, alarm circuit, etc.

ORDER US-01 \$19.95
AUTOMATIC TIME-OUT CIRCUIT for ultrasonic or mechanical switch alarms. Provides a five second entry delay. Sounds alarm for one minute, then re-arms itself. Requires 6-15VDC. \$3.95

BULLET SUPER STAR PS-01A

Our first power supply kit was introduced almost two years ago and is still the most popular. A compact, well regulated triple output power supply. Gives +5VDC @ 1.5A and +15 @ 150 MA and -15 @ 150MA. The PS-01A uses the superior 78L series of three terminal regulators. Complete with P.C. Board, all components, heatsinks and quality transformer. \$14.95

PS-01B: Same as above but with ±12 output instead of ±15.

MINI GRANDFATHER CLOCK KIT 39.95

4 DIGIT LED READOUT • SIMULATED SWINGING PENDULUM USES LED'S • TICK-TOCK SOUND MATCHES PENDULUM SWING • ELECTRONIC TONE CHIMES THE HOUR, (ie: 3 TIMES FOR 3 O'CLOCK) • QUALITY COMPONENTS & P.C. BOARDS • TRANSFORMER INCLUDED FOR 115 VAC • CASE IS NOT INCLUDED • SPEAKER SUPPLIED • ALL CMOS IC CONSTRUCTION • READOUT CHARACTER HEIGHT 1/2" • 2 P.C. BOARDS • 4.5" X 6.5"

BUILD A COMPLETE CDI IGNITION KIT AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF OTHER UNITS. A special buy allows us to sell the complete kit at this low price! Up to 40,000 volts from your present ignition without changing the coil. Simple connections. INCLUDES:

- Special toroid transformer
- Drilled and plated board
- Complete instructions
- All resistors and caps
- All semiconductors

\$9.95

(Does not include heatsink or case.) For 12V negative ground

WARBLE ALARM KIT A piercing 10 WATTS of diol tone noise that can't be ignored. Perfect for burglar alarms, warning devices, for to call your kids home for supper! Complete with PC Board. Less speaker or switch. Requires 6 to 15 VDC. \$2.50

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% (20% for airmail) We accept BankAmericard and Master Charge. Add \$2 for Postage. ALL PARTS GUARANTEED. CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

U.S. GOV'T ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

- Nationally Known - World Famous SURPLUS CENTER offers finest, most expensive, Government Surplus electronic units and components at a fraction of their original acquisition cost.



AUTOMATIC BATT. CHARGER

- (ITEM #11-018) -- Charges 12-volt batteries at 2-ampere rate. Turns off when battery reaches full charge, turns on when battery is low, automatically. Can be mounted permanently in engine compartment. 5 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 2 1/4".

\$12.95 (3 1/2 lbs.)

SNAP-AROUND VOLT-AMMETER

- (ITEM #21-1028) -- "MINIPROBE" clamp type AC ammeter-voltmeter. Small enough to carry in shirt pocket. Will measure 0 to 50-amperes, 0 to 250-volts. Furnished with test leads. Overall size 4-1/2" x 2-3/4" x 1". (1 lb.) List \$33.00



\$22.95



STANDARD DIAL TELEPHONE

- (ITEM #715) -- Same as used on commercial systems in U.S.A. Use as extension to private system. Connect several together for local intercom system. Instructions furnished.

\$8.79

Original Cost \$24.50 (9 lbs.)

RUNNING TIME METER

- (ITEM #2188) -- Record number of operating hours of electric lights, electrical devices such as refrigerators, furnaces, etc. Records total hours, tenths and hundredths to 9,999.99 hours. For 115-volts, 60-cycles. 4 1/4" x 3" x 2 1/4". (2 lbs.)



Cost \$29.00

\$4.39

SPECIAL SALE

Correspondence Course in

ELECTRICAL

ENGINEERING



Prepaid in U.S.A. **\$11.79**

Outside U.S.A. **\$12.79**

- (ITEM #9-181) -- Technical training at low cost! Lincoln Engineering School suspended Correspondence Course because of rising costs. Limited number of Electrical Engineering Courses are available without exams and grading services. Consists of fifteen lesson books, each with associated exams and standard answers. Book showing how to build prize-winning Home Experimental Laboratory Bench included at no extra cost.



ALL ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. LINCOLN, NEBR. Order Direct From Ad -- Send For FREE Catalog

SURPLUS CENTER

DEPT. PE-047

LINCOLN, NEBR. 68501

AMAZING & HARD-TO-FIND SCIENCE BUYS! ALTERNATE ENERGY SPACE AGE • HOBBIES

SUPER POWER FOR ANY AM RADIO



Antenna assist has pulled in stations up to 1000 miles off! No wires, clips, grounding. Solid state—no elec., batts., tubes.
No. 72,095AV \$19.95 Ppd.
ULTRA SELECT-A-TENNA (OVER 1000 MILES)
No. 72,147AV\$24.95
SUBJ. TO LOCAL COND.

SAVE 50%! 8 x 20 MONOCULAR



Top quality Spy Scope, a \$30 value, now \$14.95! Special purchase saves you 50% 100% coated optics; 393 ft. field of view. Only 2 oz.—stores in pocket, purse, glove box.
No. 1568AV .. \$14.95 Ppd.

SAVE 50%-DELUXE AM/FM WALL RADIO



Surplus Philco-Ford radio chassis (14 1/2 x 13 1/2 x 3 1/2") mounts anywhere. 11 transistor, AM/FM hi-sens. tuner, AFC, 2 1/2" dia. speaker. Orig. cost \$30 ea. in 3,000 quant. Retail over \$40.

No. 72,275AV (NEW! READY TO PLAY!) \$19.95 Ppd.
SAVE \$6 MORE! BUY 3 OR MORE @ \$17.95 Ppd.

NASA-CHOSEN FOR APOLLO/SOYUZ



The Astronauts used this super 20X60 binocular (modified) to view Earth! Big 60 mm objective lenses; 173-ft. field of view at 1000 yds. Relative brightness, 9.0. Fully coated optics, more!

No. 1556AV(9 1/4 x 8 1/2"); 47.5 oz) \$99.95 Ppd.

SOLAR ENERGY CUBE



Demonstration of sunlight converting to kinetic energy! Clear plastic cube in sun with its 3 silicon solar cells powers motor to whirl the propeller. Actually produces 1.5v DC, 825 ma.

No. 42,287AV (4x4x4")\$23.95 Ppd.

LOW COST PORT. INFRA-RED EYE



Self-cont. scope (90° nite vision) has 6032 IR converter tube, f/3.5 telephoto lens, adjust. triplet eyepiece. 1.6X Not avail. to Cal. res. except spec. auth'd.

No. 1683AV (6,12v DC)\$299.95 Ppd.
No. 1685AV (SUPER 2.5X BINOC.) \$329.95 Ppd.

PRO ELECTRONIC SOUND CATCHER



Parabolic mike w/ 18 1/4" transparent reflecting shield & 2 I.C.'s in amplifier magnifies signals 100X over omni-direction mikes. Catch sounds never bef. heard; highest signal to noise ratio poss. 5 1/2 db.

No. 1649AV (REQ. 2 9V BATT.)\$299.00 Ppd.

15% EFFICIENT SOLAR CELL!



Largest, most powerful ever for terrestrial use, to build solar panels where max. power per unit area is req. Output up to 12w per sq. ft. Produces .8A @ .45 v; .38w output. 2" x 2" sq. 2 OZ.

No. 42,514AV \$39.95 Ppd.

MEASURE WIND SPEED ANYWHERE



Hold handy (16 oz.) low cost Anemometer into the wind, quickly read wind speed on its big dial—from 5 to 70mph. Acc. to ±3% of full scale (2.1 mph); no batts., adjustments, recalibration req. (7 1/2" HIGH)

No. 42,428AV \$19.95 Ppd.

QUALITY DETECTOR UNDER \$40



Our fully transistorized BFO unit can locate a quarter at 18". Powerful 6 trans.-oscillator-amplifier circuit. Comp. to others priced 50% more! Aluminum, just 2 lb.

No. 80,222AV \$39.95 Ppd.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.

300 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N.J. 08007 • (609) 547-3488
America's Greatest Science • Optics • Hobby Center



Patent Pending

THERE IS NO OTHER TELESCOPE LIKE IT!

THE NEW EDMUND 4 1/4", f/4 NEWTONIAN WIDE FIELD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE

Clear, bright, spectacular wide angle views of stars, moon, comets... easy to use... portable!

IN SECONDS YOU'RE SCANNING THE ASTOUNDING UNIVERSE, able to see and study the breath-taking cosmos as perhaps you never have before! Its awesome vastness, unbelievable orderliness, stark silent beauty. All the fascinating heavenly mysteries are yours to enter and explore. This new reflector telescope makes it easy for everyone to span a thousand light-years to space-age enjoyment of the heavens and outdoors. No complicated set up! Just insert the eyepiece, focus, and its big 3 1/2" field of view gives you more stars in a single view than any other type of telescope. Bright, crisp, finely resolved images to capture your interest and imagination. It's probably the easiest to use telescope ever... over your shoulder, in your lap, on a tripod. Or just rotate the spherical base on its own mount for use on a table, car hood. Take it anywhere (only 17" x 10 lb.). Top quality optical system: 4 1/4" f/4 parabolic primary mirror (1/4 wave, 17" F.L.); preglazed 1/4 wave diagonal on a coated optical window seals optics from moisture and dust; 28mm Kellner eyepiece (gives 15X, higher without other eyepiece or Barlow) Fast focusing (25" to infinity). Bright Scharfian red (doesn't impair night vision), adj. carrying strap. A first scope must... an ideal second scope!

There is no other telescope like it.

NO. 2001AV \$149.95 Ppd.

The Edmund BIOSONE II

turns brainwaves into an audible or visual signal. \$149.95

KNOW YOUR ALPHA FROM YOUR THETA!

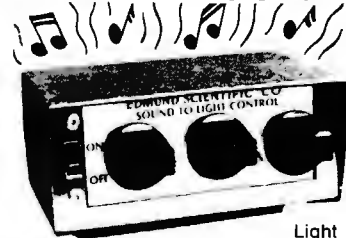
For greater relaxation, concentration... monitor your alpha/theta brainwaves.

Features Normally Found Only In Units Selling For More Than \$200.00—And 3 Feedback Modes.

The portable, professional quality Edmund Biosone II boasts 3 feedback modes—LED FM tone, threshold tone; a test mode to check overall system of operation. Easy to use, this beautiful 4-pound, simulated walnut unit (9 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 4 1/4") can be operated at home, in office or clinic. It gives you outputs to allow further monitoring of logic signal, raw EEG, filter output, meter, and FM. Total brainwave monitoring capability, incl. filter select feedback, with wide range calibration sensitivity control (5-100 microvolts). Completely safe, the Edmund Biosone II is similar to an electroencephalograph (EEG), enabling you to identify the electrochemical activity that exists at all times in the human brain. In addition to letting you know when you're most relaxed, Biosone II is a great conversation piece. Included at its low price are a set of electrodes, an earphone jack for private use. Uses latest advances in linear circuitry, runs on two 9v transistor batteries (not included).

STOCK NO. 1668AV Just \$149.95 Ppd.
LOW COST STARTERS' UNIT, No. 71,809AV \$59.95 Ppd.

"SEE" MUSIC IN PULSATING COLOR



The Edmund 3-Channel Color Organ \$18.50

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED! LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE OF OTHER MODELS!

Create your own audio "light show", add a new dimension to your music listening pleasure with the bargain-priced Edmund 3-Channel Sound To

Light Control. Lets you modulate 3 independent strings of colored lamps with the intensity of your music. They flash and vary in brightness related to the music's rhythm, pitch and volume—a pulsating light performance to music! You get volume and frequency sensitivity to a peak rating of 300 watts per channel. Just plug in your favorite colored flood or spotlight, and turn on! Great price, too. This high quality, fully assembled unit in metal housing, with 3 individually controlled circuits, is priced at less than half that of others. Complete instructions are included with this terrific value.

ASSEMBLED \$18.50 Ppd.
No. 42,309AV

UNASSEMBLED, IN KIT FORM \$15.95 Ppd.
No. 42,336AV ONLY

GIANT FREE 164 PG. CATALOG



4000 UNUSUAL BARGAINS
FOR HOBBYISTS,
SCHOOLS, INDUSTRY

COMPLETE AND MAIL COUPON NOW

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N. J. 08007

Send me the following:

Stock No.	Quantity	Price Ea.

Add handling charge \$ 1.00

Enclosed is \$ check, M.O. in amount of \$

Signature _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Expiration Date _____

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. You must be satisfied or return any purchase in 30 days for full refund.

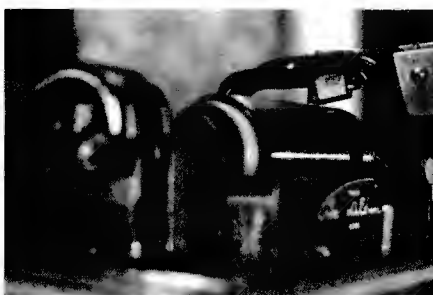
No matter how young or old the recording, the Institute of the American Musical, Inc. relies on Stanton for playback.



Miles Kreuger, shows a portion of the extensive collection to a scholar.



Mr. Kreuger and Mr. Albert Husted, Vice President, show visitors how a Stanton 681 is installed on an original Edison Standard phonograph.



Close-up of the Stanton 681 with special stylus in position on the original Edison Standard phonograph.



Music scholar following the score of *Show Boat* while listening to original cast performances.

Speaking of problems, how would you like to be faced with the need to accurately reproduce the sound from Edison Diamond Discs, Pathés and Aeolian-Vocalions? That's just what the Institute is faced with — and that's precisely why they turned to Stanton cartridges.

The Institute collection consists of approximately 35,000 recordings, from just about every American theatre or film musical since the Berliners of the 1890's through to the latest stereo and quadraphonic recordings. The collection (not counting hundreds of cylinders) is roughly evenly divided between 78's and 33 rpm's. They have original, historic machines to play these accurately, but the arms are heavy and the old styli insensitive and somewhat worn. Furthermore, the acoustic playback does not permit them to filter the surface noise or tape these rare records.

Miles Kreuger, President of the Institute, discussed his problem with other famed and experienced archivists. They all agreed that the Stanton calibrated 681 Series was the answer. Naturally, it is the 681 Triple-E for critical listening and taping with more recent discs; the special 681 stylus for LP's; and, for the old ones, a 681

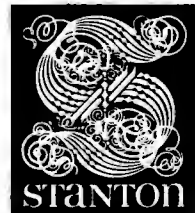
cartridge, especially wired for vertical response (with a 1 mil stylus).

Today, thanks to Stanton, the scholars, authors and researchers, who are dependent on the Institute's materials to pursue their projects, can get perfect to adequate reproduction of any of the material in the collection. The Institute, which is crowded into small quarters, is open by appointment only to qualified people. For the future, it looks forward to the day when it will have the space in its own building to make its collection more readily available.

The work of the Institute is important work . . . Stanton is proud to be an integral part of it.

Whether your usage involves archives, recording, broadcasting or home entertainment, your choice should be the choice of the professionals . . . the Stanton 681 Triple-E.

Write today for further information to:
Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive,
Plainview, N. Y. 11803.



Johnson CB is all new for 1977. Quietly efficient, beautifully uncomplicated.

Our new 40-channel Messenger CB radios are a study in electronic elegance. With a clean uncluttered appearance; with engineering advances and features you can't get on any other CB. The quietest, most fully featured CB's Johnson has ever designed. The perfect blend of form and function.

But that's what you'd expect from a company that's been making CB radios longer than anyone else in the business. A company that designs and builds the most sophisticated, professional 2-way radio equipment money can buy... the E. F. Johnson Company.

And for 1977, Johnson delivers more quality, more features and more value per dollar than ever before. We deliver more because we design and build every Messenger CB right here in the U.S.A. We watch every

operation. We control quality every step of the way. We operate every radio before we release it, then we back it up with a one year parts and labor warranty plus more than 1,000 Authorized Johnson CB Service Centers.

We started fresh with our 40-channel line. We devised a totally new frequency synthesis system: our exclusive X300D CMOS IC chip... a single chip with a complete phase-lock-loop circuit for greater accuracy and reliability.

Other Johnson quality features are: a completely redesigned receiver for quietest operation... our exclusive Tapered Automatic Noise Limiter (TANL), the only noise limiting system in CB that adjusts itself for optimum clarity and quieter listening all the time... our own voice tailored audio circuitry to drop off unwanted frequencies... our unique electronic speech compression for maximum transmit range.

Johnson CB is quality CB. Quiet, efficient, beautifully functional.



JOHNSON

PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY CLEAR LAKE, IOWA 50428



Johnson CB. Clearly the professional's choice.

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD